

# Records of Fort St. George

---

## DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK OF 1738

---

MADRAS

PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1930

PRICE, Rs. 11]

DS  
428  
.M3374  
1738

DUKE  
UNIVERSITY



LIBRARY





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2012 with funding from  
Duke University Libraries



## PREFATORY NOTE

---

This volume contains the Proceedings of the Governor and Council of Fort St. George in the year 1738, comprised in volume No. 68 of the series known as "Diary and Consultation Books."

The original manuscript volume has been mended in this office and is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,  
3rd November 1930.

G. T. BOAG,  
*Curator, Madras Record Office.*

---



# RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

## DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK OF 1738

(VOLUME No. 68.)

[From January 2 to December 30.]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38 —

The Consultations and Diary Book of Richard Benyon Esq<sup>r</sup>. Presid<sup>t</sup>. and Governour & C<sup>t</sup>. Council of Fort St. George containing their Proceedings and Transactions in the Affairs of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies, relating to the Presidency on the Coast of Choromandell. Begun This 2<sup>d</sup>. Day of January 1737-38.

Arrived Brig <sup>no</sup> . Urlin, John Edge, from Acheen.	2
Ship St. Domingo, James Maule from Malacca having lost her Passage to Manilha.	3

### AT A CONSULTATION

#### Present

RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. & PRES<sup>t</sup>.  
 RANDALL FOWKE.  
 NICOLAS MORSE.  
 WILLIAM MONSON.      GEO: TORRIANO.  
 M<sup>r</sup>. ROUS Sick.

THURSDAY  
THE 5<sup>TH</sup>.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

The President reads the Cash account for last month ballance remaining now compared with the Cash Chest One hundred thirty eight thousand & fifty six Current Pagodas, twenty five fanams & eighteen Cash 188056.25.18 & ten thousand Six hundred & ninety nine Madrass Pagodas 10699 both which are carried forward.

Decem<sup>r</sup>. Cash  
Account.

The Accountant reads the Journal Parcels for the month of November.

Novem<sup>r</sup>.  
Journal  
Parcels read.

AGREED that two Thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster for the Expences of the running month.

Money  
advanc'd the  
Paymaster.

Francis Rous Land Customer his Account for last month read Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Land  
Customer's  
Decem<sup>r</sup>.  
account read.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> . 547	—	25
Registring Slaves	...	...	...	...	...	6	24	—
						<hr/>		
						553	24	25

ball<sup>ce</sup>. due from him five hundred & forty Pagodas, thirty four fanams & twenty five Cash 540. 34. 25 which is carried forward.

---

*—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—*

---

Storekeeper's  
Accounts pro-  
duced in order  
to form the  
Indent to  
England

George Torriano Storekeeper delivers in a State of the Receipts, Issues & Remains of Stores from primo December 1736 to Ultimo November 1737 which are ordered to lye upon the Table to guide us in forming our present Indent.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.

RANDALL FOWKE.

NIC: MORSE.

W. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

JOHN SANDERSON.



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1737.

MADRASS PAGODAS	Dr.	PER CONTRA	Cr.
1 To Balance brought from last month's Acco <sup>t</sup> . ...	10699 — —	31 By Balance carried to next month's Acco <sup>t</sup> .	10699 — —

ERRORS EXCEPTED

P<sup>r</sup> RICHARD BENYON.

- 6 Major Wilson departed this Life.
- 7 Arrived Ship Fanny James Barton from Bengall with Mr. Burton Passenger.  
Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant.
- 8 Arrived Brig<sup>no</sup>. Nellipillee James Moreup from Ingeram with Company's Bales & a General Letter of the 25<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.

Arrived the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Ship Royal Guardian Cap<sup>t</sup>. Henry Hoadley with a Letter from Mr. Ainsworth &c<sup>t</sup>. Super Cargoes at Canton dated the 8<sup>th</sup>. & another of the 5<sup>th</sup>. November from Mr. Barne &c<sup>t</sup>. Supracargoes of the Harrison & Mr. Martin Passenger.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*MONDAY  
THE 9<sup>th</sup>.

RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRESID<sup>r</sup>.  
 RANDALL FOWKE. AUGUSTUS BURTON.  
 NICOLAS MORSE.  
 WILLIAM MONSON. GEO: TORRIANO,  
 Mr. ROUS Sick.

Last Consultation read &amp; Signed.

Mr. Burton  
returning  
from Bengal  
resumes the  
Charge of the  
Wareh<sup>o</sup>.

Mr. Burton being now returned to his Seat at the Board, AGREED that Mr. Morse deliver over to him the charge of the Export Warehouse.

Letters read  
from

General Letters read Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Fort St.  
David.

N<sup>o</sup>. 1 from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David dated the 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant in answer to ours of the 26<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo accompanying their monthly papers for November & Cash Account for December, advising that the great Swell that had set in from the Bar had wash'd away so much more ground against the South East Bastion than was mentioned in the Report made to them the 19<sup>th</sup>. November as would occasion an additional Expence of at least fifty Pagodas And Inclosing an Indent for Packing Stuff.

Ingeram.

N<sup>o</sup>. 2 from Mr. Graham at Ingerā dated the 25<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo accompanying his Bales by the Nellipillee Brigantine.

Mr. Ayns-  
worth, &c<sup>t</sup>,  
Supracargoes  
at Canton  
&

N<sup>o</sup>. 3 from Mr. Aynsworth &c<sup>t</sup>. Supracargoes of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Ships at Canton dated the 8<sup>th</sup>. November acknowledging the receipt of ours by the Royal Guardian and inclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for the Tea & Silver put on board that Ship on the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Account.

Mr. Barne,  
&c<sup>t</sup>, Supra-  
cargoes of the  
Harrison.

N<sup>o</sup>. 4 from Mr. Barne &c<sup>t</sup>. Supracargoes of the Harrison dated at Canton the 5<sup>th</sup>. November Inclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for Silver.

Treasure by  
the Royal  
Guardian  
from China  
ord<sup>d</sup> ashore.

Signed an order to Captain Hoadley to send ashore the Treasure he has on board for this Presidency.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

AGREED that Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Monson and Torriano be a Committee to examine the Treasure when it comes ashore, in the presence of the Captain.

A Committee appointed to examine it.

The Commission for the first Company of Soldiers in this Garrison being vacant by the death of Major Wilson AGREED that Lieutenant Eckman do succeed to the command of that Comp<sup>y</sup>. & Lieutenant Hollond to that of the second Company in the room of Lieutenant Eckman & Commissions are ordered to be drawn out accordingly.

Lieutenant Eckman to succeed Major Wilson in the command of the 1<sup>st</sup>. Company of Soldiers. Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Hollond to command the 2<sup>d</sup>.

Nicolas Morse Export Wareh<sup>o</sup>.k<sup>r</sup>. pays in two thousand, 2000, Pagodas on account of Rice sold.

Money p<sup>d</sup>. in on acco<sup>t</sup>. of Rice sold.

Jasper Butler, John Richardson & Charles Olier three soldiers petition for their discharges which are granted they having served out their contracted times.

Three Soldiers discharg'd on petition.

James Palmer & John Francis two Soldiers having served out their contracted times petition to renew their Contracts for five years more, which is granted and the Paymast<sup>r</sup>. ordered to advance them the five Pagodas as usual.

Two Soldiers petition to renew their Contracts.

Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Morse and Torriano who with M<sup>r</sup>. Rous were appointed a Committee to examine the several papers & Accounts received from the West Coast & the George in July last deliver in their Report as entered hereafter, which being now read the Board took under Consideration the purport thereof and the Orders & remarks it may be necessary to add to those intended thither on the Lyell (whose packet from hence as well as that from our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Masters has since the accident to that Ship been transmitted us from Bengall to be forwarded by the George) and agreed on the following.

West Coast Committee deliver in their Report.

Orders made thereupon.

That a Copy of the caution we give the Europe Commanders here to provide against accidents by Fire be sent in the George's Packet.

That the Deputy Governour & Council be directed first to be sure of a sufficient Quantity of Pepper to fill the two Ships which they may expect next Year, and after that if they have any Surplus they send so much of it hither upon the George as she can take in.

That if at any time they should receive any Stores from England which are not of use to them & not vendible there, that such Stores be sent hither by the first opportunity.

A Letter from Captain Headley of this date read as entered hereafter, setting forth that the Tea put on board him in China on the Hon<sup>ble</sup>. Company's account is so much in the way & will take up so much time in shifting from place to place that in order to forward his dispatch he requests the Orders of the Board to send ashore five hundred Chests.

Capt. Headley requests of the Board to order 500 Chests of Tea ashore

AGREED that the Secretary do send Captain Hoadley an order in Writing to send ashore five hundred Chests Tea agreeable to his request, And that the said order be entered hereafter.

which is granted.

As the Royal Guardian will have delivered her Cargo for this place in a few days ORDERED that Captain Dennis the Gunner & the Gunner's Mate do then go on board to Survey her & report to the Board whether she is in a proper condition to take in the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Goods for England.

Survey of the Royal Guardian ordered.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BUTON.  
NIC: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
JOHN SANDERSON.



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON ESQ.  
PRESID<sup>t</sup>. & GOV<sup>r</sup>. & C<sup>t</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HON<sup>ble</sup>. SIR & SIRs,

In Obedience to your orders We have perused and examined the several Papers & accounts received from Fort Marlbrô and now lay before you what observations We have made thereon.

## FIRST SHIPPING.

On the Commander of the Lorrains petitioning for Surplus Salt Petre We observe the Gentlemen there agreed with him that whatsoever time it should take up in Shipping on board after the 24<sup>th</sup>. December the day his demorage commenced should be on Account of his Owners which We beg leave to remark to Your Honour & C<sup>t</sup>. as an instance of their care to save the Company that Expence.

The Honble Company direct that strict orders should be given to the Commanders of their Shipping to take the utmost care to prevent fire on board Copy of which orders We beleive may be proper to be sent over thither as We are sorry to observe so fresh an Instance in the accident that has attended the Compton.

In their Letter by the Jane they represent their great want of a Sloop about 40 Tons to transport their Pepper from Manna which Vessell We beleive will be of great Service to them for that purpose.

In Consultation of 20<sup>th</sup>. January an order was made to hire a Prow for \$ 120 to transport some money and Stores to Moco Moco to which & to other articles namely a Bill of Exchange drawn by the Resident of Moco Moco for \$ 1000 & Ensign Stewards having leave to come up from thence M<sup>r</sup>. Rigg dissented and declined signing that Consultation, which he being called upon to do in Consultation of 14<sup>th</sup>. February he then delivered in his reasons which were animadverted on by the rest of the Board who there say the Company had no Boats of their own then, and that it was necessary to comply with the Resident of Moco Moco's demands, as to the Residents giving previous advice before he draws the Bill We think with him is a Rule necessary to be always put in practice, the other part relating to M<sup>r</sup>. Steward is dropped by M<sup>r</sup>. Rigg and indeed very proper it should be so, all We shall say further on this Head is that when the Company's Boats can be employed no other should be hired which must always occasion an extraordinary expence and that M<sup>r</sup>. Rigg ought to have signed the Consultation agreeable to the Company's orders though he might think fitt to differ in opinion in some points from the rest of the Board for which he might give his reasons.

## SECONDLY GOODS FROM EUROPE &amp; FORT ST. GEORGE.

In Consultation of 25<sup>th</sup>. August 1736 M<sup>r</sup>. Samuel Greenslate and William Rigg interchangeably sign the Account remains of the Honble Company's Effects under the Charge of the Paymaster and there appears a Surplus of Sundrys amounting to \$ 70.—30 & a deficiency of others amounting to 254. l. 57 upon Examination of which they find that several Utensils as there mentioned amounting to 171.—.8 were worn out and expended in the Companys Service which they permitted to be wrote off to profit and Loss on that account giving M<sup>r</sup>. Rigg credit for the Surplus's and debting him for the other deficiencies so that his account stands Debtor \$ 14.—.19 this Sum is indeed small and there's no reason to beleive but that this happened from the Carelessness of Workmen into whose charge the Tools were delivered therefore We beg leave to offer to your Honour & C<sup>t</sup>., for the more regular accounting for the Several Articles under the charge of the Paymaster there that the several Workmen employed under him such as Carpenters, Joiners, Shipwrights and Guardians do give receipts for the Tools delivered them, and that the Paymaster or his Assistant do every month oblige those Persons to produce them and see that they are answerable to the receipts given and that such as are useless and worn out may be sold at outcry and as to deficiencies of Stores as mentioned in the eighteenth



---

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

---

Paragraph of their Letter to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Court of Directors by the Duke of Lorrain such as rust on Iron and Steel, waste on salt and other perishables for which they desire directions from Your Honour &c<sup>t</sup>. We presume to say that as they generally have but small Quantity's of Iron and Steel laying there, the weighing such articles once a Year in the presence of two of the Council will give but little trouble, as for Salt We think there can be no just computation made of what that may waste in a Year and are therefore of opinion the best method would be to measure that also and that a regular and exact account be every Year taken of all the Stores comparing the same with the Ballance of the General Books, and that all old Guns and armory Stores which are useless be sent to Europe directly from thence & the Stores directly to this place which are not wanted.

The Country of Anak Soongey will we compute from the last year's produce require 90 Corge of Long Cloth Ordinary white in order to exchange for Pepper according to the agreement of the People of that Country.

THIRDLY INVESTMENT.

The Large Quantity of Pepper procured on the Coast will we doubt not give our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Masters great satisfaction, it being near 900 Tons part of which they believe to be the Surplus of the preceding year since they judge all they shall be able to get in this will not exceed 650 Tons though there is reason to hope it may produce a larger Crop in the other Seasons the present one being represented to have been less favourable to the Vines, & other Growths of the Earth. They will now fall short in the Tonnage designed them occasioned by their giving so large a Quantity to the last Shipping. The Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys directions to them this year are to send all the Pepper on the Coast that they may be able to judge of the produce of one Year and We are of opinion that though they would not compleat their Tonnage this Year, yet they will be able to provide for two Ships yearly who carry Salt Petre Kintlage admitting that they do not send any Surplus Pepper home, as may happen by the favour of a good Season to be brought into their Godowns which being kept in reserve may supply any deficiency that may happen to the next Crop of Pepper by drought or other accidents.

The Anak Soongey Country We observe has produced a much larger Quantity of Pepper than before, the Sultan exerts himself in the promoting of it having lately invited upwards of 100 Familys to come and settle there from Serampy, the Gentlemen there have in acknowledgment of his Services presented him with \$ 50 and to encourage the Planters of Bentall and Triamong ordered a house and Godown to be built for the receiving their Pepper at those Qualloes, they having made complaint of their having been obliged to waite a whole Year till the Europe Ships come down urging if they could get a little money as they wanted it, they might be in a Condition to make a considerable improvement.

On the Representation of the Gentlemen in their General Letter by the George in regard to some ill conveniences that might attend the removing the settlement to Bentall Your Honour &c<sup>t</sup>. have come to a resolution and given directions accordingly for the continuing it at Moco Moco from the assurance given you that they can raise brick buildings there, the making of which firm and durable will save the Company a considerable Sum and We believe it will contribute much to the health of the People who are to live there if a large opening was made by cutting down the Woods that Surround it.

That Settling of the Pepper Customs with the People of Manna, Saloomah and Coonca appears to us to have been transacted not only to the Satisfactions of the Pangarans & Dupattys but to the Head Planters under them who will thereby partake of the Gratuity given them by the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company and encourage them to promote the increase of Pepper in their respective districts.

The Company in their General Letter this year from England sent directions for the laying aside the Sugar and Arrack Plantations if the Military could be otherwise Supplied, the Gentlemen there seem to make no difficulty of procuring it,

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

We are certain it will save the Company a Considerable Sum in a Year to put an end to that work, the Stills they say will sell for little there wherefore they desire your orders whether they shall send them to England or this place.

The Account given of the Coffee Plantations in the 30<sup>th</sup>. Paragraph of their Letter will shew our Honble Masters the little prospect there is of having any Coffee from thence.

FOURTHLY COUNTRY GOVERN<sup>T</sup>.

The Differences between the Saloomah and Cooncoy People are at length terminated to do which they have been obliged to make use of their authority to restrain the contending Partys from proceeding to further acts of violence, after the burning the Village of Nappall by Dupatty Sareo in revenge for the Murder of his Son, the Plantations in this part of the Country have suffered very much by these divisions, and we think the Gentlemen have acted very prudently in not letting them subsist any longer by making use of Force where Perswasion had no effect, the Planters in those Parts now promise to retrieve their past neglect, by clearing their Plantations & setting heartily to work which We presume the Gentlemen will be mindfull to see them perform.

We observe in their several Letters the care that has been taken to Suppress the Vice of gaming so predominant amongst the Malays the chief cause of their feuds and animositys & will be of great Benefit to the Country if no such thing is tolerated there but it being part of the revennues of Jolie Pangarans and head Men, will be a Task of great difficulty to Effect.

## FIFTHLY BUILDINGS REPAIRS &amp; REVENNUES.

The Godowns not being Sufficient to receive the Salt Petre expected there by the Compton they purchased one for \$ 60. The Duke of Lorrain and that Ship having taken all on board that had been sent from Bengall tis now made use of to put Stores in, they have directed Materials to be provided for the erecting a house and Godown at Manna which will be of great Service at that place as that part brings in so large a part of their Investment.

The Arrack, Ophium and wine Licence is now let for \$ 53 ½ Menssem more than last Year.

## SIXTHLY COMPANY'S SERVANTS AND MILITARY.

On the Complaints of Lieutenant Cuney and Williams against Ensign James Jedderee for misbehaviour, as recited in Consultation of the 27<sup>th</sup>. February 1737, his Commission was taken from him and We can't but think with great Justice.

On the Death of M<sup>r</sup>. Daniel Coles who was murder'd the 9<sup>th</sup>. October they took charge of his Effects as he stood indebted to the Company \$ 234. 3. 20 which were sold for 232. 2. 40 and paid into Cash, this has reduced that debt to a very small Ballance, they promise the same Care in regard to the deficiency of Cash 4000 at Moco Moco during M<sup>r</sup>. Savage's Residence, who is represented to have been Seiz'd with a distemper that has [deprived] him of his Senses and Limbs and now suspended the Company's Service on that account, his allowances they advise are continued to him till further orders from Your Honour &c<sup>t</sup>. We are of opinion the accident of the money has been occasioned by his distemper, and that his Servants must have taken the opportunity to convey the Money away as he always before acted with great fidelity in the Company's Service, his unfortunate Case is therefore to be Pitied.

## SEVENTHLY ACCOUNTS.

We herewith lay before your Honour &c<sup>t</sup>. the charges on the Coast for the Year ending April 1737 taken from their Books Letter P and being compared with the Preceeding one it appears they are increased \$ 8937. 2. 43 under the following Articles :

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

	End Ap <sup>l</sup> . 1736			Ap <sup>l</sup> . 1737			Decrease			Increase		
CHARGES GARRISON	...	13410	— 75	15114	2 85	...	...	...	1704	2 10		
CHARGES DIET	...	4605	—	5658	2 6	...	...	...	1053	2 6		
CHARGES CATTLE	...	469	3 79	422	— 93	47	2 86	...	...	...		
CHARGES EXTRAORD <sup>ry</sup> .	...	892	— 54	2322	2 35	...	...	...	1430	1 81		
WAGES & ALLOWANCES	...	2630	3 63	2594	1 71	36	1 92	...	...	...		
REPAIRS OF FORTIFI- CATIONS	...	1185	3 26	1395	2 43	...	...	...	209	3 17		
CHARGES MERCHANDIZE	...	23	3 42	3353	1 81	...	...	...	3329	2 39		
ACCOUNT SALARY	...	2539	1 97	3096	3 85	...	...	...	557	1 88		
ACCOUNT PRESENTS	...	88	— 98	...	...	88	— 98	...	...	...		
CHARGES SLAVES	...	...	...	312	2 32	...	...	...	312	2 32		
LAYS PAGGAR	...	307	2 70	952	3 15	...	...	...	645	— 45		
[SILLEBAR] PAGGAR	...	999	3 67	937	1 46	62	2 21	...	...	...		
PLANTATION	...	414	3 8	1004	3 14	...	...	...	590	— 6		
CHARGES GENERAL	...	4011	1 21	3071	2 61	939	2 60	...	...	...		
MOCO MOCO RESID <sup>nt</sup> .	...	6261	2 23	6535	2 99	...	...	...	274	— 76		
TOTAL	...	37835	3 23	46773	1 66	1169	2 57	10107	1 —	...		
				DEDUCT DECREASE	...			1169	2 57	...		
								8987	2 43	...		

CHARGES GARRISON Encrease arises from a greater number of Europeans in the Military which swells this head somewhat more than \$ 100 <sup>per</sup> M<sup>o</sup>. the whole year and \$ 200 in August & September the time the recruit arrived from England, this with 312. 2. 32 paid at Fort St. George for maintaining Slaves and Soldiers to and fro in their Passage the former Year but omitted till now to be brought into their Books, there is a Reduction from about 5 to 10 Bugguesses and Sumanangy and 10 People in the Gunroom for part of last Year.

CHARGES DIET Encrease from \$ 600 paid Mr. Lennox at Fort St. George now brought into their Books with an addition of a Factor & four Writers among the Covenanted Servants.

ACCOUNT SALARY Encrease is occasioned by the same account as above.

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY Encrease arises from the following particulars :

Two Years allowance to Rajah Ouladin at Fort St. George now brought into their Books	...	...	360	—	—
Dieting Malay Prisoners <sup>per</sup> Hopewell.	...	...	79	3	16
Allowance to Maldivia People from St. Helena	...	...	80	—	—
Cloathing and dieting the People saved out of the Compton in Jan <sup>ry</sup> . as <sup>per</sup> Paym <sup>ts</sup> . Accounts	...	235	—	30	
Feb <sup>ry</sup> . d <sup>o</sup> . a Guard to look after the Wreck	...	164	3	64	
April account Comptons People	...	108	2	—	
March Ditto	...	130	—	—	
Hire of a Sloop carrying People to Batavia and looking after the Pinnace	...	280	—	—	
Provisions &c <sup>t</sup> . for Ditto	...	226	—	47	
			1144	2	50
			1664	1	66

CHARGES MERCHANDIZE.

Allowance for Ship George's Trip hither. They also credit this ship \$ 600 for detaining her 3 M <sup>o</sup> . on their Coast to fetch Pepper from Manna and as the freight of the Pepper came but to 95 : 80 the remainder they carry to this head	...	...	1500	—	—
	...	...	504	3	20

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

ANNO 1734 & 1735 they Collected \$ 601. 1. 6 for freight on private trade carried there $\frac{4}{2}$ Ship George and Galley but as they were ordered to credit us for their collections on Private trade, they now do and charge the whole to this Head .. ...	601	1	6
ANNO 1735. They collected on Private trade 289. 2. 48 which they then carried to the credit of this head so that there appeared a decrease of this head so much more than really was ...	289	2	48
ANNO 1736. They carry to this head \$ 402. 2 for what allowed the Slaves for their Labour in last Books we find no such charge under this head so that this encreases ... ..	402	9	—

The Remainder arises from Boathire bringing Stores from Ship George and carrying the Sillebar Resident and his Effects thither as also to Manna.

CHARGES SLAVES arises 290. 3. 6 paid at Fort St. George for maintaining Coffreys anno 1734, Omitted before in their Books the remainder is what they are debted more than credited for their Labour.

LAYE PAGGAR Encrease arises from the following heads:

CHARGES GARRISON ... ..	228	—	—
CHARGES DIET ... ..	140	—	—
CHARGES SALARY ... ..	60	—	—
CHARGES GENERAL ... ..	127	1	32

all these articles of expences were continued for 12 M<sup>o</sup>. this Year but the former there being no Resident nor Bugguesses till December which being but 5 months makes this difference with an allowance of 9  $\frac{4}{2}$  month to the Slaves. By this your honour &c<sup>t</sup>. will observe the occasion of the Expences on that Coast being larger than the former year and that it has not proceeded from any want of care in their managem<sup>t</sup>. but that it has been necessary & unavoidable.

We observe M<sup>r</sup>. Gee appears a Debtor of \$ 831. 1. 65 on the West Coast Books. Your Honour &c<sup>t</sup>. will please to order the Account to be cleared in their next Books.

FORT ST. GEORGE

9<sup>th</sup>. JANUARY 1737/8.

WE ARE

HOÑBLE SIR & SIRs

Your most Obedient Hum<sup>ble</sup>. Serv<sup>ts</sup>.

NICOLAS MORSE.

FRANCIS ROUS.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

TO THE HOÑBLE RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>.

PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR &c<sup>t</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HOÑBLE SIR & SIRs,

The Tea laden on [board] my Ship in China on the Hoñble Company's account [is] so much in the way and will take up so [much time] in Shifting from place to place to come at [the Cargo] to be delivered here that in order to forward her dispatch I request Your Honour &c<sup>ts</sup>. Order to send ashoar five hundred Chests. I am

FORT ST. GEORGE

9<sup>th</sup>. JANUARY 1737-8.

HOÑBLE SIR & SIRs

Your most humble Servant

HENRY HOADLY.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

TO CAPTAIN HENRY HOADLY  
COMMANDER OF THE ROYAL GUARDIAN.

SIR,

Upon your representation to the Pres<sup>t</sup>. and Council that the Tea put on board your Ship in China will Considerably retard the delivery of your Cargoe for this place as well as your dispatch for England they have thought fitt to order you to land five hundred Chests agreeable to your request of which I am ordered by them to give you this Notice. I am

FORT ST. GEORGE

SIR

9<sup>th</sup>. JANUARY 1737-8.

Your most humble Servant

JOHN SAVAGE  
Sec<sup>y</sup>.

Arrived Ship Bon Voyage Monsieur Grué from Pegue with a Letter from the Resident at Syrian dated the 18 <sup>th</sup> . Ultimo.	11
Ship Caesar John Vass, from Fort St. David.	12
Sailed Ship Bon Voyage Monsieur Grué for Pondichery.	13
Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 9 <sup>th</sup> . Instant.	—
Sailed Brigantine Nellipillee, James Moreup for Nagore.	14
Ship Fanny, James Barton for Bengall.	15
Arrived Ship Elihu Mahomud J <sup>s</sup> . Engelbright from Pegue.	--

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRESID<sup>t</sup>.  
RANDALL FOWKE. AUGUSTUS BURTON.  
NICOLAS MORSE.  
WILLIAM MONSON. GEO: TORRIANO.  
M<sup>r</sup>. ROUS Sick.

MONDAY  
THE 16<sup>th</sup>.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Letters read  
from

N<sup>o</sup>. 5 from the Resident at Syrian dated the 18<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo advising of his having dispatched for Bengall the two Sloops he was ordered to build for that Service and that there is a Ballance due to him on that account of Eight thousand three hundred eighty one 8381 Tecalls or two thousand Seven hundred Ninety three Pagodas, twenty four fanams 2793. 24. for which he had drawn Bills of Exchange on us and inclosing the several accounts of stores &c<sup>t</sup>. put on board and of the disbursements upon them.

The Resident  
at Pegue.

N<sup>o</sup>. 6 From the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David dated the 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant inclosing Invoice and Bill of Lading for Bales laden on the Rama not yet arrived.

Fort St.  
David.

The Bill of Exchange mentioned in the above Letter from Syrian being made payable on demand, is now produced for acceptance and the value thereof paid out of Cash.

Pegu Bill of  
Exchange  
paid.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38 —

Copies of the  
Pegue papers  
relating to  
the Bengal  
Sloops to be  
sent to  
England.

ORDERED that Copies of the several Papers inclosed in the said Letter relating to the Bengall Sloop[s] be sent in the Royal Guardians Packet to England for our Honble Masters observation.

Accountant's  
Annual  
Report  
deliver'd in.

The Accountant delivers in a Report of the Expences and Revenues of this Coast from April 1736 to April 1737. The decrease in the expence for the Year is Pag<sup>s</sup>. 2632 and for such Articles wherein the Charges have encreased the Reasons are particularly sett forth in the said Report as entered hereafter.

Remarks  
thereon.

The Revenues of this Settlement and its Subordinates are Encreased in the same time Pagodas 5947. 22. 25. But as the Sea Customer delivers in another account of the Sea Customs for one Year ending the Ultimo December last, the Reasons for such encrease will be taken notice of in the General Letter designed by the Royal Guardian.

Silver from  
China by  
the Royal  
Guardian  
reported  
right.

Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Monson & Torriano report to the Board that pursuant to order of last Consultation they have examined the two parcels of Silver received from China by the Royal Guardian in the presence of the Captain and find it come out agreeable to the several Invoices.

a Soldier  
discharg'd on  
petition.

Nicolas Potter, Soldier petitions for his discharg[e] which is granted he having served out his contracted time.

Considera-  
tions about  
providing  
Saltpetre in  
Pegue.

Gouverneur Stackhouse having in a private Letter to the President dated the 4<sup>th</sup>. March last speaking of the difficulty of procuring Salt Petre in Bengall, intimated that he had been informed that for a present and by proper Application a Grant might be procured for the Company for the Liberty of exporting Salt Petre from Pegue & that large Quantities could be made there which if true, it would be worth the Company's while to give a very considerable present for the Grant, As it might in time be a means to lower the Price in Bengall when the Government there came to be convinced that it might be provided elsewhere And the Presid<sup>t</sup>. having with the Concurrence of the Board wrote to the Resident in Pegue to sound the disposition of the Government with regard to such Grant, M<sup>r</sup>. Smart the said Resident in answer thereto writes the 1<sup>st</sup>. August last That he had employed Coja Simon an Armenian to talk with the Ministers at Ava, that he had also talked with the Prince of Syrian who assured him that if such a Grant could be obtained the Country would furnish sufficient to load many ships yearly, withal that he beleived it not impracticable to obtain such a Grant and that any good offices on his part should not be wanting. The Resident in another Letter, dated the 15<sup>th</sup>. Dec<sup>r</sup>. Writes as follows, He had received a Letter from Coja Simon at Ava purporting that he had consulted with the proper Minister of State there who Answered him It was not impracticable to gain the Liberty of Exporting Saltpetre but he wanted to know whether the Company proposed to make a Present at once for it or to pay an Annual Rent to the King, To which Coja Simon reply'd That his Instructions went no farther than to know from the Ministers whether the King might be prevailed upon to grant such Liberty and that when he went down to Syrian He would know from the Company's Resident there what Powers he had to come to an Agreement Upon which M<sup>r</sup>. Smart writes for further instructions how he is to act when Coja Simon gets down.

ALL which being taken into Consideration the Board agreed to write M<sup>r</sup>. Smart in substance as follows, That his own Experience of the Government in that Kingdom is sufficient to convince him We can have no relyance upon their Faith So as to put any Considerable Value upon any of their Grants besides if we are rightly informed of the Constitution of the Government no Grant of his Present Majesty will be bin[ding upon] his Successor for which reasons we shall never advise the Company to give any considerable present nor to pay anything annually for a Liberty the Enjoyment of which will be very precarious; That the only

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

certain and secure termes which in our opinion the Comp<sup>y</sup>. can export it upon are to pay the Government a certain duty or Custom for every hundred Viss which they export, but we must first know whether the Salt Petre be fit for the Company's Use, and for that purpose they should permit M<sup>r</sup>. Smart to send us a few bags to make Trial of and at the same time let us know what duty they will expect to be paid upon every hundred Viss & when M<sup>r</sup>. Smart is talking of that matter he should hint to 'em that the more easy they make the Duty it will be an inducement to the Company to export the greater Quantity & Consequently 'twill be a great Sum that will be annually carried into the Country for the purchase, But whatever offers the Government there may make he is not to conclude upon anything certain with them till we receive the Company's directions to whom we shall write concerning it by the Royal Guardian, And we think it may not be difficult for him to prolong the Negotiation till such time as we receive their Auswer.

The Board being of Opinion that it will be very proper & Necessary to have another Vessel to keep going between this place & the West Coast besides the George not only for the Conveniency of sending and receiving more frequent advices than we do at present w<sup>ch</sup>. is but once a year, but also that we may have more Opportunitys to Supply their wants & prevent any Ill Consequence which might happen from a disappointment of their Supplys from Europe, AGREED to write to Bombay to desire such Vessel may be built there not to exceed two hundred Tons burthen, to be sent round this way with a Loading of Pepper or Cotton, the reasons which induce us to desire she may be built at Bombay rather than Pegu are, That We are informed the Sloop which was built at Bombay for the Service of Bengall last Year did not cost above ten thousand Rupees whereas we compute from the Accounts now before us those built at Pegue cost at least twelve thousand Rupees a Peice & are twenty Tons less in burthen, besides the work at Bombay is infinitely better and though it has formerly been reckoned very dear building there, yet the Impositions of the Government make it much more so in Pegue and We reckon the Profits of a Loading of Cotton or Pepper from Bombay if deducted from her Cost will reduce it to a reasonable Price.

Another Ship besides the George judged necessary for the West Coast Service. It's agreed to desire the [President &] Council of Bombay to build one.

Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Dennis, Goulding & Dawson, in a Letter now read as entered hereafter report the Royal Guardian to be in a good condition to take in her Cargo for Europe. ORDERED therefore that the Warehousekeeper send goods on board as they are wanted.

Report of the Survey of the Royal Guardian. Goods ord on board.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.

RANDALL FOWKE.

AUG<sup>st</sup>. BURTON.

NIC<sup>h</sup>. MORSE.

W. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

TO THE HON<sup>ble</sup> RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>.  
PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR & C<sup>o</sup>. COUNCIL OF  
FORT ST. GEORGE.

HON<sup>ble</sup> SIR & SIRs,

According to a Standing order from the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Court of Directors, I now Lay before you a state of the Expences & Revenues of this Settlement, and it's Subordinates on this Coast for the Last year, Compared with the Expences & Revenues of the former, That you might give such Directions in Relation thereto as your Honours may think proper.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

## EXPENCES OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

	ENDING APRIL 1736	APRIL 1737	INCREASE	DECREASE.
CHARGES GARRISON ...	15674 34 —	16850 23 22	1175 25 22	
CHARGES DIET ...	7000 — —	7000 — —	...	
CHARGES CATTLE ...	800 — —	800 — —	...	
CHARGES GENERAL ...	6132 29 35	5203 31 28	...	1228 24 7
CHARGES HOSPITAL ...	1064 7 10	984 9 70	...	79 33 20
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY ...	387 21 6	282 23 32	...	104 33 54
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS ...	1941 19 —	1818 31 49	...	122 23 31
ACCOUNT PRESENTS ...	3984 33 55	979 29 27	...	3005 4 28
ACCOUNT SALARY ...	3049 11 17	3170 17 —	121 5 63	
	40335 11 43	37090 21 68	1296 31 5	4541 20 60
		DEDUCT INCREASE ...	1296 31 5	

THE EXPENSE OF MADRASS DECREASED ... Pag<sup>t</sup>. 3244 25 55

## EXPENCES OF FORT ST. DAVID.

CHARGES GARRISON ...	13511 24 62	13366 1 46	...	145 23 16
CHARGES DIET ...	2193 21 —	2566 7 —	67 19 —	...
CHARGES CATTLE ...	600 — —	600 — —	...	...
CHARGES GENERAL ...	2676 35 14	2428 8 37	...	248 26 5
CHARGES HOSPITAL ...	404 19 66	410 19 30	5 35 44	...
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY ...	223 21 48	204 14 70	...	19 6 58
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS ...	465 27 70	1087 29 26	622 1 36	...
PEONS & SERVANTS WAGES ...	2688 5 —	2695 28 —	10 23 —	...
ACCOUNT PRESENTS ...	40 18 —	271 16 40	230 34 40	...
ACCOUNT SALARY ...	615 6 15	613 8 34	...	1 33 71
	28725 2 35	24246 25 43	937 5 49	415 18 42
		DEDUCT DECREASE ...	415 18 42	

THE EXPENCES OF FORT ST. DAVID ENCREASED ... 521 22 [78]

## THE EXPENCES OF VIZAGAPATAM.

CHARGES GARRISON ...	2941 30 —	2848 12 —	...	93 18 —
CHARGES DIET ...	389 18 —	46 9 27	80 9 —	...
CHARGES GENERAL ...	1938 35 21	2055 33 47	116 34 26	...
CHARGES EXTRAORD <sup>RY</sup> ...	206 35 20	265 20 50	58 21 30	...
SERVANT WAGES OR M <sup>o</sup> .				
WRITERS ...	134 — —	162 — —	28 — —	...
REPAIRS OF FORTIFIC <sup>ONS</sup> ...	286 — —	160 12 30	...	125 23 50
FACTORS PROVISIONS				
Expence of Stationary & Country Paper ...	59 31 70	58 24 16	...	1 7 54
ACCOUNT PRESENTS ...	625 25 48	548 11 58	...	77 13 70
ACCOUNT SALARY ...	200 11 54	225 8 20	24 32 46	...
	6783 7 53	6794 5 61	308 25 22	297 27 14
		DEDUCT DECREASE ...	297 27 14	

THE EXPENCES OF VIZAGAPATAM INCREASED ... 10 34 8

## THE EXPENCES OF INGERAM.

CHARGES GENERAL ...	256 29 77	326 25 11	69 31 15	...
CHARGES EXTRAORD <sup>RY</sup> ...	275 2 60	201 17 —	...	73 21 60
CHARGES MERCHAND <sup>E</sup> ...	132 33 40	155 6 60	22 9 20	...
DIET & C <sup>a</sup> . ALLOWANCES ...	328 — —	328 — —	...	...
SERVANTS WAGES OR MONTHLY WRITERS ...	412 — —	480 12 —	68 12 —	...
ACCOUNT PRESENTS ...	341 14 46	334 23 54	...	6 26 72
ACCOUNT SALARY ...	155 20 —	155 20 —	...	...
	1901 28 63	1951 32 45	160 16 34	80 12 52
		DEDUCT DECREASE ...	80 12 52	

THE EXPENCES OF INGERAM—INCREASED ... 80 3 62



—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

THE EXPENCES OF FORT ST. GEORGE ARE DECREASED	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	3244	25	55
FORT ST. DAVID ARE INCREASED	P <sup>s</sup> .	521	22	78	
VIZAGAPATAM—	INCREASED	10	34	8	
INGERAM—	INCREASED	80	3	62	
					612 24 68

TOTAL DECREASED IN THE EXPENCES OF THIS SETTLEMENT & ITS SUBORDINATES THIS YEAR ... .. 2632 — 67

REASONS for those heads that are Increased at Fort St. George Viz<sup>t</sup>.

CHARGES GARRISON the Encrease of this head for the greatest part arises by the Paymaster paying the Storekeeper monthly for what is delivered out of the Storehouse for use in this Garrison on the Honourable Companys Account which this Year Amounts to ... .. Pag<sup>s</sup>. 874 16 43

WHEREAS in the former Year every thing was charged to the head of Charges General save Pag<sup>s</sup> 21. 35.—, being for the Cust of Bengal pap[ers] and Drum Necessarys the only articles that formerly came from the Storehouse charged to this head This with Pag<sup>s</sup>. 93. 29. 11 The Amount of the Storekeepers Note in April 1736 is all that in the former year was carry'd to this head which will amount to no more than ... .. 115 28 11

Increased on this Account ... .. 758. 24 32

In January 1736/7 we received from Bengall two men that had deserted from this Garrison they charge us for maintaining them ... .. 13 3 57

An Allowance of Six Pagodas monthly to a School-master was omitt'd three months in the Account of the former year, as it was paid in this it adds a seeming Increase more of ... .. 18 — —

Some Serjeants being put on the List of Pensioners causes this years List to Exceed the former ... .. 15 22 13

The Difference of Pay to two Europeans entertained in the Gun room in the room of two Lascars discharged adds more ... .. 10 29 —

The Charge of the Military this Year Exceeds the former ... .. 13 — —

The Remaining being Pag<sup>s</sup>. 346 : 18 arises from the Difference between the Charge of the Military in the months of February & March 1735—6 & in the same months of this Year 1736—7 which appears as follows :

1736—7 February the Military Roll consisted of 329 <sup>men</sup> & the	} P <sup>s</sup> . 907 12 0	
March D <sup>o</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> . 337 D <sup>o</sup> . 337		
		926 18 —
		1833 30 —
February D <sup>o</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> . 263 D <sup>o</sup> . 728 11 —		
March D <sup>o</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> . 279 D <sup>o</sup> . 759 1 —		
		1487 12 —
		346 18 —

The Decrease in Anno 1735—6 was occasioned by sending from hence a party of men to Tellichery consisting of three Officers & 66 Men for Reasons given in Consultation of 21<sup>st</sup>. February 1735—6 & as the Garrison was not recruited before April following, It now Causes this Year a seeming Increase which would not have been had we kept up our full Complement the whole time of the former Year as we have done this ... .. 1175 25 22

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38 —

ACCOUNT SALARY. This head would not have Encreased had there been but one Minister. As one more was added upon the Arrival of Mr. Wynch whose Salary for Eight months comes into the Expence of this Year so Causes this to Encrease ...

121 5 60

## FORT ST. DAVID ENCREASE VIZ.

CHARGES DIET Pag<sup>s</sup>. 67: 19 on sending there two Covenanted Servants this Year.

CHARGES HOSPITAL P. 5. 35. 44 Medicines used more this Year than the Last.

REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS P. 622. 1. 36 Lies in the Repairs of Cuddalore & other Fort<sup>s</sup>.

PEONS & SERVANTS WAGES P. 10. 23. —. on taking Mr. Floyer into the Council.

## VIZAGAPATAM ENCREASE VIZ.

CHARGES GENERAL P. 116. 34. 26 On Allowing R<sup>s</sup>. 6 monthly for House Rent to their Doctor Mr. Denny & the Monthly Writers Each, with an Encrease in the Charge of Peons.

CHARGES DIET P<sup>s</sup>. 809 on allowing P. 5 ½ Month to hire writers as ½ leave @ hence.

ACCOUNT SALARY P. 2432: 46. Mr. Harrison Commenced this Year a Junior Merchant & by paying Mr. Denny his Salary as Writer for six months of this Year.

SERVANTS WAGES P. 28 by Entertaining Mr. Maddox as a hired Writer for part of this Year.

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY P. 58. 21. 30 On Giving a Gratuity to 17 Soldiers who had served out their Contracted time on Condition to serve five Years Longer.

## INGERAM ENCREASE.

CHARGES GENERAL P. 69. 31. 14. The Resident writes off this Year P. 80. 30. 43 to this head for Armory Stores & Stationary Ware Expended Whereas in the former Year the whole of the Expence on these Articles came but to 2914: 29.

Difference on this P. 51. 16. 14, the Rest being in the Difference of Batta to a Bar Pilot & 3 Flasks of Rose Water charged more to this head than the former year, also a monthly Charge of 18 to clean Arms which before was but once in two or three months.

SERVANTS WAGES P. 68. 12 — for Diet allowed the monthly Writer as ½ Leave from hence.

THE REVENNUES of this place & Subordinates are as follows.

## FORT ST. GEORGE.

Collected by the Sea Customer from 1<sup>st</sup>. May } 37891 24 54  
1735 to 30<sup>th</sup>. April 1736 }

D<sup>o</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>. 1736 to 1737. 41692 27 60

Increased

3801 3 6

Collected by the Land Customer 1<sup>st</sup>. May } 5782 18 33  
1735 to D<sup>o</sup>. 1736 }

Paid by the Companys Merchants ... 2089 6 33

7871 24 [66]

D<sup>o</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>. 1<sup>st</sup>. May 1736 } 7130 27 50  
to D<sup>o</sup>. 1737 }

Paid by the Companys Merchants ... 2043 21 77

9174 13 47

Increased

1302 24 61

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

Custom on Coinage									
from 1 <sup>st</sup> May 1735 to 30 <sup>th</sup> April 1736	...	...	224	32	15				
D <sup>o</sup> . 1 <sup>st</sup> May 1736 to D <sup>o</sup> . 1737	...	...	343	7	70				
Increased						118	11	55	
Increased in the Revenues of this Settlement						...	3222	3	42

## FORT ST. DAVID.

Total of their Revenues from 1 <sup>st</sup> May 1735 to 30 <sup>th</sup> April 1736									
D <sup>o</sup> .	D <sup>o</sup> .	1736 to 1 <sup>st</sup> May 1737	...	9146	20	46			
		1736 D <sup>o</sup> . 1737	...	10100	9	44			
Increased in the Revenues at Fort St. David						...	953	24	78
							6175	28	40

## VIZAGAPATAM.

Total of their Revenues from 1 <sup>st</sup> May 1735 to 30 <sup>th</sup> April 1736									
D <sup>o</sup> .	D <sup>o</sup> .	1736 to 1 <sup>st</sup> May 1737	...	2173	3	15			
		1736 D <sup>o</sup> . 1737	...	1944	33	—			
Decreased in the Revenues at Vizagapatam						...	228	6	15
Total increased in the Revenues of this Settlement and it's Subordinates this Year						...	5947	22	25

FORT ST. GEORGE

I am, HONBLE SIR &amp; SIRs,

10<sup>th</sup>. JANUARY 1737-8.

Your most humble Servant

RANDALL FOWKE,  
Accomp<sup>t</sup>.

A STATE OF THE CUSTOMS COLLECTED AT THE SEA GATE FROM JANUARY 1<sup>st</sup>. 1735/6 TO DECEMBER 31<sup>st</sup>. 1736, COMPARED WITH THOSE COLLECTED FROM JANUARY 1<sup>st</sup>. 1736/7 TO DECEMBER 31<sup>st</sup>. 1737.

1735/6			CUSTOM ON GRAIN.			CUSTOM ON GOODS.											
JANUARY	...	...	P. 1017	34	68	P 3384	29	8									
FEBRUARY	...	...	1597	13	—	2092	25	68									
MARCH	...	...	898	14	24	911	30	32									
APRIL	...	...	357	17	56	1531	24	64									
MAY	...	...	222	11	56	6630	3	56									
JUNE	...	...	185	30	72	2267	21	44									
JULY	...	...	224	17	64	1174	23	16									
AUGUST	...	...	223	14	60	1275	19	76									
SEPTEMBER	...	...	238	34	70	2482	8	4									
OCTOBER	...	...	215	14	32	552	30	24									
NOVEMBER	...	...	490	8	28	8092	18	8									
DECEMBER	...	...	400	32	28	227	1	12									
						6072	29	4				30923	20	12	36996	13	16
1736/7																	
JANUARY	...	...	P. 1842	18	4	P 4237	20	12									
FEBRUARY	...	...	1090	2	56	3027	15	64									
MARCH	...	...	892	17	—	1469	28	20									
APRIL	...	...	1561	6	56	2444	20	32									
MAY	...	...	1433	3	76	3615	11	40									
JUNE	...	...	1159	22	8	5542	1	28									
JULY	...	...	507	24	52	951	—	48									
AUGUST	...	...	649	24	52	2081	31	4									
SEPTEMBER	...	...	1269	2	52	1329	16	56									
OCTOBER	...	...	1164	14	47	2533	33	—									
NOVEMBER	...	...	1011	31	48	5492	15	79									
DECEMBER	...	...	88	1	8	35	25	60									
						12669	25	59				32761	4	43	45430	30	22
			INCREASE P. 6596 32 55			INCREASE P. 1837 20 31											

MORE THIS YEAR THAN LAST P. 8434 17 6

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>a</sup>.PRESID<sup>t</sup>. & GOV<sup>r</sup>. & C<sup>t</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONOURABLE SIR &amp; SIRs,

In pursuance to your Honour &c<sup>ts</sup>. Order, we have been aboard the Royall Guardian to Survey her and find her to be in a good Condition to take in the Honble Companys Goods for England.

WE ARE

HONBLE SIR &amp; SIRs

Your most obedient humble Servants

BENJ<sup>n</sup>. DENNIS.

JOHN GOULDING.

JOHN DAWSON.

- 16 Sent by Peons to Bombay a General Letter of this date.  
 — Arrived Ship Dreadnought, John Pidgeon from Bengall.  
 17 Sloop Rama Rob<sup>t</sup>. Blundel from Fort St. David with Bales.  
 19 This morning came in M<sup>r</sup>. Sanderson from Pulliacatt where he left the George Cap<sup>t</sup>. Taylor, windbound.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THURSDAY  
THE 19<sup>TH</sup>.RICHARD BENYON. ESQ<sup>a</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRESID<sup>t</sup>.RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>r</sup>. BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE.

WILLIAM MONSON. GEO: TORRIANO.

JOHN SANDERSON.

M<sup>r</sup>. ROUS Sick.

Last consultation read &amp; Signed.

M<sup>r</sup>. Sanderson from Vizagam, takes his Seat at the board.

M<sup>r</sup>. Sanderson takes his Seat at the Board and acquaints us that he left Vizagam the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant in the George but meeting with Calms and contrary winds did not reach Pullicat, before the 17<sup>th</sup>. where the wind continuing contrary he landed and came overland.

Sea Custor<sup>r</sup>s.  
December  
account read.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that Account for last month Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Custom on Goods imported	...	...	...	Pag <sup>t</sup> .	35	25	60
D <sup>o</sup> . on Grain	...	...	...		88	1	8

123 26 68

ball<sup>os</sup>. due from him Six thousand Six hundred Eighty seven pagodas, three fanams & twenty two Cash 6637. 3. 22 which he now pays in.

Accot. of the  
Town Conicoply's  
Duty for  
a year  
delivered in  
&

He and the Land Customer deliver an account of the Town Conicoply's Duty severally collected by them for a Year ending the 31<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Collected at the Sea Gate	...	...	...	Pag <sup>t</sup> .	204	—	60
at the Choultry	...	...	...		30	29	57

Total ... 234 30 37

the produce  
paid in.

two hun<sup>d</sup>. thirty four Pagodas, thirty fanams & thirty Seven Cash which are now paid in. The Accounts are entered hereafter.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

Nicolas Morse Paymaster reads that account for last month Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> . 1518	18	55
Charges diet	...	...	...	...	583	12	—
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	66	24	—
Fort Marlbrô	...	...	...	...	17	25	—
Bombay Presidey.	...	...	...	...	10	—	—
Charges General	...	...	...	...	593	3	16
Charges Extraordy.	...	...	...	...	39	24	60
Charges Hospital	...	...	...	...	52	3	—
Repairs of Fortific <sup>ns</sup> .	...	...	...	...	390	18	43
Pagod <sup>s</sup> .					3271	21	14

Paymasters  
Dece<sup>nt</sup>.  
account read

Ballance due to him Seven hundred Seventy one Pagod<sup>s</sup>. twenty one fanams & fourteen Cash 771. 21. 14 which is now paid him.

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account are entered hereafter.

his Extr<sup>dy</sup>.  
Expence.

It being observed on reading the Paym<sup>ts</sup>. Account that Seventy Pagodas, twenty Seven fanams 70 : 27 are charged to the head of Repairs of Fortifications for mending the Roads of the Island, ORDERED that the same be paid out of the Town duty, and charged to that Head in the General Books.

Mending the  
Island roads  
to be paid out  
of the Town  
duty.

AGREED that three thousand 3000 Pag<sup>s</sup>. be advanced Pondaram &c<sup>t</sup>. Managers at Chindadre Pettah on Account of Goods brought in by them.

Money adv<sup>d</sup>.  
the Managers  
at Chindadre  
Pettah for  
Goods.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG : BURTON.  
NIC : MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
JOHN SANDERSON.

AN ACCOUNT OF THE TOWN CONICOPLY'S DUTY COLLECTED AT THE SEA GATE  
FOR THE YEAR 1737.

JANUARY	...	...	...	...	Pagodas	51	30	5
FEBRUARY	...	...	...	...	29	21	40	
MARCH	...	...	...	...	60	4	45	
APRIL	...	...	...	...	9	16	30	
MAY	...	...	...	...	46	31	—	
JUNE	...	...	...	...	90	10	40	
JULY	...	...	...	...	23	4	75	
AUGUST	...	...	...	...	11	—	75	
SEPTEMBER	...	...	...	...	14	18	35	
OCTOBER	...	...	...	...	15	33	70	
NOVEMBER	...	...	...	...	—	11	70	
DECEMBER	...	...	...	...	—	32	55	

354 — 60

DEDUCT THE USUAL ALLOWANCES VIZ.

TOWN CONICOPLY'S FOR 1 YEAR ... Pag<sup>s</sup>. 100 — —  
COLLECTORS ... 50 — —

150 — —

Pag<sup>s</sup>. fan<sup>s</sup>. Cash.  
204 — 60

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38 —

AN ACCOUNT OF THE TOWN CONICOPLY'S DUTY COLLECTED AT THE CHOULTRY  
FOR THE YEAR 1737.

JANUARY	...	...	...	...	Pagodas	2	22	41
FEBRUARY	...	...	...	...		3	31	46
MARCH	...	...	...	...		3	9	48
APRIL	...	...	...	...		1	9	61
MAY	...	...	...	...		1	34	42
JUNE	...	...	...	...		4	8	57
JULY	...	...	...	...		3	11	28
AUGUST	...	...	...	...		1	31	73
SEPTEMBER	...	...	...	...		2	24	24
OCTOBER	...	...	...	...		1	23	3
NOVEMBER	...	...	...	...		1	1	60
DECEMBER	...	...	...	...		3	—	54
						Pagodas	30	29 57

THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE IN THE PAYMASTER'S  
ACCOUNT FOR DECEMBER 1737 ARISE AS FOLLOW VIZ.

## FORT MARLBOROUGH—

Dieting 5 Coffree Slaves @ P. 1. 5 each	...	P.	5	25	—
Sashes & Clouts for D <sup>o</sup> . 10	...		2	—	—
Allowance money to Rajah Ouladin & Servants	...		10	—	—
				17	25 —

## BOMBAY PRESIDENCY—

Allowance money to the daughter of the widow Burton deceased	...		10	—	—
--	-----	--	----	---	---

## CHARGES GENERAL—

Batta abroad	...	P.	12	12	30
Fitting up & repairing the Governour's Pallankeen	...		157	24	25
Fitting up & repairing the State Kittysaul	...		10	29	25
Painting & greasing the Flagg staff	...		1	18	36
Sweeping & washing the Gate Barracks	...		1	29	60
				184	6 16

## CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY—

Dieting Choultry Prisoners & Baskets for D <sup>o</sup> .	...	P.	17	24	60
Allowance to two Soldiers renewing their Covenants	...		10	—	—
Allowance to the November Bonfire	...		5	—	—
				32	24 60

## REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS—

## Warehouse Godown—

Materials	...		68	13	20
Labourers	...		23	6	—
				91	19 20

Repairing & painting the Fort & the Lodgings adjoining	...		70	1	72
Inclosure on the Island	...		133	4	40
Island Roads	...		70	27	—

365 16 52

PAGODAS ... 610 — 48

- 19 Sailed Sloop Ramah Robert Blundell for Fort St. David.
- 20 Arrived from Bengall Ship Anne, Rich<sup>d</sup>. Richards with a Duplicate General Letter of the 15<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>.
- Ship George, John Taylor from Vizagapat<sup>m</sup>. with Bales & a General Letter of the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant.
- Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 17<sup>th</sup>. Instant.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

AT A CONSULTATION

. Present

RICHARD BENYON ESQ. GOV<sup>R</sup>. PRES<sup>R</sup>.

RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>R</sup>. BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE.

WILLIAM MONSON. GEO: TORRIANO.

JOHN SANDERSON.

M<sup>R</sup>. ROUS Sick.

FRIDAY  
THE 20<sup>TH</sup>.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Letters read  
from  
Bengal.

N<sup>o</sup>. 7 a Duplicate from the President & Council of Fort William dated the 15<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo the Original of which is not yet come to hand, in answer to several from us of the 1<sup>st</sup>. July, 12<sup>th</sup>. & 31<sup>st</sup>. August, & more particularly to that of the 9<sup>th</sup>. September about English Vessels delivering at other Ports on this Coast, intimating that they expect to send the Lyell hither in March with Saltpetre & Stores for the West Coast & offering to our Consideration whether it would not be more for our Honble Masters Interest that we should Supply ourselves from the West Coast with the Pepper we may want for the Europe Ships at half freight than from the Malla-bar Coast.

N<sup>o</sup>. 8 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 17<sup>th</sup>. Instant inclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for Bales laden on the Mary Brigantine not yet arrived.

Fort St.  
David  
&

N<sup>o</sup>. 9 from M<sup>r</sup> Sanderson dated Vizagapatam the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant inclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for Cloth by the George and List of Wares & Stores wanting there for the running Year, giving reasons for the Badness of his Cloth complained of in ours of the 22<sup>d</sup>. October & accompanying the Books and Papers of that Settlement.

Vizagapatam.

The Board then taking under Consideration the Purport of that part of the Bengall Letter just now read relating to the Lyell it is agreed to acquaint the President and Council there that for the present we think it most for our Honble Mast<sup>rs</sup>. Interest, in case that Ship can be refitted in time to come hither in April with three hundred Tons of Saltpetre, to send her in June to the West Coast, from whence she may be dispatched to England in September an early and acceptable Ship for the March Sale, and to desire that they will send us on her or some other Conveyance in March a further Supply of Saltpetre to kintlage our next September Ship as otherwise we shall be obliged to take out of the Lyell as much as will answer that purpose.

Resolution  
concerning  
the Lyell.

Ponnapa Chitty, Tombee Tonnapa Chitty, Coolapa Chitty & Vellapa Chitty having been several times before the Board agreed this day to bring in the following Callicoos—

Proceedings  
with Ponapa  
Chitty and  
his partners  
about provid-  
ing Goods.

					Peices.		Bales.
Long Cloth Salem ... ..					6000	or	200
N <sup>o</sup> . 1 @ 47 $\frac{1}{2}$ Pag <sup>a</sup> . 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ Corge.							
2 46 $\frac{1}{2}$ .							
3 45 $\frac{1}{2}$ .							
Long Cloth Worriarpollam ... ..					3000	or	100
N <sup>o</sup> . 1 @ 42 Pag <sup>a</sup> . 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ Corge.							
2 41.							
3 40.							
Long Cloth Ordinary of 8 Cauls ... ..					630	or	21
N <sup>o</sup> . 1 @ 39 $\frac{1}{2}$ Pag <sup>a</sup> . 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ Corge.							
2 38.							
3 36 $\frac{1}{2}$ .							

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

			Peices.		Bales.
Long Cloth Middling of 9 Cauls	...	...	6000	or	200
N <sup>o</sup> . 1 @ 45 Pag <sup>s</sup> 4 <sup>p</sup> Corge.					
2 43.					
Salampores Middling of 9 Cauls	...	...	2400	or	30
N <sup>o</sup> . 1 @ 19 Pags. 4 <sup>p</sup> Corge.					
2 17 <sup>3</sup> .					
Salampores Fine of 12 Cauls	...	...	2000	or	20
Long Cloth Fine of 12 Cauls	...	...	1200	or	30
					Bales 601

Four Hundred of which to be delivered in time for the September Ship and 201 for the December Ships. The Company to advance them Tent thousand Pagodas to make up their whole advance Twenty thousand Pagodas.

The Board would have lessen'd the Quantity of Salem and Worriarpollam & encreased that of Ordinary but he said we should have Ordinary enough that would be thrown out from the other two sorts, besides it was impossible to get any Quantity made of the true 8 Caul Cloth. We then endeavoured at an abatement in the price of the Salem Cloth and told him we ought to have it brought in as cheap here as at S<sup>t</sup>. David, but to that he answered that the charge of bringing it overland from

Salem to this Place was 4 <sup>p</sup> Corge	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	4	9	—
Pullamallee Juncan	...	...		—	11	20
			Pag <sup>s</sup> .	4	20	20
whereas the charge from Salem to Fort S <sup>t</sup> . David is no more than	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	2	18	—
			difference 4 <sup>p</sup> Corge—Pag <sup>s</sup> .	2	2	20

however after long debate Ponnappa consented to abate One Pagoda 4<sup>p</sup> Corge, the prices of the rest to continue as last year, except the fine Long Cloth and Salam-pores which he said we should have as cheap as any of the other Merchants would provide for us.

Ponapa  
abates 1  
Pag<sup>s</sup>; 4<sup>p</sup>  
Corge on the  
Salem Cloth.

Captain Henry Hoadly Commander of the Royall Guardian desiring admittance acquainted the Board that his Sailmaker James Buchanan had murdered Michael Smith his Fourth Mate in Canton river the 16<sup>th</sup>. October last, that the next morning He jointly with Cap<sup>t</sup>. Martin & Sheppard had taken the Examination of several persons who were on board when the accident happened, in consequence of which he had brought the Man here in Irons in order to a Trial.

Capt. Hoadly  
acquaints the  
Board of a  
Murder Com-  
mitted on  
board the  
Royal  
Guardian in  
China.

Captain Hoadley being withdrawn and his Majesty's Commission for trying Pyrates being called for & examined it was found that We are thereby empowered to try Pyracies, Felonies & Robberies without any mention of Murder which being debated it was agreed that neither the word Pyracry nor the word Felony could be understood to imply Murder and the rather because in the Preamble to the said Commission Murder is distinguished from the other two and also for that the Oath appointed by the Act of the 11<sup>th</sup>. & 12<sup>th</sup>. of King William the third to be taken by the Judges of the Court of Admiralty plainly refers to Pyracry, Robbery & Felony and not to Murder.

Captain Hoadly was then called in & told the Board were of Opinion we had not power to try the Criminal here but that if he would order the several Witnesses ashore their Informations should be taken upon Oath by some of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace for his Justification.

Proceedings  
thereon.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWER.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIO: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
JOHN SANDERSON.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

Arrived Ship Mercury, William Clarke, from Bengal.	20
Ship Mary, Ralph Kellet, from Bengall with the Original Letter of the 15 <sup>th</sup> . Ult <sup>o</sup> .	21
Brig <sup>no</sup> . Miss Jenny, William Tullie, from Maddapollam with Bales, & a General Letter of the 17 <sup>th</sup> . Instant.	22
Sailed Ship Narcissus James Maule for Bengal with a General Letter dated Yesterday.	—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRES<sup>r</sup>.  
 RANDALL FOWKE. AUG : BURTON.  
 NICOLAS MORSE.  
 WILLIAM MONSON. GEO : TORRIANO.  
 JOHN SANDEYSON.  
 M<sup>r</sup>. ROUS Sick.

TUESDAY  
 THE 24<sup>th</sup>.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Mr. James Nevill Supra Cargoe of the Royall Guardian attends the Board & pays in four thousand 4000 Pagodas for the freight of that Ship as agreed on in Consultations of the 24<sup>th</sup>. and 26<sup>th</sup>. May.

Freight of the  
 Royal  
 Guardian  
 paid in.

General Letter N<sup>o</sup>. 10 from M<sup>r</sup>. Joseph Goddard at Maddapollam of the 17<sup>th</sup>. Instant read, accompanying his Cloth on the Jenny Snow & the Books & Accounts of that Residency, desiring a Supply of Cash and advising of some repairs necessary to the buildings there.

Letter from  
 Maddepollam  
 read.

The Accountant reports the Extraordinary Expences at Fort St. David and Vizagapatam for the months of October & Nvember the particulars of which are entered hereafter.

Fort St.  
 David &  
 Vizagapatam  
 extr<sup>ty</sup>. Ex-  
 pence for  
 Octo<sup>r</sup>. &  
 Novem<sup>r</sup>.  
 reported.

Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire, the New Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence pay into Cash three hundred thirty five 335 Pagodas for one month's rent due the 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Arrack &  
 Wine Licence  
 for Jan<sup>ry</sup>. p<sup>d</sup>.  
 in.

Captain Hoadley attending with Thomas Ivits, James Randal, John Hill, Jeremiah Felton, John Le Craw, John Norell, Thomas Burk, & Gilbert Mathisson the several Witnesses of the murder committed on board the Royal Guardian in Canton River they are now Examined before the Board and their Informations are ordered to be drawn out to be sworn to before Richard Benyon & Augustus Burton Esq<sup>rs</sup>.

Further  
 proceedings  
 concerning  
 the Murder  
 Committed on  
 Board the  
 Royal Guardian  
 in China.

The Examination of the said Witnesses giving the Board Sufficient reason to think the said James Buchanan the Sailmaker guilty of the Murder It is agreed to deliver Cap<sup>t</sup>. Hoadly the following directions.

Sir,  
 Having at your request examined several Persons concerning the Murder of your fourth Mate M<sup>r</sup>. Michael Smith We are of Opinion there is sufficient reason to charge the same upon James Buchanan your Sailmaker, and therefore think it necessary that you carry the said Buchanan to England in order to his Trial & for the greater Security that you keep him in Irons tell your Arrival in England, the Depositions are herewith delivered you.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

A Peon that carries money about the Country murders his Companion.

Proceedings thereupon.

A Peon that carries Money having murdered his Companion and robbed him of the money and Effects he had with him belonging to several Merchants, and the Murderer having been discovered in Triplicane with most of the Effects about him, The Owners thereof appear before the Board, and having made good their Claim to the Money &c<sup>a</sup>. the same was delivered them before the Board as  $\Psi$  List entered after this Consultation, But the Murder and Robbery having been committed to the Southward of Porto Novo & consequently not punishable by virtue of our Charter, The Peon was delivered to the Merchants under Custody of the Polligar's Peons to be conveyed to the Raja in whose Country the Fact was Committed, in order that he might receive his Trial and Punishment there.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.

RANDALL FOWKE.

AUG: BURTON.

NIC: MORSE.

W. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

JOHN SANDERSON.

ACCOUNT OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES, AT FORT ST. DAVID AND  
VIZAGAPATAM FOR THE MONTHS OF OCTOBER AND NOVEMBER 1737

FORT ST. DAVID.

CHARGES GARRISON. The Oyl allowed to the Officers, Gates, and Guards is increased in the Price ... ..	2	—	26
CHARGES GENERAL. Batta to the Nabobs Peon ... ..	—	35	20
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY. Austapah Chittee's pay ... ..	2	18	—
REPAIRS—			
To the Fort Terrasses, Bastions, & Godowns ... ..	13	8	26
To the Garden house & the Walls, also paving two of the out Rooms ... ..	57	4	58
		70	13 4

October Increase ...

Pagodas 75 30 52

NOVEMBER 1737—

CHARGES GARRISON. By an Addition of two Europeans in the Roll of the first Company, & two Topasses in the Second, also one disabled European put among the Pensioners ... ..	9	28	—
CHARGES GENERAL. In the Batta at home Jan <sup>y</sup> . 6. 52 In the price of Oyl to the Covenanted Servants P 1: 6 Mamodys new P. 2. 3. 40 ... ..	7	24	48
But decreased in the Expence of Sundry Articles bought monthly by the Paymaster ... ..	—	26	42
Increased ... ..	6	34	6.
CHARGES HOSPITAL. In the Doctors Bill for Medicines ... ..	—	15	20
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY—			
Batta to Peons meeting money from Madrass ... ..	4	14	—
Bonfire P. 5 Batta to Prisoners f 34. 70 Austapah Chittee's pay P. 2. 18. ... ..	8	16	70
		12	30 70.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

REPAIRS—

To the Fort Terrasses, and to several			
Guards .. .. .	19	11	78
Gunneys for all the Gates .. .. .	18	19	52
Warfing & fencing the foundation of the			
South last Bastion near the River ..	22	20	66
			<u>60 16 36</u>
November Increase .. .. .			
Pagodas .. .. .			<u>90 16 52</u>

VIZAGAPATAM OCTOBER 1737—

CHARGES GENERAL. Allowance to poor

<sup>A<sup>s</sup></sup> people 3 Allowance of Oyl in the Price			
R <sup>s</sup> . 3 : 6 Tinning & cleaning the Com-			
pans <sup>A<sup>s</sup></sup> Potts 5½ Leather for Books	R <sup>s</sup> .	A <sup>s</sup> .	
R <sup>s</sup> . 3 : 5 Sealing Wax R <sup>s</sup> . 4 .. .. .	11	3	½
2 Peices Salampores making			
Wax Cloth .. .. .	R <sup>s</sup> . 5	—	—
Wax for D <sup>o</sup> . &c <sup>s</sup> . making ..	9	12	—
	14	12	—
1 Peice Salampores torn up			
for Sundry Uses .. .. .	2	8	—
	17	4	—
<sup>lb</sup> 4 Flask Rosewater & 15 Sugar Canded gave			
to Veramrauz and Chitteram R <sup>s</sup> . 23 and			
1 Flask for several uses R <sup>s</sup> . 5 .. .. .	28	—	—
			<u>56 7 ½</u>

REPAIRS—

making 25 New Wells .. .. .	3	2	—
196½ Basketts of Carcoal .. .. .	6	10	½
			<u>9 12 ½</u>

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY—

Cooper's Wages R <sup>s</sup> . 3 Pallankeen to the			
Doctor R <sup>s</sup> . 9 Captain Taylor's house			
Rent & Godown R <sup>s</sup> . 12 Prisoners			
<sup>A<sup>s</sup></sup> Batta 9½ .. .. .			
			<u>24 9 ½</u>

VIZAGAPATAM TOWN—

<sup>A<sup>s</sup></sup> Batta to the Nabob's Peons 5 & carrying			
the Keshe R <sup>s</sup> . 5 .. .. .	5	5	—
Given the Surat Noquedah provisions ..	1	8	½
			<u>6 13 ½</u>
Extraordinary Expence October .. .. .			
		RUPEES	<u>97 11 —</u>

NOVEMBER 1737.

CHARGES GENERAL. in the			
Number of Peons 3 is			
R <sup>s</sup> . 5, In the price of Oyl			
R <sup>s</sup> . 6 : 2 In the Batta to			
& fro R <sup>s</sup> . 2. 6. .. .. .	13	—	—
1 peice Salempore to the			
Doctor .. .. .	2	8	—
making & the Cest of two			
peices of Wax Cloth .. .. .	14	8	—
½ p <sup>s</sup> . Salampores for Ex-			
pences .. .. .	1	4	—
			<u>18 4 —</u>
Given to the Military on the			
5 <sup>th</sup> . of November .. .. .	16	—	—
Wood for the Bonfire &			
Cooley .. .. .	28	5	—
Salt Petre, Brimstone &c <sup>s</sup> .			
for Fire works .. .. .	22	4	—
			<u>66 9 —</u>
			<u>97 13</u>

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS, Charcoal	Bask <sup>ts</sup> . 194½.	6	14	—
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY—				
Cooper's Wages R <sup>s</sup> . 3 Pallankeen to the				
Doctor R <sup>s</sup> . 9	... ..	12	—	—
Cap <sup>t</sup> . Taylor's house Rent R <sup>s</sup> . 12 &				
prisoners Batta 13	... ..	12	13	—
		24	13	—
VIZAGAPATAM TOWN—				
Peons Batta 2 Provisions to Surat Noque-				
dah R <sup>s</sup> . 1. 8½ — ... ..		1	10	½
Extraordinary Expence in November ...		RUPEES	131	2 ½

LIST OF THINGS DELIVERED BY THE FOLLOWING PERSONS TO THE PEON WHO WAS MURDERED TO THE SOUTHWARD OF WHICH THOSE MARKED X WERE FOUND IN THE POSSESSION OF THE SUPPOSED MURDERER AT TRIVILIGANE, AND ARE NOW DELIVERED TO THE OWNERS IN CONSULTATION.

## By ABU BECK A LABBEE, CHOULIAR.

1 Chank ... .. value Pag <sup>s</sup> .	16	—	—	X
Pearls ... ..	46	4	40	X wanting 89 Pearls.
Amber 12 Pieces ... ..	2	—	—	X

## By CHUNDEE SULLEE MARCAR, CHOULIAR.

Porto Novo & Negapatam Pag <sup>s</sup> .	287	—	—	X wanting 10 Pagodas.
Gold 12 Peices ... ..	37	—	—	X
Silver .. ...	6	—	—	X
Gold fanams 11 ... ..	—	22	—	—
A Silver Seal ... ..	—	—	—	X
A Bulse of Stones ... ..	—	—	—	X

## By ADDEE VERAUGO CHITTEE.

Gold Fanams 350				X Wanting 112 Fanams.
Gold 1 peice 10 Pagodas Weight of 100 Touch				X
Gold 2 P <sup>s</sup> . 516 D <sup>o</sup> . ... .. D <sup>o</sup> .				X
Gold 1 p <sup>ce</sup> . 55 D <sup>o</sup> . ... ..				X
Silver 194½ D <sup>o</sup> . ... ..				X
Gold Beads 2¾ D <sup>o</sup> .				

- 25 Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a Letter of this date.
- Arrived Ship Britannia, John Horder from Malacca.
- 26 Ship Hallybux, from Ballasore.
- Brig<sup>no</sup>. Travencore, James Parker, from Fort St. David.
- 27 Brig<sup>no</sup>. Hopewell, Henry Harris, & Vizagapat<sup>m</sup>. Merchant, John Mackmath, from Bengall.
- Brig<sup>no</sup>. Mary, Cha<sup>s</sup>. Plonnet, from Fort St. David with bales & a General Letter of the 17<sup>th</sup>. Instant.
- 28 Received by Peons General Letters from Vizagapatam of the 5<sup>th</sup>. & from Ingeram of the 8<sup>th</sup>. Instant.
- 29 Arrived Sloop Ramah, from Fort St. David with Bales & a General Letter of the 27<sup>th</sup>. Instant.
- Recd by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 27<sup>th</sup>. Instant.
- Sailed Brig<sup>no</sup>. Travencore, James Parker, for Bengall.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>. Gov<sup>r</sup>. PRES<sup>r</sup>.  
 RANDALL FOWKE.  
 NICOLAS MORSE.  
 WILLIAM MONSON. GEO: TORRIANO.  
 JOHN SANDERSON.  
 MESS<sup>rs</sup>. BURTON & ROUS Sick.

MONDAY  
 THE 30<sup>th</sup>.

Last Consultation read and Signed.  
 General Letters read Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Letters read  
 from

N. 11 from Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Crompton & Denny at Vizagapatam of the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant  
 advising of M<sup>r</sup>. Sanderson's departure from thence. Vizagapatam

N<sup>o</sup>. 12 from M<sup>r</sup>. Graham at Ingeram of the 8<sup>th</sup>. Instant inclosing List of  
 Wares & Stores wanting there for the running Year. Ingeram  
 &

N. 13 & 14 From the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St<sup>r</sup>. David both of  
 the 27<sup>th</sup>. Instant, The first accompanying their Cloth by the Rama, the other inclosing  
 Duplicate Invoice & Bill of Lading for the same. Fort St.  
 David.

The President reads the Mint Acco<sup>t</sup>. Curr<sup>t</sup>. for last month ballance due from  
 the Mint three Pagodas, twenty two fanams & fifteen Cash 3. 22. 15 which is now  
 paid in. Mint Dec<sup>r</sup>.  
 Acco<sup>t</sup>. read.

Nicolas Morse Export Warehousekeeper pays in two thousand 2000 Pagodas  
 on account of Rice sold. Money p<sup>d</sup>. in  
 on acct<sup>t</sup>. of  
 Rice sold.

Nicolas Morse Export Warehousekeeper reads that account for last month  
 ballance due from him One hundred thirty eight Pagodas, ten fanams & twelve Cash  
 138. 10. 12 which he now pays in. Exp<sup>o</sup>. Wareh<sup>o</sup>.  
 Decem<sup>r</sup>.  
 account read.

Francis Rous Land Customer the ballance of his Account for last Month paid  
 in being five hundred and forty Pagodas, thirty four fanams & twenty five Cash  
 540. 34. 25. Land  
 Customer's  
 Decem<sup>r</sup>.  
 ballance paid  
 in.

George Torriano Storekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due  
 from him seven Hundred sixty one Pagodas, thirty two fanams, and fifty three Cash  
 761. 32. 53 which is Carried forward. Storek<sup>rs</sup>.  
 December  
 account read.

He also delivers in the Storehouse Books from Primo August 1736 to Ultimo  
 April 1737 in order to be sent to England with a Report w<sup>ch</sup>. is now read as entered  
 hereafter. Storekeeper  
 delivers in  
 those books  
 for England  
 & his  
 remarks  
 thereon.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper reads that account for last month  
 ballance due from him four thousand four hundred & sixty eight Pagodas, Seventeen  
 fanams & fifty nine Cash 4468. 17. 59 which he now pays in. Imp<sup>o</sup>.  
 Wareh<sup>o</sup>.  
 keep<sup>rs</sup>.  
 Decem<sup>r</sup>.  
 account read.

Eleven Sets of Bills of Exchange of this date Signed drawn on the Honble Court  
 of Directors at 2 Months Sight & eight Shillings  $\frac{3}{4}$  Pagoda payable as follows. Bills of  
 Exchange  
 signed.

1 To Judah Supino & Son or order	..	405	6	10 $\frac{3}{4}$	1013	13	1
1 To Ditto	...	196	16	$\frac{1}{8}$	492	—	7
1 To Ditto	...	309	7	9 $\frac{1}{8}$	773	17	—
1 To Ditto	...	296	2	10	740	12	62
1 To Ditto	...	321	—	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	802	21	62
1 To Ditto	...	293	7	3 $\frac{3}{8}$	733	14	77
1 To Ditto	...	326	11	9	816	12	29

7 Sets value of Randall Fowke.

1 To Abraham & Jacob Franco or order	...	...	...	...	159	19	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	399	35	37
1 To Ditto	...	...	...	...	124	8	$\frac{3}{8}$	311	—	14



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

2 Sets value of Rawson Hart & John Hammond.									
1 To Joseph & David Franco or Order ... ..	725	7	7½	1813	16	19			
1 To William Jennings and Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order ...	405	12	11	1014	4	8			
2 Sets value of Rawson Hart & Abraham Solomons.									
11 Sets amounting to ... ..	£ 3564	—	7½	8910	2	76			

which being in return for Coral the value thereof is now paid in Madrass Pagodas.

Several of the Company's Servants who had been called upon to Sign new Indentures pursuant to order of Consultation of the 5<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo attend the Board with their Covenants executed & nominate the following Gentlemen whose Names are set against theirs for their Securities in England Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Mess <sup>rs</sup> .	Charles Simpson	...	{ Cap <sup>t</sup> . Richard Crabb. M <sup>r</sup> . Matthew Court M <sup>r</sup> . John Starke. M <sup>r</sup> . Ralph Whistler. George Morton Pitt } Esq <sup>rs</sup> .
	Matthew Empson	...	{ John Emmerson Heron Hart } Esq <sup>rs</sup> .
	William Martin	...	{ John Legg } Esq <sup>rs</sup> .
	Edward Fowke	...	{ M <sup>r</sup> . Anthony Appelby of Bishop Stafford. M <sup>r</sup> . Charles Peers. M <sup>r</sup> . Charles Benyon. M <sup>r</sup> . Aaron Franks.
	Thomas Appelby	...	
	Joseph Fowke	...	
		...	

M<sup>r</sup>. Simpson's Covenants were sent to England by the Nassau 1735 but being disappointed of the Gentlemen he then nominated for his Securities the Court of Directors were pleased in their Letter of the 9<sup>th</sup>. February 1736 to order that he appoint two others; in obedience thereto he has obtained the promise of that favour from the two abovementioned Gentlemen now bound to England who he hopes will be Approved, as his long absence from thence makes him apprehensive of a second disappointment which might lead our Honble Masters to think themselves trifled with. The others request that it may not be imputed a Fault to them should they by Death or other accidents be disappointed of the Gentlemen they have named & that in such case they may be permitted to nominate others.

The Board then took under consideration the List of demands for the Import Warehouse & Storehouse for 1739 which are now agreed on.

William Monson Import Wareh<sup>o</sup>. k<sup>t</sup>. delivers in the Account Sales of the Lead & Remnants of Broad Cloth sold at Outry the 11<sup>th</sup>. & 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant pursuant to order of Consultation of the 8<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo They are entered hereafter.

General Letter to the President & Council of Fort William of this date approved & Signed.

Gongaram & Buddaroy Beetle and Tobacco Farmers pays into Cash Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 833. 12. for one month's rent due the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
N<sup>o</sup>: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
JOHN SANDERSON.

Company's  
Servants sign  
New Cove-  
nants &  
nominate  
their Securi-  
ties.

Imp<sup>o</sup>.  
Wareh<sup>o</sup>. &  
Storeh<sup>o</sup>.  
Indents  
agreed on.

Accont. Sales  
of Lead, &c<sup>t</sup>.  
delivered in.

A Letter to  
Bengal  
approved &  
Signed.

Beetle &  
Tobacco farm  
for Decem<sup>r</sup>.  
paid in.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>.

PRRSID<sup>r</sup>. & GOV<sup>r</sup>. & C<sup>r</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT S<sup>r</sup>. GEORGE.

HONOURABLE SIR & SIRS,

I herewith present you with the Storehouse Accounts from primo August 1736 to ult<sup>o</sup>. April 1737. You will I beleive be Surprised to observe so Small a profit for so large a Capital. I shall endeavour to explain this to Your Honour &c<sup>t</sup>.

The Ballance of the Storehouse Books is	...	...	P. 59196	20	28
Out of this must be deducted					

The total of what is wrote off to Garrison Stores in					
Page 148 the particulars of that Entry shew they					
ought <sup>t</sup> . to be locked on as Merc <sup>ce</sup> .	...	...	P. 21459	12	5

There remain to be wrote off in next books which on delivering over the remains to the new Master of Arms shall be done.

FIRELOCKS. The whole of this head except					
174 Buccaneer Guns are either old Arms					
disposed in the figures in the Consul-					
tation room & other places or good in use					
by y <sup>e</sup> . Soldiers or reserved for them on					
extraord <sup>r</sup> . occasions the amo <sup>t</sup> . is	...	...	P. 5780	25	14
ded <sup>t</sup> . for the Buccan <sup>r</sup> . Guns	...	...	442	30	60

5337 30 34

SMALL ARMS, the whole is for the use of the

Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	301	15	72
ARMOUR	...	...	...	...	...	63	14	20
NECESSARIES FOR THE ARMORY	...	...	...	...	...	68	22	1
						27230	22	52

REMAINS ... P. 31965 33 50

There ought further to be deducted the following articles as they are designed almost wholly for the use of the Settlement but because the Expence of them is uncertain & that some times small Quantities are sold they are not wrote off as the others but continued as goods for Sale and use.

CATAMARANS	...	...	...	185	15	58
BRIMSTONE FINE	...	...	...	180	6	42
BRIMSTONE COURSE	...	...	...	503	19	10

These two articles are design'd for making Gunpowder.

GUNPOWDER of which we are still in						
want for the Service of the						
Garrison	...	...	...	1339	—	45
PAPER & PARCHMENT	...	...	...	177	1	52
STATIONARY WARE	...	...	...	18	2	9
PETTY STATIONARY WARE	...	...	...	23	1	3
ARMORY STORES	...	...	...	591	16	72
ARMORY PETTY STORES	...	...	...	71	14	42
GUNNERS UTENSILS	...	...	...	349	26	79
NECESSARIES FOR THE GUNROOM	...	...	...	4	22	55
NECESSARIES FOR THE POWDER						
HOUSE	...	...	...	110	35	56
GUNNERS STORES	...	...	...	462	30	23
SHOT & SHELLS	...	...	...	6356	25	61
DRUMS &C <sup>t</sup> .	...	...	...	38	16	40

10342 20 7

REMAINS ... 21623 13 43

to be further deducted the ballance of Cash for the month of April being for the Sales of that month not collected in but paid the following month ...

2029 29 4

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

So that the neat amount of goods for Sale & use is no more than ... ..	P. 19593	20	39
Sale of Goods in these Books am <sup>t</sup> . to Pagodas 6552 and what deducted for the Company's use exclusive of the several articles abovementioned to about Pagodas 4000 so that at least 1/3 <sup>d</sup> . of the above Sum of P. 19593. 20. 39 ought to be set aside as Goods for use .. ..	6531	6	66
and as no advance is charged thereon the Goods for Sale can only be reckoned to amount to ... ..	P. 13062	13	53
But even then the Profit in the Books here what delivered being only five 4/ Cent is by no means sufficient to induce the Company to keep us suppli'd with Stores. But when the following allowances are made the case will appear with a very different face. In the Books for May, June & July 1736 The Season when the Road is full of Ships there is a profit of ... ..	1199	14	12
In the other nine the neat gains are only ... ..	654	28	18
Wrote off in these Books for loss on old Stores sold at outcry, and new valuing the Timber and Plank ...	770	32	76
To be further allowed for the loss on other Stores sold at outcry being worn out, or spoiled which however does not appear in the Books because the profits on good Stores sold over ball <sup>s</sup> . the loss on the Bad there is a small profit on the whole allowed for this ... ..	230	—	—
So that the profits of the Year may be esteemed ...	P. 2855	3	26

This Sum calculated on the above Pagodas 13062. 13. 53 which I have before shewn is the whole that can be esteemed a Stock for Sale makes a Profit of 21  $\frac{3}{4}$  P C<sup>t</sup>.

The Reason why I have incerted the above Sums of Pagodas 770. 32. 76 and Pag<sup>t</sup>. 230 is that those losses arise from a decay in a Course of many Years & are not likely to happen again.

By the State of the Receipts, Issues, and Remains of Stores Your Honour &c<sup>t</sup>. will observe there are very small issues of the following articles: Ship Chandlery, Coopers, Carpenters, Smiths, Caulkers, Joiners & Bricklayers Tools, Lanterns, and some others.

The Reason is that many of these things are made in this Country and the rest are supplied by the Officers of the Europe Ships who th<sup>e</sup> they sometimes get very considerably by them are often obliged to sell at less than prime cost and then the Company's lye & spoil in the Storehouse. Your Honour &c<sup>t</sup>. will consider whether it be worth while to indent for any of these Articles since the amount of them is small, that there is great waste & breakidge [*sic*] which carries away all the Profit & that supposing we should be disappointed of a Supply we may do without them for a Season. I am

HOÑELE SIR & SIRs

FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE

Your most obedient hum<sup>ble</sup>. Serv<sup>t</sup>.

29<sup>th</sup>. JANUARY 1737/8.

GEORGE TORRIANO.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

ACCOUNT SALES OF LEAD AND DAMAGED WOOLLEN GOODS BELONGING TO THE  
HONBLE COMPANY SOLD BY PUBLICK OUTCRY AT 2 MONTH'S TRUST.

LEAD

25 Candy sold	...	...	Nalla Chitty	@ 12 $\frac{5}{8}$	315	22	40
25 Ditto	...	...	Callava Chitty	12 $\frac{3}{8}$	318	27	—
25 D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	Nalla Chitty	12 $\frac{5}{8}$	321	31	40
25 D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	D <sup>o</sup> .	13	325	—	—
25 D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	D <sup>o</sup> .	13 $\frac{5}{16}$	332	29	20
25 D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	Callava Chitty	13 $\frac{5}{16}$	332	29	20
25 D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	Nalla Chitty	13 $\frac{5}{16}$	332	29	20
25 D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	Callava Chitty	13 $\frac{5}{16}$	334	13	40
25 D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	Nalla Chitty	13 $\frac{3}{8}$	334	13	40
25 D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	Callava Chitty	13 $\frac{7}{16}$	335	33	60
25 D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	Cama Chitty	13 $\frac{7}{16}$	335	33	60
25 D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	Nalla Chitty	13 $\frac{7}{16}$	335	33	60
25 D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	D <sup>o</sup> .	13 $\frac{7}{16}$	335	33	60
25 D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	Rangasae	13 $\frac{3}{8}$	334	13	40
25 D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	Callava Chitty	13 $\frac{3}{8}$	334	13	40
25 D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	Samodrew	13 $\frac{3}{8}$	334	13	40
25 D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	Narrain Chitty	13 $\frac{3}{8}$	334	13	40
25 D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	Natta Chitty	13 $\frac{5}{16}$	332	29	20
25 D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	Callaty Chitty	13 $\frac{3}{8}$	334	13	40
25 D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	Nalla Chitty	13 $\frac{5}{16}$	332	29	20
25 D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	Narrain Chitty	13 $\frac{3}{8}$	334	13	40
25 D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	Nalla Chitty	13 $\frac{5}{16}$	332	29	20
25 D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	D <sup>o</sup> .	13 $\frac{3}{8}$	334	13	40
25 D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	Callava Chitty	13 $\frac{7}{16}$	335	33	60

7967 6 60

600 Candys @ 13. 27. 8 Pag<sup>s</sup>. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy.

BROAD CLOTH FINE

	P <sup>s</sup> .	Y <sup>ds</sup> .				Pag <sup>s</sup> .		
Green	1 q <sup>t</sup> .	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	Conay	...		20	—	—
D <sup>o</sup> .	2	34	Molina Kistna.	20 4	40	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ P <sup>s</sup> .	40	9 —
D <sup>o</sup> .	2	33	D <sup>o</sup> .	21 4	40		42	9 —
D <sup>o</sup> .	Grass 2	33	Conay	25 9	—		50	18 —
D <sup>o</sup> .	dark 2	33	Mr. Empson	20 18	—		41	— —
D <sup>o</sup> .	D <sup>o</sup> . 3	49 $\frac{1}{2}$	Will: Hathaway.	17 9	—		51	27 —
Purple	2	32 $\frac{1}{2}$	Condapa	27 9	—		54	18 —

300 9 —

P<sup>s</sup>. 14 q<sup>t</sup>. 331 $\frac{1}{2}$  Y<sup>ds</sup>.

EMBOSSED CLOTH.

Green	...	...	1 peice sold Condapa @	P.	30	9	—
D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	D <sup>o</sup> .		29	—	—
D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	D <sup>o</sup> .		29	—	—
D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	D <sup>o</sup> .		29	18	—
D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	D <sup>o</sup> .		30	9	—
D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	D <sup>o</sup> .		30	—	—
D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	D <sup>o</sup> .		30	22	40
D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	D <sup>o</sup> .		31	22	40
D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	1 Mr. Monson		33	—	—
D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	1 Condapa		29	27	—
D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	1 D <sup>o</sup> .		32	13	40
Yellow	...	...	1 Mr. Monson		30	18	—
D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	2 Condapa @ 36. 18. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ P <sup>s</sup> .		73	—	—
D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	2 Mr. Monson 42	D <sup>o</sup> .	84	—	—
D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	2 D <sup>o</sup> . 42	D <sup>o</sup> .	84	—	—

18 peices

606 31 40

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

## BROAD CLOTH ORDINARY.

Midling blue	...	4 peices sold	Molinga Kistna	...	62	—	—
		@ 15:	18 q <sup>t</sup> Ps.	...			

## PERPETUANOES ORDINARY.

Blue	...	3 peices sold	Bandar Singa	...	16	18	—
		5: 18 q <sup>t</sup> D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...			
DUROYS	...	8 D <sup>o</sup> sold	Mr. Russel	...	21	—	—
		2. 22. 40	...	...			
STUFFS	...	5 D <sup>o</sup> sold	Mr. Stratton @	...	32	29	20
		6. 20. 20	...	...	7	—	—
		{ 5 q <sup>t</sup> . 39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	D <sup>o</sup> .	...	4	18	—
		2 22 Mr	Goddard	...			
		P <sup>s</sup> . 7 q <sup>t</sup> . 61 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>		...	44	11	20.

REMNANTS Viz<sup>t</sup>.

## BROAD CLOTH FINE.

Scarlet fine	9 q <sup>t</sup> .	16 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	Condapa Chitty	...	P <sup>s</sup> . 32	9	—
D <sup>o</sup> .	15	16	Condapa	...	30	4	40
D <sup>o</sup> .	11	16 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	Condapa Chitty	...	27	18	—
D <sup>o</sup> .	26	10 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	Ditto	...	18	—	—
Scarlet	19	24	Comrapa Chitty	...	28	18	—
D <sup>o</sup> .	15	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	Mr. Failliet Sen <sup>r</sup> .	...	22	—	—
D <sup>o</sup> .	23	24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	Comrapa Chitty	...	26	27	—
D <sup>o</sup> .	20	17	Bandar Singa	...	20	—	—
D <sup>o</sup> .	27	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	Kitche Chitty	...	12	18	—
Medley	7	12 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	Mr. Failliet Sen <sup>r</sup> .	...	10	27	—
Green	5	9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	Condapa Chitty	...	8	27	—
D <sup>o</sup> .	3	16 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	Tomby Chitty	...	17	—	—
Different							
Colours	33	19	Moytaya	...	18	18	—
P <sup>s</sup> .	213 qt.	218 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> y <sup>ds</sup> .		...	272	22	40.

## BROAD CLOTH AURORA.

P <sup>s</sup> .	18 q <sup>t</sup> .	21	Condapa Chitty	...	P.	21	18	—
	20	10 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	D <sup>o</sup> .	...		10	18	—
P <sup>s</sup> .	38 q <sup>t</sup> .	31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>		...		32	—	—

## BROAD CLOTH ORDINARY.

Blue	8 q <sup>t</sup> .	8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Y <sup>ds</sup> .	Will: Hathaway	...	P.	5	27	—
Blue, Yellow,								
Green,								
Red	44	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	Mootaya	...		8	18	—
Red	22	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	D <sup>o</sup> .	...		10	27	—
D <sup>o</sup> .	13	21	D <sup>o</sup> .	...		10	27	—
Green &								
Red	27	20	Vellapa Chitty	...		13	27	—
P <sup>s</sup> .	114 q <sup>t</sup> .	79 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Y <sup>ds</sup> .		...		49	18	—

## PERPETUANOES ORDINARY.

Different								
Colours	44 q <sup>t</sup> .	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	Randa Moodu	...	P.	5	27	—
Green	15	24	Rama Linga	...		6	19	—
Blue	12	24	Ditto	...		5	—	—
P <sup>s</sup> .	71 q <sup>t</sup> .	73 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Y <sup>ds</sup> .		...		17	—	—

VELVETS Viz<sup>r</sup>.

Blue	1 q <sup>t</sup> .	29 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	Mr. Failliet Sen <sup>r</sup> ...	...	23	18	—
D <sup>o</sup> .	1	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	D <sup>o</sup> .	...	20	9	—
D <sup>o</sup> .	2	35 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	D <sup>o</sup> .	...	28	9	—
D <sup>o</sup> .	2	22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	D <sup>o</sup> .	...	17	—	—
Light							
Green	3	30 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	D <sup>o</sup> .	...	41	18	—
Dark D <sup>o</sup> .							
& Black	13	6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	Coloe Ragana	...	11	9	—
P <sup>s</sup> .	22 q <sup>t</sup> .	146 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	Y <sup>ds</sup> .			141	27

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

DAMASKS.									
Blue	1 q <sup>t</sup> .	15½	Narrain	...	...	...	...	4	13 40
								PAGODAS	9535 13 40
LEAD 600 Candys amounting to	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>d</sup> .	7967	6	£0	
WOOLLEN GOODS &c <sup>r</sup> .	...	...	...	...		1568	6	60	
								9535	13 40

ERRORS EXCEPTED

¶

WILLIAM MONSON

*Import Warehousekeeper.*

Sailed Ship Kent, Andrew Stevens, and Ship Roehingham, James Barclay, for Pegue with a General Letter of the 28 <sup>th</sup> . Instant	30
Brig <sup>ne</sup> . Urlin, John Edge for Bengall.	—
Recd by Peons from Fort S <sup>t</sup> . David a General Letter of the 27 <sup>th</sup> . Instant.	31

FEBRUARY 1737-S.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRES<sup>t</sup>.

RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>r</sup>. BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE.

WILLIAM MONSON. GEO: TORRIANO.

JOHN SANDERSON.

M<sup>r</sup>. ROUS Sick.

WEDNES-  
DAY THE  
1<sup>st</sup>.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letter N<sup>o</sup>. 15 from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David of the 27<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo read, relating to their Transactions in the Honble Company's Affairs for the last Year, and accompanying the Books and Papers of that Settlement designed for England by the Royal Guardian and for this place.

Fort S<sup>t</sup>.  
David Annual  
Letter read.

Letter from Captain Hoadley of the Royal Guardian of this date read as entered hereafter, acquainting us that he finds his Ship capable of taking in an hundred, or an hundred and twenty Bales more than her Charterparty Tonnage which he prays to be indulged in.

Capt.  
Hoadley  
requests  
Surplus Bales.

A Reference being thereupon had to the 20<sup>th</sup>. Paragraph of our Honble Masters Commands under the 3<sup>d</sup>. November 1736, The Secretary is ordered to acquaint Captain Hoadley in writing that we cannot gratify him in his request, but upon his agreeing in behalf of his Owners that what Goods we send on board his Ship over and above her Charterparty proportion shall be at half Freight only.

Agreed to  
gratify him  
therein on his  
agreeing to  
take such  
Surplus at  
Half Freight.

ORDERED that the Warehousekeeper do provide and send on board the Royal Guardian her Charterparty Quantity of Rice, Sugar, & Arrack for S<sup>t</sup>. Helena.

Charterparty  
Goods for S<sup>t</sup>.  
Helena ord<sup>d</sup>.  
on bd the  
Royal  
Guardian.  
Papers for  
England  
Signed.

Lists of Demands for the Import Warehouse and Storehouse, and several other Papers for England signed.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE FEBRUARY 1737-38—

The George's  
dispatch for  
the West  
Coast agreed  
on. Thomas  
Horne to go  
a Lieutenant  
thither.  
Lieut.  
Amyand to  
Command M<sup>r</sup>.  
Holland's  
Company at  
Fort St.  
David.

It being resolved to dispatch the George for the West Coast about the 10<sup>th</sup>. of this month AGREED that M<sup>r</sup>. Horne do go a Lieutenant thither, and that Lieutenant Amyand do succeed to the Command of M<sup>r</sup>. Holland's Company at Fort St. David.

Bills of  
Exchange  
Signed.

Bills of Exchange on the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Court of Directors of this date payable at two Month's sight and eight Shillings  $\frac{7}{8}$  Pagoda signed Viz<sup>t</sup>.

## IN RETURN FOR CORAL

					Pag <sup>a</sup> . fa <sup>s</sup> . Cash.		
1 To Isaac Salvador or Order	...	...	£ 176	8	1	441	— 35
1 To Ditto	...	...	530	1	9 $\frac{3}{4}$	1325	8 6
1 To Judah Supino & Son or Order	...	...	913	14	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	2284	10 28
1 To Ditto	...	...	1012	13	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2531	24 55
1 To Ditto	...	...	527	11	2 $\frac{3}{4}$	1318	32 44
1 To Ditto	...	...	604	5	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	1510	24 44
1 To Ditto	...	...	360	9	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	901	5 57
1 To Ditto	...	...	113	17	2 $\frac{3}{4}$	284	23 46
1 To Ditto	...	...	278	5	6	695	24 64
9 Sets value of Richard Benyon Esq <sup>r</sup> .							
1 To Jacob Dias or Order	...	...	631	2	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	1577	28 6[9]
1 To Ditto	...	...	350	7	5	875	33 3[2]
1 To James Porten or Order	...	...	297	16	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	744	20 5[7]
3 Sets value of Richard Benyon Esq <sup>r</sup> . and M <sup>r</sup> . George Torriano.							
1 To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order for account of Jacob de Moses Franco, value of John Hammond & Abraham & Henry Solomons	...	...	275	7	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	688	15 75
1 To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order.	...	...	532	4	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	1330	18 27
1 To Ditto	...	...	359	8	5	898	19 70
1 To Ditto	...	...	106	10	6	266	11 26
1 To Ditto	...	...	263	14	—	659	8 78
1 To Ditto	...	...	314	9	8 $\frac{3}{4}$	786	7 64
1 To Ditto	...	...	2367	14	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	5919	12 11
6 Sets value of Abrah <sup>m</sup> . & Henry Solomons.							
1 To Jacob Fernandes Nunes, or order value of Nicolas Morse and Rawson Hart	...	...	646	17	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	1617	8 31
1 To Judah Supino & Son or Ord <sup>r</sup> .	...	...	106	10	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	266	11 6
1 To Ditto	...	...	293	8	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	733	18 66
1 To Ditto	...	...	244	15	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	611	32 76
1 To Ditto	...	...	140	5	4	350	24 3
1 To Ditto	...	...	735	7	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	1838	16 6
5 Sets value of Nicolas Morse.							
25 Sets amounting to	...	...	£12183	6	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	30458	11 34

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38—

FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF CHILDREN AND PROVIDING NECESSARIES  
IN ENGLAND.

1 To George Morton Pitt Esq <sup>r</sup> . or Ord <sup>r</sup> . value of Coja Nazar Jacob Jan ... ..	200	—	—	500	—	—
1 To Daniel Morse or Order value of Nicolas Morse ... ..	80	—	—	200	—	—
1 To Hugh Watson or Order value of Nicolas Morse & Will <sup>m</sup> . Monson ... ..	200	—	—	500	—	—
1 To Captain John Mackmath, or order value John Sanderson ... ..	40	—	—	100	—	—
1 To Richard Aspinwall, or order value of Fran <sup>s</sup> Berriman ... ..	40	—	—	100	—	—
1 To James Fordham or order value of Wil- liam Johnson ... ..	100	—	—	250	—	—
1 To Robert James, or order value of Matthew Empson ... ..	288	8	—	721	—	—
1 To William Aldersey or Order ... ..	40	—	—	100	—	—
1 To Richard Wiat Esq <sup>r</sup> . or Order ... ..	80	—	—	200	—	—
1 To Francis Coghan, or Order ... ..	40	—	—	100	—	—
3 Sets value of M <sup>r</sup> . Francis Davis						
10 Sets amounting to ... ..	£ 1108	8	—	2771	—	—

In all thirty five Sets the value whereof is now paid in Madrass Pagodas.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash five Thousand five  
Hundred 5500 Pagodas on account of Broad Cloth delivered Tomby Chitty.

Money p<sup>d</sup>. in  
acco<sup>t</sup>. of B<sup>d</sup>.  
Cloth del<sup>d</sup>.  
Tomby  
Chitty.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIC: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
JOHN SANDERSON.

TO THE HON<sup>ble</sup> RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>.

PRES<sup>r</sup>. & GOV<sup>r</sup>. & C<sup>r</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HON<sup>ble</sup> SIR & SIRs,

The Royal Guardian having now on board almost her Charterparty Tonnage, I  
find when that is compleated there will be still room for one hundred or one hundred  
& twenty Bales more which if Your Honour &c<sup>t</sup>. will please to indulge me with, you  
will much oblige.

FORT ST. GEORGE

FEBRUARY 1<sup>st</sup>. 1737-8.

HON<sup>ble</sup> SIR & SIRs

Your most humble Servant

HENRY HOADLY.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38—

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THURSDAY  
THE 2<sup>d</sup>.

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRES<sup>r</sup>.  
 RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>r</sup>. BURTON.  
 NICOLAS MORSE.  
 WILLIAM MONSON. GRO: TORRIANO.  
 JOHN SANDERSON.  
 M<sup>r</sup>. ROUS Sick.

Last Consultation read &amp; Signed.

January Cash  
account read.

The President reads the Cash Acco<sup>t</sup>. for last month, Ballance remaining now compared with the Cash Chest One Hundred forty thousand two hundred thirty Currant Pagodas, twenty three fanams and ten Cash 140230. 23. 10 and Madrass Pagodas Nineteen thousand three hundred & fifty two 19352 both which are now carried forward.

Bills of  
Exchange  
Signed.

The following Bills of Exchange of this date drawn on the Court of Directors at the usual time and rate Signed Viz<sup>t</sup>.

FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF CHILDREN & PROVIDING NECESSARIES  
IN ENGLAND.

	s.	d.	Pag <sup>r</sup> .	fan <sup>r</sup> .	Cash.
1 To Mary Whaley or Order value of Samuel Lutton ... ..	£ 40	—	100	—	—
1 To Thomas Appelby or Order value of himself ... ..	100	—	250	—	—
1 To Captain Ralph Farr Winter or Order value of John Goulding ...	43	13	5½	109	6 38
1 To Caesar Failliet or Order ...	50	—	125	—	—
1 To Mons <sup>r</sup> . Le Chambrier Embasador for the King of Prussia at the Court of France or Order ... ..	50	—	125	—	—
2 Sets value of Caesar Failliet.					
1 To Elizabeth Torriano or Order ...	400	—	1000	—	—
1 To Thomas Weston or Order ...	400	—	1000	—	—
2 Sets value of George Torriano.					
7 Sets amounting to ... ..	£ 1058	13	5½	2709	6 38

## FOR DECEASED PERSONS ESTATES.

1 To Richard Say or Order on account the Estate of James Say value of John Goulding ... ..	50	19	7	127	16	13
1 To Henrietta Arabin Champars or Order on Account the Est <sup>do</sup> . of Doctor Andrew Pechier value of George Torriano ... ..	66	7	2½	165	32	37
2 Sets amounting to ... ..	£ 117	6	9½	293	12	50

In all Nine Sets the value whereof is now paid in Madrass Pagodas.

Capt.  
Hoadley  
agrees to  
receive what  
Surplus Bales  
we give at  
Half Freight

Letter from Captain Hoadley of this date read as entered hereafter agreeing in behalf of the Owners of the Royal Guardian to take in at half freight what Bales we shall send on board on the Honble Company's account over & above his Charter party Proportion.



---

*—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38—*

---

ORDERED that the Export Wareh<sup>o</sup>.k<sup>r</sup>. do continue to send Bales on board the Royal Guardian till the Captain gives us notice of her being full.

The Wareh<sup>o</sup>.  
keeper to  
continue  
Sending goods  
on b<sup>d</sup>.

AGREED that two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster for the Expences of the running month.

Money  
advanc'd the  
Paymaster.

And that the Export Warehousek<sup>r</sup>. be advanced one thousand Pagodas 1000 more for the purchase of Redwood.

Money adv<sup>d</sup>.  
to buy  
Redwood.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.

RANDALL FOWKE.

AUG: BURTON.

NIC: MORSE.

W. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

JOHN SANDERSON.

## FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-8.

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH		PER CONTRA		C <sup>a</sup> .	
	Dr.				
1 To Balance brought from last month's Account ... ..	138056	25	18	Pagodas 2500	—
9 To Nicolas Morse Export Warehousekeeper received of him for Account of Rice Sold ...	2000	—	—		
19 To Randall Fowke Sea Customer, received the Balance of that Account for last month ...	6687	3	22	2793	24
— Town Duty, received of the Sea & Land Customer the Net produce of the Town Company's duty for the last twelve months ending 31 <sup>st</sup> . Ultimo Viz. Collected at the Sea Gate ... ..				771	21
Collected at the Choultry ... ..				3000	—
24 To Account Currant London, received of Mr. James Nevill the freight of the Royall Guardian to China Agreed on in Consultations 24 & 26 May ... ..	234	30	37	10,600	—
— To Ram Chundra & Guanapa Moodelaire, Farmers of the Arrack & wine Licence received 1 Mo <sup>d</sup> . rent due 4 <sup>th</sup> . Instant ...	4000	—	—	3	—
30 To Richard Beuyon Esq <sup>r</sup> . Mintmaster, received the Ball <sup>ce</sup> . of that Account for last Month ...	335	—	—	5215	—
— To Nicolas Morse Export Warehousekeeper, received on Acco <sup>t</sup> . of Rice Sold ... ..	2000	—	—	156	16
— To Nicolas Morse Export Warehousekeeper, received the Ball <sup>ce</sup> . of that Account for last month ... ..	138	10	12	Carried Over ...	25
— To Francis Rous Land Customer received the Balance of that Account for last month ...	540	34	25	Pagodas 24489	30
— To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper, received the Balance of that Account for last month ... ..	4468	17	59		
Carried over ... ..	158464	35	28		

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38 —

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38—

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASE				PER CONTRA		Ch.	
To Bills of Exchange, received for the following Sets of this date drawn on the Honble Court of Directors at 2 Mo <sup>s</sup> , and 8 Shillings $\frac{1}{2}$ Pagoda payable as follows.				Brought Over ...		Pag <sup>a</sup> . 24439 25 30	
				By Madras Pagodas, received of Mr. Hart for 4 Bills ...		3435 — —	
				By Ratta on Madras Pagodas paid 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent on 3435 ...		103 1 64	
				31 By Ballance carried to next month's Account.		27977 27 14	
						140230 23 10	
						PAGODAS 168208 14 24	
IN RETURN FOR CORAL.							
1 To Judah Supino & Son or Order ...	£ 405 6 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	S D	Pag <sup>a</sup> . fa <sup>a</sup> . Ca.				
1 To ditto ...	196 16 $\frac{1}{4}$		1013 13 1				
1 To ditto ...	309 7 9 $\frac{1}{4}$		492 — 7				
1 To ditto ...	266 2 10		773 17 —				
1 To ditto ...	321 — 7 $\frac{1}{4}$		740 12 62				
1 To ditto ...	293 7 8 $\frac{1}{4}$		802 20 62				
1 To ditto ...	326 10 9		733 14 77				
1 To ditto ...			816 12 29				
7 Sets value of Randall Fowke.	2248 12 2 $\frac{1}{4}$		5371 18 78				
1 To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order ...	159 19 10 $\frac{1}{4}$		399 35 37				
1 To ditto ...	124 8 $\frac{1}{4}$		311 — 14				
2 Sets value of Rawson Hart & John Hammond.							
1 To Joseph & David Franco or Order ...	725 7 7 $\frac{1}{4}$		1613 16 19				
1 To William Jennings and Abraham and Jacob Franco or Order ...	405 12 11		1014 4 8				
2 Sets value of Rawson Hart & Abraham Solomons.							
11 Sets amounting to ...	£ 3564 — 7 $\frac{1}{4}$		8910 2 76				
To Gongaram & Buddaroy Beetle & Tobacco Farmers received one month's rent due the 5 <sup>th</sup> Instant ...			833 12 —				
			PAGODAS 168208 14 24				

ERRORS EXCEPTED

⌘

RICHARD BENYON.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38—

MADRASS PAGODAS	Dr.	PER CONTRA	C <sup>s</sup> .
1 To Ballance brought from last month's Account ...	Pag <sup>s</sup> . 10699 — —	31 <sup>st</sup> . By Ballance carried to next month's Account.	19352 — —
30 To Cash, the Mint December Ballance ...	3 — —		
— To Cash of M <sup>r</sup> . Fowke for Bills ...	5215 — —		
— To Cash of M <sup>r</sup> . Hart for Bills ...	3435 — —		
	PAGODAS 19352 — —		

ERRORS EXCEPTED

✠

RICHARD BENYON.

To THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>.PRES<sup>r</sup>. & GOV<sup>r</sup>. & C<sup>r</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE.

HONOURABLE SIR &amp; SIRs,

I Yesterday received a Letter from your Secretary acquainting me that Your Honour & C<sup>r</sup>s. Orders from the Honble Court of Directors will not permit you to comply with the Request I then made You, but upon my agreeing that what Goods you send on board my Ship over & above her Charterparty Tonnage shall be at half freight, I do therefore hereby agree for, and on the behalf of the Owners of Ship Royal Guardian that what Bales Your Honour & C<sup>r</sup>. shall send on board the said Ship over & above her Charterparty Proportion shall be liable to, & accounted for at half Freight only. I am

HONBLE SIR &amp; SIRs

FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE

Your most humble Servant

FEBRUARY 2<sup>d</sup>. 1737/8.

HENRY HOADLEY.

2

Arrived Brig<sup>no</sup>. Nellipillee James Moreup from Nagore.— Received by Peons from Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David a General Letter of the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRESID<sup>t</sup>.RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>s</sup>. BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE.

WILLIAM MONSON. GRO: TORRIANO.

JOHN SANDERSON.

M<sup>r</sup>. ROUS Sick.

Last Consultation read &amp; Signed.

Letter from  
Fort S<sup>t</sup>.  
David read.

General Letter N<sup>o</sup>. 16 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David of the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant read, accompanying their monthly Papers for December, and desiring a Supply of Cash.

Supply of  
Cash ord<sup>d</sup>.  
thither.

AGREED that twenty thousand 20,000 Pagodas be sent overland to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David. to morrow.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38 —

Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Richard Crabb, Matthew Court, William Cooke & Henry Speake attending request permission of passage to England on the Royal Guardian, which is granted.

Several persons request permission of passage to England on the Royal Guardian.

ORDERED that the Paymaster and Gunner do go on board the Royal Guardian, as soon as notice is given of her being full, to Survey her Men and Warlike Stores & to see if she be in a condition to make a good defence in case of her being attacked by an Enemy at Sea.

Survey of the Royal Guardian's Men & Warlike Stores ordered.

The Import Warehousekeeper delivers in the Assays of Gold & Silver coined in our Mint to be sent to England in the Royal Guardian's Packet.

Assays of Pagodas & Rupees deliver'd in.

He also produces an Indent for things wanting for the use of the Mint which is now Signed.

Indent for Mint Utensils Signed.

Bills of Exchange of this date on the Hon<sup>ble</sup>. Court of Directors Signed Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Bills of Exchange Signed.

IN RETURN FOR CORAL

		S	D	Pag <sup>rs</sup> .	fau <sup>rs</sup> .	Cash.
1 To Moses Espinoza or Order ...	£ 228	12	7½	571	20	65
value of John Hammond						
1 To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order ...	2741	11	6¾	6853	34	6
1 To Ditto ...	1968	19	10	4922	17	16
1 To Ditto on account of Jacob de Moses Franco ...	126	14	8¾	316	30	23
1 To Ditto on said Account ...	212	6	3½	530	28	22
4 Sets value of John Hammond and Abraham & Henry Solomons.						
1 To Anthony da Costa or Order ...	188	7	9¼	470	35	—
1 To Solomon de Castro or Order.	49	14	5½	124	11	7
2 Sets value of Richard Benyon Esq <sup>r</sup> .						
1 To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order value of John Stratton.	69	5	7¼	173	7	75
8 Sets amounting to ...	£ 5585	12	10½	13964	4	54

The value whereof is now paid in Madrass Pagodas.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIC: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
JOHN SANDERSON.

Sailed Ship Mercury, William Clarke, for Bengal.

4

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a Letter of this date.

Sent overland to Fort St. David a Supply of Cash and a General Letter of this date.

5

Sailed Ship Ann Richard Riccards for Bengal.

6

Arrived Ship Princess [Emelia] J. Berne from Manilla.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38—

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRESID<sup>r</sup>.  
 RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>s</sup>. BURTON.  
 NICOLAS MORSE.  
 WILLIAM MONSON. GEO: TORRIANO.  
 JOHN SANDERSON.  
 M<sup>r</sup>. ROUS Sick.

MONDAY  
 THE 6<sup>TH</sup>.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

The Paymaster & Gunner having pursuant to order of last Consultation been on board the Royal Guardian to survey her Men & Warlike Stores deliver in the Lists thereof in order to be sent to England and a report as entered hereafter.

List of the  
 Royal  
 Guardian's  
 Men &  
 Warlike  
 Stores &  
 Report of her  
 condition  
 deliverd in.

Capt. Hoadly  
 pays in  
 money for  
 Bills of  
 Exch<sup>s</sup>

Captain Hoadly of the Royal Guardian pays into Cash Nine hundred twenty Seven 927 Pagodas for a Sett of Bills of Exchange of this date drawn on the Honble Court of Directors at the usual time and rate for £ 370. 16. payable to himself or order on account the Estate of Michael Smith deceased.

delivers in  
 his manifest  
 upon Oath &

He also delivers in upon Oath the Manifest of Goods he carries with him as his homeward bound Adventure amounting to 17417 Seventeen thousand four hundred and seventeen Pagodas.

pays in  
 money for  
 Certificates  
 taking the  
 usual Oath.

And pays in Eight thousand one hundred and eighty Six Pagodas, twenty seven fanams & Seventeen Cash 8186. 27. 17 making Oath that the same is on account of the produce of his adventure outward bound & the Profits thereon, and that he neither has taken up or will take up other money in India to trade with in the room thereof, in consequence of which three Certificates of this date are now Signed and delivered him.

Royal  
 Guardian's  
 Letter.  
 &c<sup>t</sup>. Signed.

General Letter to the Court of Directors & Royal Guardian read, approved & Signed with Several other Papers for England & S<sup>t</sup>. Helena.

Her dispatch  
 ordered.

ORDERED that Captain Hoadly's dispatches be dated & delivered to him to Morrow.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
 RANDALL FOWKE.  
 AUG: BURTON.  
 NIC: MORSE.  
 W. MONSON.  
 GEORGE TORRIANO.  
 JOHN SANDERSON.

TO THE HONOURABLE RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>.

PRESID<sup>r</sup>. & GOV<sup>r</sup>. & C<sup>t</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE.

HONOURABLE SIR & SIRs,

Pursuant to order of last Consultation We have this morning been on board the Royal Guardian to Survey her Men & Warlike Stores (the Lists whereof We now present to Your Honour &c<sup>t</sup>.) and find her capable of making a Stout defence in case of being attacked by an Enemy at Sea.

FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE

6<sup>TH</sup>. FEBRUARY 1737-8.

WE ARE,

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,

Your most humble Servants,

NICOLAS MORSE.  
 JOHN GOULDING.



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38—

The Royal Guardian fires a Gun to give Notice of her being full.	7 <sup>TH</sup> .
Lieutenant Amyand set out for Fort St. David with a General Letter of this date.	9
Sailed the Honble Company's Ship Royal Guardian Cap <sup>t</sup> . Henry Hoadly for England with a Packet to the Court of Directors of the 6 <sup>th</sup> . Instant.	10
Ship Mary, Ralph Kellet, for Bombay.	—
Ship Dreadnought, John Pidgeon, for Bengall with a General Letter dated Yesterday.	—
Arrived Ship Mary, John Le Blanc, from Pondichery.	—
Ship Elsula Rymanee, Mahomud Mera Labbe from Malacca.	11
Sailed Miss Jenny Snow, William Tullie for Bengall.	—
Brig <sup>no</sup> . Vizagapatam Merchant, John Mackmath, for Vizagapatam with a General Letter dated yesterday and a Supply of Money.	12
Arrived Ship Mauré, Mons <sup>r</sup> . Le Franquerie from Bengall.	13
Brigantine St. Michael Le Andrew from Bengall.	15
Sailed Ship Elihee Mahomud, Johan <sup>s</sup> . Engelbright, for Bengall.	—
Brig <sup>no</sup> . Nellipillee, James Moreup, for Ingeram with Wares & Stores & a Letter dated yesterday.	16
Brig <sup>no</sup> . Mary, Charles Plonnet for Fort St. David.	—
Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 13 <sup>th</sup> . Instant.	—
Received by Peons from Pulliacat a General Letter from Calcutta sent a shore from the Nancy, detained to the Northward by contrary Winds.	—

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

RICHARD BENYON Esq <sup>r</sup> . GOV <sup>r</sup> . PRESID <sup>r</sup> .	FRIDAY
RANDALL FOWKE. AUG <sup>s</sup> . BURTON.	THE 17 <sup>TH</sup> .
NICOLAS MORSE.	
WILL <sup>m</sup> . MONSON. GEORGE TORRIANO.	
JOHN SANDERSON.	
M <sup>r</sup> . ROUS Sick.	

General Letters read Viz<sup>t</sup>.

N<sup>o</sup>. 17 from the President and Council of Fort William dated the 29<sup>th</sup>. December. Letters read from Bengal &

N<sup>o</sup>. 18 From the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 13<sup>th</sup>. Instant advising the arrival of the money sent them overland the 5<sup>th</sup>. Fort St. David.

The Accomptant delivers in an account of the Extraordinary Expences at Fort St. David & Vizagapatam for the month of December the particulars whereof are entered hereafter. Fort St. David & Vizagapatam. Extra<sup>r</sup>y. Expence for Dec<sup>r</sup>. delivered in.

AGREED that the Export Warehousek<sup>r</sup>. be advanced Five thousand 5000 Pagodas for the purchase of Paddy & two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas to pay for Rice bought. Money advanced to purchase Paddy & to pay for Rice.

AGREED also that six thousand 6000 Pagodas be advanced Molinga Kistna on acco<sup>t</sup>. of Goods brought in. Money advanced Molinga Kistna.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38—

Land  
Custo<sup>r</sup>'s,  
Jan<sup>y</sup>'s, acct.  
read.

Francis Rous Land Customer his account for last month read Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	718	22	59
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...	...		11	4	—
							729	26	59

ballance due from him Seven hundred Seventeen Pagodas and fifty nine Cash 717. — .59 which is carried forward.

Money p<sup>d</sup>.  
in account of  
Robert  
Berriman's  
debt.

The Administrator to the Estate of Robert Berriman deceased pays into Cash two hundred twenty five Pagodas, twenty four fanams and four Cash 225. 24. 4 for the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys Share of Pag<sup>s</sup>. 1885. 9. 61 now divided to his Creditors which the Administrat<sup>r</sup>. informs the Board is all that is likely to be recovered.

Lieutenant  
Horne's  
Commission  
Signed.

A Commission of this date appointing Thomas Horne a Lieutenant at Fort Marlbrôugh produced & Signed.

Draught of  
the George's  
Letter to the  
West Coast  
approved.  
Her dispatch  
ordered.

Draught of a Letter to the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort Marlbrôugh read & approved, And Agreed to dispatch the George to morrow.

The  
Accomptt.  
delivers in a  
List of  
adjustments  
to be sent to  
the West  
Coast.

The Accomptant delivers in a List of adjustments to be made in the Fort Marlbrôugh Books to make them agree with ours, which is ordered to be sent thither in the George's Packet.

A Letter to  
Fort St.  
David agreed  
on.

The Several Letters from Fort St. David unreplied to being then called for an answer thereto was agreed on.

Proceedings  
with Tere-  
vangelom  
Comrapa  
about the  
Investment.

Terevangelum Comrapa having had a List of Sundry Goods delivered him to be provided for the Shipping of this year, now attends the Board in order to treat about the same, but coming to no agreement the further consideration was adjourn'd to next Consultation.

Two Sorting  
Coniooplys  
entertained  
at 5 Pag<sup>s</sup>. a  
month each.

The Merchants having lately bro<sup>t</sup>. in their Cloth exceedingly mixed, Salem, Worriarpollam & Ordinary together each sort, to be sorted to three Numbers besides what was turned out, w<sup>ch</sup>. often occasioned mistakes, at best very uneven Sortments, it was thought proper to order two of the Warehouse Conocoplys of good judgement in Cloth to Sort it first, and that method having been found of great Use, not only as being more Easy to those of the Sorters who have most judgement, but a guide to those who have less, besides that all the Callicoes is thereby sorted twice over, and the faults in the Cloth more likely to be discovered, it is agreed to Continue the same method, and that the said two Conocoplys be allowed each five Pagodas p<sup>r</sup> Month.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIC: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
JOHN SANDERSON.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38 —

ACCOUNT OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES AT FORT S<sup>r</sup>. DAVID AND  
VIZAGAPATAM FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 1737.

FORT S<sup>r</sup>. DAVID.

CHARGES HOSPITAL Increased in the				
Doctors Bill ... ..	..	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	1	30 4
CHARGES GENERAL Buffaloes bought				
Pagodas 2. 18. Mamotys P. 1. 8.				
Baptizing 2 Soldiers Children P. 2.				
Expences of Garden Encreased				
P. 1. 35. Oyl in the price P. 6. 35.				
Dammers D <sup>o</sup> . f. 10. 70 In all ...	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	14	34	70
Decreased in the Batta				
to & fro ... ..	3	18	58	
D <sup>o</sup> . in the Expence of				
Sundry small Articles				
paid for by the Pay-				
master ... ..	2	30	36	
			6	13 14
			8	21 56

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.

At Christmas given to Juncaneers				
Gov <sup>r</sup> 's. Pallankeen Boys Salam-				
p <sup>rs</sup> . 18 P. 13. D <sup>o</sup> . Terevinda-				
porong Facckeer P. 6. Dancing	31	14	—	
Girls &c <sup>t</sup> . P. 12 7 as Customary.				
D <sup>o</sup> . to Military & Gunners ...	24	15	28	
Paid Doctor Munroe Travelling				
Charges to Arcott ... ..	41	24	—	
Prisoners Batta P. 1. 15. 70.				
Anstapah Chittee's pay P. 2. 18.	3	33	70	
			101	15 8
REPAIRS making Pandall for Vines				
P. 5. 31. 30. White wash <sup>g</sup> .			6	24 10
Rooms in the Fort f. 28. 60 ...			30	1 42
SOUTH EAST BASTION Repairing it.	...			
		PAGODAS	...	148 20 50

VIZAGAPATAM.

REPAIRS White washing the Fort				
B <sup>as</sup> .				
R <sup>s</sup> . 2. 2½. Charcoal 193½				
R <sup>s</sup> . 6. 13. ... ..	...	8	15½	—
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY Coopers				
wages R <sup>s</sup> . 3. Doctors Pallankeen				
R <sup>s</sup> .				
Boys 9. Cap <sup>t</sup> . Tayler's House &				
Godown Rent R <sup>s</sup> . 12. Prisoners				
B <sup>as</sup> .				
Batta 3 ... ..	...	24	3	—
VIZAGAPATAM TOWN Batta to the				
Nabobs Peons ... ..	...	—	2	—
		RUPEES	33	4½ —

Arrived Ship Sarah Galley, W <sup>m</sup> . Carleen from Bengall.	17
Sailed Ship Maure, Mons <sup>r</sup> . Le Franquerie for Pondichery.	—
Ship Princess Emelia, J. Berne, for Bengall.	—
Sloop Ramah Robert Blundell for Fort S <sup>r</sup> . David.	—
1738—12	

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38—

- 20 The Honble Company's Ship George, John Taylor for the West Coast  
with a General Letter dated the 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant.
- Ship Britannia John Horder, for Bengal.
- Arrived Ship Nancy, Charles Hartley from Bengal.
- 21 Ship Vencata Latchmiah, Ninapah, from Jaffnapatam.  
Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a General Letter of this date.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

FRIDAY  
THE 24<sup>TH</sup>.

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. & PRES<sup>r</sup>.  
RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>s</sup>. BURTON.  
NICOLAS MORSE.  
WILL<sup>m</sup>. MONSON. GEO : TORRIANO.  
JOHN SANDERSON.  
M<sup>r</sup>. ROUS Sick.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Mint Jan<sup>ry</sup>.  
Acct<sup>s</sup>. read.

The President reads the Mint Account Current for last month ballance due from the Mint Ninety Pagodas, four fanams & twenty five Cash 90. 4. 25 which he now pays in.

Sea Custos.  
January  
account  
read.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that account for last month Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Custom on Goods imported	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	6523	25	40
Ditto on grain	...	...	...		1423	23	16
Anchorage	...	...	...		19	—	—
Pag <sup>s</sup> .					7966	12	56

ballance due from him Seven thousand nine hundred thirty four Pagodas, eight fanams and fifty six Cash 7934. 8. 56 of which he now pays in four thousand 4000 Pagodas.

Exp<sup>o</sup>.  
Wareho.  
keeps<sup>r</sup>. Jan<sup>ry</sup>.  
account read.

Augustus Burton Export Wareh<sup>o</sup>.k<sup>r</sup>. reads that account for last month ballance due from him eleven Pagodas, thirteen fanams & thirty Cash 11. 13. 30 which is carried forward.

Paymaster's  
January  
account read.

Nicolas Morse Paymaster reads that account for last month Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	1403	—	27
Charges Diet	..	...	...	...		583	12	—
Charges Cattle	..	...	...	...		66	24	—
Fort Marlbr <sup>o</sup>	...	...	...	...		219	25	20
Bombay Presidency	...	...	...	...		10	—	—
Charges General	...	...	...	...		516	25	8
Charges Extraord <sup>y</sup> .	...	...	...	...		50	20	50
Charges Hospital	...	...	...	...		51	9	—
Repairs of Fortifications	...	...	...	...		175	4	71
House Moveables	...	...	...	...		7	—	—
Pagodas						3083	13	16

& Ballance due to him five hundred eighty three Pagod<sup>s</sup>. thirteen fanams and Sixteen Cash 583. 13. 16 which is now paid.

Extra<sup>ry</sup>.  
Expence.

The particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account are entered hereafter.

Land  
Custor<sup>s</sup>.  
Jan<sup>ry</sup>. ball<sup>ce</sup>.  
paid in.

Seven hundred & seventeen Pagodas and fifty nine Cash 717. —. 59 the ballance of the Land Customer's Account for last month is now paid in.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38—

William Monson Import Wareh<sup>o</sup>. k<sup>r</sup> reads that account for last month ballance due from him eleven hundred Six Pagodas, five fanams and thirty Cash 1106. 5. 30 of which he now pays in part Six hundred 600 Pagodas.

Impo.  
Wareh<sup>o</sup>. k<sup>rs</sup>.  
Jan<sup>ry</sup>.  
account read.

George Torriano Storekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him One thousand nine hundred forty five Pagodas, Seventeen fanams and twenty five Cash 1945. 17. 25 of which he now pays in five hundred 500 Pagodas the rest being expended for Timber Work for Moco Moco, Impress and Stores for Ship George and Stores for the Boneta Sloop.

Storek<sup>rs</sup>.  
January  
account read.

He also acquaints the Board that he has not yet been able to get the fifty Candys of Salt Petre delivered him this year made into Gunpowder, the present maker refusing absolutely to undertake it at the price hitherto given urging for his reasons the long continued Scarcity & dearness of all Sorts of provisions by which the poor people who used to work at that business are so much reduced and enfeebled that it cannot be performed with the same number as formerly and that the present price will not afford the hiring a greater number. The Board being convinced of the truth of this, & considering that the Powder has been much better in the present Maker's time than ever before agreed rather to advance the price from three & three quarters 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  to four 4 Pagodas  $\text{₹}$  Candy than by changing hands, for the Sake of that small difference run the risque of having the powder Spoiled.

Price of  
making Gun  
Powder  
advanc'd  $\frac{1}{4}$   
Pag<sup>a</sup>.  $\text{₹}$   
Candy.

Gongaram & Buddaroy, Beetle and Tobacco Farmers pay in Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 833 : 12 for one month's rent due the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Beetle &  
Tobacco farm,  
for Feb<sup>ry</sup>.  
paid in.

Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire Farmers of the Arrack & wine Licence pay into Cash three hundred thirty five Pagodas 335 for one month's rent due the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Arrack &  
Wine Licence  
for Feb<sup>ry</sup>.  
paid in.

John Lisson, Soldier petitions for his discharge which is granted he having served out his contracted time.

A Soldier  
discharged  
on petition.

The Ship Sea Horse & Sloop Formosa being to sail in a few days the first for Vizagapatam the latter for Maddepollam ORDERED that the Wareh<sup>o</sup>. k<sup>r</sup>. and Storekeeper do send on board them the Wares and Stores indented for from those places.

Stores ord<sup>d</sup>.  
to Vizaga-  
patam. &  
Maddepollam.

AGREED that M<sup>r</sup>. Robert Goodere do go on the Sloop to Maddepollam to assist M<sup>r</sup>. Goddard in the writing business of that Residency.

M<sup>r</sup>. Robert  
Goodere  
appt<sup>d</sup>. to  
assist M<sup>r</sup>.  
Goddard.

Tomby Chitty having brought in a parcell of Morees for Chints in order to be delivered the Painters, which not being so good as the Muster it was agreed to take them at an abatement of two Pagodas  $\text{₹}$  Corge, because if we refuse these we cannot get any more made in time to be painted this year.

A parcell of  
Moorees for  
Chints taken  
at an abate-  
ment of  
2 Pag<sup>a</sup>.  
 $\text{₹}$  Corge.

Then the Merchants were discoursed concerning their purchasing the Company's Broad Cloth, but not being agreed among themselves we could come to no Conclusion and therefore the consideration of the Sale was deferred for a few days longer.

The  
Merchants  
discours'd abt.  
purchasing  
the Com-  
pany's Broad  
Cloth.

After which Terevangalum Comrapa was called in and at last the Board agreed with him for Sundry Goods according to the List entered hereafter and Twelve Thousand Pag<sup>a</sup>. was ordered to be advanced him towards purchasing the same. The Ordinary Moores are advanced in the price from 19 to 21 $\frac{1}{2}$  Pagodas  $\text{₹}$  Corge and the fine Moores from 33 to 41. As to the great difference in the price of these last it is to be observed that what has been sent home of late years at 33  $\text{₹}$  Corge was far short of the Muster in the Wareh<sup>o</sup>. which has been there ever since the year 1707, but those we are to pay 41 Pagodas  $\text{₹}$  Corge for now are to be equal to the old Muster, and the great difference in the prices of all Goods within these thirty years past may justify the encrease in this Article besides that we cannot now get these Cheaper.

Further  
Proceedings  
with  
Terevangalum  
Comrapa  
about the  
Investment.  
12000 Pag<sup>a</sup>.  
adv<sup>d</sup>. him.

Remarks on  
the prices.



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38—

There is a small abatement in the price of the Superfine Moorees, the N. 2 Oringal, and the Pulicat Betteelas, but we were obliged to advance ten Pagodas  $\text{₹}$  Corge on the Long Cloth of 12 Cauls the Muster of which was fixed upon many Years ago at Sixty Pagodas  $\text{₹}$  Corge, and continued so ever Since. If it keeps up to the prices that sort sold for by the Godolphin and Nassau it will be more profitable to the Company than the Ordinary Cloths and therefore the Board would have agreed for a larger Quantity, but Comrapa refused till he had made tryal among the Weavers by providing what he had now offered. The prices of the Superfine Longcloth could not be fixed upon now Comrapa promises to give us a very fair Account of the Cost in the Country, and that he will be contented with a very small allowance for his trouble & the Risque of the money with the Weavers, but he could not consent that any should be turned out, because our Measures are different from the French Musters, & therefore would not be taken by them if we turned them out.

Mr. Sanderson called upon to account for the badness of the Vizagapatam Investment, he promises his opinion in writing.

The Condition of the Vizagapatam Investment came next under debate, & Mr. Sanderson being required to give us his real Opinion whether there was any reason to hope that such a quantity of good Cloth may be provided in those parts as may answer the Company's Expence in keeping that Settlement, he desired he might have the Liberty of giving his Opinion in writing the further consideration was therefore deferred till next Consultation, but Mr. Sanderson having had some Musters of Cloth delivered him by the Vizagapatam Merchants they were now examined but being ill cured were ordered to be rewashed against we meet next.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIC: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
JOHN SANDERSON.

THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE IN THE PAYMASTER'S  
ACCOUNT FOR JANUARY 1737-8 ARISE AS FOLLOWS VIZ.

FORT MARLBOR<sup>o</sup> VIZ.

dieting 5 Coffree Slaves at P. 1. 5 each

	Pagodas	5	25	—
Allowance money to Rajah Cooladeen & Servants,	10	—	—	
Cloathing for the Hospital sent $\text{₹}$ Ship George Viz <sup>t</sup> .				
Shirts 100 P. 18: 28. Quilts 100 P. 88. 1. 60.				
Drawers 100 P. 22. 16. 10. Banyon Coats				
100 P. 69. 1. 20. Caps 100 P. 4. —. 50				
Charges Merch <sup>ze</sup> . P. 1. 24. 40 ...	204	—	20	
		219	25	20

CHARGES GENERAL VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Batty abroad ... ..	P. 12	32	—
Annual present of Cloth to the Portuguese Padrees ... ..	5	18	—
Guilding & painting the Kings Arms at the Town Hall ... ..	10	9	60
		28	23 60



—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38—

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY Viz <sup>t</sup> .									
Dieting Choultry prisoners	...	...	P.	17	30	50			
Two Soldiers renewing their Covenants	...	...		10	—	—			
Subdarally Cawns Servants bringing a present	...	...		8	33	—			
Charges on China Pheasants presented to the Nabob	...	...		3	32	—			
							40	23	50
BOMBAY PRESIDENCY Viz <sup>t</sup> .									
Allowance money to the Daughter of the Widow Burton deceased	...	...					10	—	—
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS Viz <sup>t</sup> .									
Warehouse Godown & Weigh <sup>t</sup> . places Viz <sup>t</sup> .									
Materials	...	...	P.	66	10	30			
Workmen	...	...		59	3	—			
							125	13	30
			PAGODAS	...	424	14	—		

LIST OF CALICOES TO BE PROVIDED BY TEREVANGALUM COMEAPA THREE FOURTHS BY THE LAST DAY OF SEPTEMBER, THE OTHER FOURTH BY THE LAST OF JAN<sup>ry</sup>. NEXT.

	Bales.	Peices.	Price	4 <sup>th</sup> Corgo.	Amount.		
MOOREES ORDINARY	...	...	18 $\frac{3}{4}$	or 3000 @ P <sup>s</sup> . 21 $\frac{1}{2}$	3225	—	—
MOOREES FINE	...	...	25	4000	41	8200	—
MOOREES SUPERFINE	...	...	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	1000	70	3500	—
ORINGAL BETTEELAS N <sup>o</sup> . 1	...	...	5	500	60	1500	—
N <sup>o</sup> . 2	...	...	5	500	53 $\frac{1}{2}$	1337	18
PULLICAT BETTEELAS—2 COVIDS							
BROAD	...	...	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	250	100	1250	—
DITTO 3 COVIDS BROAD	...	...	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	250	160	2000	—
LONG CLOTH FINE, 12 CAULS	...	...	25	1000	70	2500	—
DITTO 18 CAULS	...	...	25	1000	Suppose	5500	—
IN ALL—115 BALES				Pag <sup>s</sup> .	30012	18	—

Sailed Ship S<sup>t</sup>. Domingo, Coja Maroot Joseph, for Manilha. 24  
 Ship Vencaty Latehmiah, Ninapah, for Vizagapat<sup>m</sup>. 25  
 Arrived Sloop Joseph Maria, Manuel Carneros a Balasore. 27  
 Ship Nossa Senhora de Concepcion, Monsimet from Macao. —  
 Sailed Ship Nancy, Charles Hartley, for the Malabar Coast. —  
 Ship Sea Horse, Rich<sup>d</sup>. Southcote, for Vizagapatam with Stores, & General Letter dated yesterday. —

MARCH 1737-8.

Received by Peons from Maddepollam a General Letter of the 13<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, 3  
 Sailed Ship Sarah Galley, Will<sup>m</sup>. Carleen, for Bengal. —  
 Sloop Formosa Patriok Guthrie, for Maddepollam with Stores, a Supply of Cash & two General Letters dated the 28<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo & yesterday & Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Goodere & Andrews Passengers. —

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737-38—

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRESID<sup>t</sup>.RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>s</sup>. BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE.

WILL<sup>m</sup>. MONSON. GEORGE TORRIANO.

JOHN SANDERSON.

M<sup>r</sup>. ROUS Sick.SATURDAY  
THE 4<sup>TH</sup>.

Last Consultation read &amp; Signed.

General Letter N. 19 from M<sup>r</sup>. Goddard at Maddepollam of the 13<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo read, accompanying the accounts of that Residency for the month of Jan<sup>ry</sup>.

Lettr<sup>r</sup>. from  
Maddepollam  
read.

The President reads the Cash Account for last month ballance remaining now compared with the Cash Chest One hundred and three thousand & Seventy two Current Pagodas, twelve fanams & fifty five Cash 103072. 12. 55 & Sixty seven thousand three hun<sup>d</sup>. & two Madrass Pagodas 67302 both which are carried forward.

Febr<sup>y</sup>. Cash  
Account  
read.

AGREED that two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster for the Expences of the running month.

Money  
advanc<sup>d</sup> the  
Paymaster.

George Torriano Rental General and Scavenger pays into Cash one hundred & twenty 120 Pagodas on account of Quitrents.

Rental  
General &  
Scav<sup>r</sup>. pays  
money into  
Cash.

He also delivers in those Accounts for a Year ending 31<sup>st</sup>. August 1736 as entered hereafter, the ballances whereof due from him are as follow.

Those  
accounts for  
the last year  
deliver<sup>d</sup> in.

On the former	...	...	...	...	Pagodas	292	3	—
On the latter	...	...	...	...		197	5	20

In all—489 8 20 which is

continued in his hands to defray the charges on those accounts for the running year.

[Bad] debts to  
be wrote off  
[in sa]id  
Accounts.

The Bad debts permitted to be wrote off in these accounts are

On Account the Quitrents	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	19	15	—
On Acco <sup>t</sup> . of Scavenger's duty	...	...	...	...		6	35	—

amounting together to—Pag<sup>s</sup>. 26 14 —

Money pd. in  
for prolong-  
ing the Lease  
of the House  
& Garden on  
the Island  
formerly  
belonging to  
M<sup>r</sup>s. Eliza-  
beth Hig-  
ginson.

M<sup>r</sup>. Medeiros Attorney for Captain Alexander Carvalho the present possessor of the house & Ground on the Island formerly belonging to M<sup>rs</sup>. Elizabeth Higginson produces to the Board an Instrum<sup>t</sup>. under the hands of the late President & Council bearing date the 31<sup>st</sup>. July 1732 whereby a Liberty is granted to the said Elizabeth Higginson or her Assigns of prolonging the then running Lease, when expired, for fifty one years on her or their paying one hundred Pagodas into the Companys Cash, which Sum he now pays in on the terms therein Specified and a Receipt for the same is accordingly Signed at the foot of the said Instrument, a Copy of which is entered in the Cowle Book of that year.

AGREED that Thomas Langford be appointed an Ensign in the room of Roderick Forbes who has lately resigned his Commission.

Thomas  
Langford  
app<sup>d</sup>. an  
Ensign in the  
room of Rode-  
rick Forbes  
who resigned.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737-38—

Mr. Sanderson delivers in a paper as entered hereafter containing his reasons why the Vizagapatam Investment was so small & the Cloth so bad last Year, which being read, the Musters which he produced last Consultation having been rewash'd here were now examined, and the Board were of Opinion they are too bad Cloth to send to England, & therefore AGREED to meet in the Sorting Godown [to] look out other Musters from the whole parcel [of] Vizagapatam Cloth, that will be ready for sort[ing] on Monday next.

Mr. Sanderson delivers in a Paper accounting for the badness of the Vizagapatam Investments.

Ponnapa Chitty and his Partners attending the Board agreed to provide for the expected Shipping.

Ponnapa Chitty agrees to provide more Fine Long Cloth & Salampores.

	Ba <sup>s</sup> .	Peices.	Pag.
Longcloth Fine ...	70	2800 @ 70 $\frac{1}{2}$ Corge ...	9800
Sallampores Fine ...	30	3000 @ 29 $\frac{1}{2}$ Corge ...	4350
Bales 100 value			Pag <sup>s</sup> . 14150

And the Board agreed to advance them now seven Thousand Pagodas towards purchasing the same.

Money adv<sup>d</sup>. him on that account.

Pondaram &c<sup>t</sup>. Managers of Chindadre Petta attending also, the Board agreed with them for the provision of Sundry Goods as  $\frac{1}{2}$  List Entered hereafter which amounting to upwards of Thirteen Thousand Pagodas, and the Ballance in their hands being only Three Thousand five hundred pagodas, it was agreed to advance them Three Thousand 3000 pagodas more.

Managers of Chindadre agree on a List of Goods. Money advanc'd them.

The Article of Betteelaes of 4 Pagodas  $\frac{1}{2}$  peice is agreed in in Consequence of what our Honble Masters are pleased to write us the 9<sup>th</sup>. February 1736 paragraph 37 that they would have us procure some Betteelas of a finer Sort than those by the Nassau as they have reason to hope that fine Muslins will again come in Use and be worn in England. The five Corge of fine Romalls are agreed for on a beleaf that they will please in England, and are the only Chay Goods we intend to Contract for till we know how those are approved of which we sent by the Royall Guardian.

Reasons for providing Betteelas of 4 Ps.  $\frac{1}{2}$  Pce. & Fine Romalls.

Molinga Kistna & his partners were next called in and delivered a List of Cloth which they proposed to provide, but the Board having made several alterations therein Molinga Kistna &c<sup>t</sup>. desired they might have time to send into the Country and being told our time grew short they promised to give their Answer on Monday the 13<sup>th</sup>.

Proceedings with Molinga Kistna about the Investment.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIC: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
JOHN SANDERSON.

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>.

PRESID<sup>t</sup>. & GOVERNOUR & C<sup>t</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONOURABLE SIR & SIRS,

Your Honour &c<sup>t</sup>. having the last Consultation acquainted me in a more particular manner with the reasons of my being sent for to Madrass and as you were pleased to allow me the liberty of giving in my Answer in writing I must in the first place return you my thanks for your indulgence in giving me a hearing before you

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737-38—

proceeded to pass any Censure upon my Conduct, and I doubt not I shall convince Your Honour &c. that it was not possible the last Year to do more or better than I did, & that no body under the like Circumstances could have done otherwise.

Part of the time I was at Vizagapatam till this last Year I employed a Set of Merchants in Joynt Stock and the Year before last I employed the same people seperately, and Raganageloo all along alone when I found I succeeded best, but there being a large Ballance standing out on the Joynt Stock Account, as likewise some on the same people seperately, it gave me some uneasiness to think how little I should be able to get in my Ballance, which could be done no way but by proposing to Raganageloo if he would take the outstanding ballances, I wou'd give the whole Investment to himself which he readily agreed to, and gave me assurance of bringing in Five hundred Bales between the first of May and the last of December, and one hundred more by the last of February. In June, July and August the Cloth came in the fastest, that was taken in, and tho the Quantity was not much Lessened, it altered so much for the worse both in Quality and measure that instead of 170 Corge P Month I could not take more than between 70 to 90 Corge P Month, the rest was all turned out and put in a Godown by it Self, hoping it wou'd put a Stop to such proceedings. Upon my Inquiring into the reasons for such great alterations in the Cloth, I was told several According as they happened at the time of my asking as the Dearness of Copper Dubs and the Exorbitant price Cotton bore, The Death of Chittana, The Troubles in the Country and the unsettled Condition the People were in by having two contending Armies just at the very doors from whence most part of the Cloth came. To be sure the difficultys I under went were not only and particularly my Case or the French Chief at Yanam, & the Dutch Chief at Cacanata wou'd not have been turned out, The Dutch Chief at Bimblepatam is not of above four Months standing, therefore his performance is not as yet known, and how much M<sup>r</sup>. Graham's performances have been better than mine Your Honour &c. are the best Judges, what I take leave to say further is, the necessity there is of throwing a Dependance upon more than one or two People who otherwise Cramps the Gomasters in the Price, & they the Weavers, and the Merchant at the same time complaining of the hardships, as the Excessive Price of Cotton, The great Famine, the large Ballance in the Weavers hands, this last is a hardship the Company must have suffered by had I employed those People I did the year before, for they were as little able to make good a Loss as those Gomasters and Weavers that had nothing of their own, and Eat faster than they worked, But if Your Honour &c. will please to permitt me to take two or three more Merchants seperately and advance them such Sums as I find necessary according to their performance & allow a ballance of Two thousand Rupees for every hundred Bales they have provided within the Year, I may have more hopes of Succeeding better both in Quality, and Large Number of Bales, but to be pin'd down to one person for the sake of his being a Man of Substance and so little probity is the Reason I cannot give the least hopes of succeeding better then I have done for this last Year past.

As to the Muster of Vizagapat<sup>m</sup>. Sallampores now in the Warehouse and by which the Cloth I have sent up has been sorted, we have no such Muster at Vizagapatam and I will venture to say no such Cloth has been made that way for some Years, at least in my time. The best I can give any hopes of procuring in those parts I have produced the Musters to Your Honour &c.; the Dutche provide great quantitys of the same sort, but whether for Europe or the Eastern Islands I am not certain, but when they come from the Washers you will be able to Judge how farr they are fitt for the Europe Market.

I am

HONBLE SIR & SIRS

FORT ST. GEORGE

Your Faithful, & most Obedient Servant

26<sup>th</sup>. FEBRUARY 1737-S.

JOHN SANDEPSON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737-38—

LIST OF BALES OF CALICOES TO BE PROVIDED BY PONDARAM & C<sup>r</sup>. MANAGERS OF  
CHINDADRE PETTAH FOR THE EXPECTED SHIPPING.

	Bales.	Peices.	Price ₹ Corg.	Amount
BETTERLAS ... ..	2 or	200 @	80	800 — —
ROMALS FINE ... ..	1	100	80	400 — —
GINGHAMS ... ..	28	3500	24	4200 — —
DITTO STRIPED ... ..	2	200	30	300 — —
DIMITIES ... ..	2	200	105	1050 — —
MOORES FOR CHINTS ... ..	20	2000	40	4000 — —
LONG CLOTH ORDINARY ... ..	10	450	39½	858 27 —
LONG CLOTH MIDDLING ... ..	15	450	45	1012 18 —
SALAMPORES MIDDLING ... ..	5	400	21	420 — —
Bales... 90 value			Pag <sup>s</sup> . 13071	9 —

GEORGE TORRIANO RENTAL GENERAL  
D<sup>r</sup>.

PER CONTRA

Cr.

April 13. To the amount of  
the Rentroll ending 31<sup>st</sup>.  
August 1736 ... .. P<sup>s</sup>. 2375 18 —

June 21. By Cash paid in  
Consultation ... .. P. 350 — —  
30. By D<sup>o</sup>. ... .. 300 — —  
July 25. By D<sup>o</sup>. ... .. 325 — —  
Aug<sup>t</sup>. 10. By D<sup>o</sup>. ... .. 400 — —  
30. By D<sup>o</sup>. ... .. 250 — —  
Septemb<sup>r</sup>. 21. By D<sup>o</sup>. ... .. 250 — —  
March 4. By D<sup>o</sup>. ... .. 120 — —  
By Charges to Ult<sup>o</sup>.  
August 1737 ... .. 69 — —  
By Bad Debts ... .. 19 15 — —  
By Ballance ... .. 2083 15 —  
292 3 — —  
Pag<sup>s</sup>. 2375 18 —

ERRORS EXCEPTED

₹ GEORGE TORRIANO

R<sup>tal</sup>, Gen<sup>l</sup>.

GEORGE TORRIANO SCAVINGER D<sup>r</sup>.

PER CONTRA

Cr.

April 13. To the amount of  
the Scavenger's roll end-  
ing 31<sup>st</sup>. August 1736 ... .. P. 1028 25 —

March 4. By 12 months  
charges to Ultimo  
August 1737 ... .. P. 704 20 60  
By Scavengers allowance  
to d<sup>o</sup>. date ... .. 120 — —  
By Bad debts ... .. 6 35 — —  
By Ballance ... .. P 831 19 60  
197 5 20  
Pag<sup>s</sup>. 1028 25 —

ERRORS EXCEPTED

₹ GEORGE TORRIANO

Scav<sup>r</sup>.



## FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38.

## THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH

- 1 To Balance brought from last month's Account ... ..  
 To Bills of Exchange, received for the following of this date drawn on  
 the Honble Court of Directors at 2 Months & 8 Shillings 4<sup>p</sup> Pagoda  
 payable Viz:—

IN RETURN FOR COHAL.				D <sup>a</sup> .				—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737-38—				C <sup>a</sup> .
		£	S	D	Pag <sup>a</sup> .							
1 To Isaac Salvador or Order.	...	176	8	1	441	—	35	1	By Madras Pagodas,	...	14062	—
1 To ditto	...	530	1	9½	1325	8	6	10	recd of Richard	...	421	30
1 To Judah Supino & Son or	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23	Benyon Esq <sup>r</sup> . for 12	...	10288	—
Order	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	Bills ...	...	307	5
1 To ditto	...	913	14	3½	2254	10	28	10	By Batta on Madras	...	5118	—
1 To ditto	...	1012	13	5½	2531	24	55	10	Pagodas, paid 3 4 <sup>p</sup>	...	162	19
1 To ditto	...	527	11	2½	1318	32	44	10	Cent on 14062 ...	...	500	—
1 To ditto	...	604	5	5½	1510	24	44	10	By Madras Pagodas,	...	15	—
1 To ditto	...	360	9	3½	901	5	57	10	recd of Mr. Solomon	...	700	—
1 To ditto	...	118	17	2½	284	28	46	10	for 7 Bills ...	...	21	—
1 To ditto	...	278	5	6	695	24	64	10	By Batta on Madras	...	...	...
9 Sets value of Richard	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	Pagodas paid 3 4 <sup>p</sup>	...	...	...
Benyon Esq <sup>r</sup> .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	Cent on £418 ...	...	...	...
1 To Jacob Dias or Order	...	631	2	4½	1577	28	67	10	By Madras Pagodas,	...	...	...
1 To ditto	...	350	7	5	875	33	32	10	received of Coja Nazar	...	...	...
1 To James Porten or Order.	...	297	16	7¼	744	20	57	10	Jacob Jan for 1 Bill.	...	...	...
3 Sets value of Richard	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	By Batta on Madras	...	...	...
Benyon Esq <sup>r</sup> . and George	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	Pagodas, paid 3 4 <sup>p</sup>	...	...	...
Foriano.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	Cent on 500 ...	...	...	...
1 To Abraham & Jacob Franco	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	By Madras Pagodas,	...	...	...
or Order on Account of	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	received of Mr. Morse	...	...	...
Jacob de Moises Franco	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	for 2 Bills ...	...	...	...
value of John Hammond &	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	By Batta on Madras	...	...	...
Abraham & Henry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	Pagodas, paid 3 4 <sup>p</sup>	...	...	...
Solomons	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	Cent on 700 ...	...	...	...
1 To Abraham & Jacob	...	275	7	6½	688	15	75	10	By Madras Pagodas,	...	...	...
Franco or Ord <sup>r</sup> ...	...	532	4	¾	1330	18	27	10	received of Mr. Morse	...	...	...
1 To ditto	...	359	8	5	898	19	70	10	for 2 Bills ...	...	...	...
1 To ditto	...	106	10	6	286	11	26	10	By Batta on Madras	...	...	...
1 To ditto	...	263	14	—	653	8	78	10	Pagodas, paid 3 4 <sup>p</sup>	...	...	...
1 To ditto	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	Cent on 700 ...	...	...	...



	£	S	D	Pag <sup>d</sup> .		D <sub>a</sub> .	PER CONTRA	Ch.
1 To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Ord <sup>r</sup> ...	£	314	9	8 $\frac{3}{4}$	786	7	By Madras Pagodas, received of Mr. Sanderson for 1 Bill.	100
1 To ditto	...	2367	14	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	5919	12	By Batta on Madras Pagodas, paid on 100.	3
6 Sets value of Abraham & Henry Solomons.							By Madras Pagodas, received of Mr <sup>s</sup> . Beriman	100
1 To Jacob Fernandes Nunes or Order value of Nicolas Morse and Rawson Hart.		646	17	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	1617	8	By Batta on Madras Pagodas, paid on 100.	3
1 To Judah Supino & Son or Order		106	10	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	266	11	By Madras Pagodas received of Mr. Johnson for 1 Bill	250
1 To Ditto	...	298	8	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	733	18	By Batta on Madras Pagodas, paid 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7
1 To Ditto	...	244	15	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	611	32	Cent on 250	18
1 To Ditto	...	140	5	4	350	24	By Madras Pagodas received of Mr. Empson for 1 Bill	700
1 To Ditto	...	735	7	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	1838	16	By Batta on Madras Pagodas, paid 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	21
5 Sets value of Nicolas Morse.							Cent on 700	400
25 Sets in return for Coral	...	12183	6	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	30458	11	By Madras Pagodas, received of Mr <sup>s</sup> . Davis for 3 Bills	12
							By Batta on Madras Pagodas paid 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	
							Cent on 400	

CARRIED OVER .. P. a<sup>d</sup>. 33442 1 33

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737-38—

## FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF CHILDREN &amp; PROVIDING NECESSARIES IN ENGLAND.

	£	S	D	Pag <sup>d</sup> . fan <sup>d</sup> . Cash.
1 To George Morton Pitt Esq <sup>r</sup> . or Order, value of Coja Nazar Jacob Jan	200	—	—	500
1 To Daniel Morse or Order value of Nicolas Morse	80	—	—	200
1 To Hugh Watson or Order value of Nicolas Morse & William Mounson	200	—	—	500
1 To Captain John Macknath or Order value of John Sanderson	40	—	—	100

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH— <i>cont.</i>					—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737-38—		
	£	S	D	Pag <sup>d</sup> . fan <sup>s</sup> . Cash	Dr.	PER CONTRA	Cs.
1 To Richard Aspinwall or Order value of Frances Berriman ... ..	40	—	—	1 0 —		Brought Over ..	Pag <sup>d</sup> . 33442 1 33
1 To James Fordham or Order value of William Johnson ... ..	100	—	—	250 —		2 By Madrass Pagodas, received of Mr. Lutton for 1 Bill ... ..	100 —
1 To Robert James or Order value of Matthew Empson ... ..	288	8	—	72 —		By Batta on Madrass Pagodas, paid on 100. By Madrass Pagodas, received of Mr. Appalby for 1 Bill ... ..	3 —
1 To William Aldersey or Order ... ..	40	—	—	100 —		By Batta on Madrass Pagodas, paid 3 4 <sup>p</sup> Cent on 250 ... ..	250 —
1 To Richard Wiatt Esq <sup>r</sup> . or Order ... ..	80	—	—	200 —		By Madrass Pagodas, received of Mr. Gould- ing for 2 Sets ... ..	7 18
1 To Francis Coghlan or Order ... ..	40	—	—	100 —		By Batta on Madrass Pagodas, paid 3 4 <sup>p</sup> Cent on 229 ... ..	229 —
3 Sets value of Frances Davis, ...						By Madrass Pagodas, received of Mr. Falliet for 2 Bills ... ..	6 31 25
10 Sets amounting to ... ..	£ 1108	8	—	2771 —		By Batta on Madrass Pagodas, paid 3 4 <sup>p</sup> Cent on 250 ... ..	250 —
25 Do. In return for Coral ...	12183	6	4 <sup>4</sup>	30458 11 34		By Madrass Pagodas, received of Mr. Torri- ano for 3 Bills ... ..	7 18
35 Sets amounting to ... ..	£ 13291	14	4 <sup>4</sup>	...	33229 11 34	By Batta on Madrass Pagodas, paid 3 4 <sup>p</sup> Cent on 2161 ... ..	2161 —
To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper, re- ceived on Acco <sup>t</sup> . of Broad Cloth delivered Tomby Chitty ... ..					5500 —	By Madrass Pagodas, received of Mr. Torri- ano for 3 Bills ... ..	64 29 70
						By Batta on Madrass Pagodas, paid 3 4 <sup>p</sup> Cent on 2161 ... ..	2500 —
						By Nicolas Morse Pay- master advanced him for the Charges of the running month ... ..	—

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737-38—

PER CONTRA	C.
By Augustus Burton Export Warehouse- keeper advanced him to pay for Redwood.	1000 — —
Carried over Pag.	40021 26 48

D.

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH—cont.

FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF CHILDREN AND PROVIDING NECESSARIES IN ENGLAND.			
	S	D	Pag. <sup>s</sup> fan. <sup>s</sup> Cash
2 To Bills of Exchange received for the following of this date drawn on the Honble Court of Direc- tors at the usual time & rate Viz.			
1 To Mary Whaley or Order value of Samuel Linton ...	£ 40	—	100 — —
1 To Thomas Appelby or Order value of himself ...	100	—	250 — —
1 To Capt. Ralph Farr Winter or Ord. <sup>r</sup> value of John Goulding ... ..	43 13	5¼	109 6 38
1 To Caesar Failliet or Order.	50	—	125 — —
1 To Monsieur Le Chambrier, Embassador for the King of Prussia at the Court of France or Order ...	50	—	125 — —
2 Sets value of Caesar Failliet.			
1 To Elizabeth Torriano or Order ... ..	400	—	1000 — —
1 To Thomas Weston or Order ... ..	400	—	1000 — —
2 Sets value of George Torriano.			
7 Sets amounting to ... ..	£ 1083 13	5¼	2709 6 38

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH—cont.				—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737-38—			
ON ACCOUNT OF DECEASED PERSONS ESTATES.				D <sup>s</sup> .	PER CONTRA	C <sup>s</sup> .	
£ S D							
1 To Richard Say or Order on Account the Estate of James Say value of John Goulding ...	50	19	7	127	16	13	4 Brought over ... Pag <sup>s</sup> . 40021 26 48
1 To Henrietta Arabin Champars or Order on Account the Estate of Doctor Andrew Fobier value of George Torriano.	66	7	2½	165	32	37	received of Mr. Hammond for 5 Bills. By Batta on Madras Pagodas, paid 3 4p Cent on 12809 ... 384 9 58
2 Sets on Account of dec <sup>d</sup> . Estates ...	£	117	6	9½	293	12 50	By Madras Pagodas, received of the Governour for 2 Bills, By Batta on Madras Pagodas paid 3 4p Cent on 577 ... 577 —
7 Sets for maintaining Children &c. ...	1083	18	5½	2709	6	38	By Madras Pagodas, received of Mr. Stratton for 1 Bill. By Batta on Madras Pagodas paid 3 4p Cent on 168 ... 17 11 12
9 Sets amounting to ...	£	1201	—	2½	...	...	By Madras Pagodas, received of Cap <sup>s</sup> . Headly for 1 Bill ... 168 —
4 To Bills of Exchange received for the following of this date drawn on the Honble Court of Directors at 2 Months and 8 Shillings 3p Pagoda Viz <sup>t</sup> .	3002	19	5	...	...	5 1 35	By Madras Pagodas, received of Cap <sup>s</sup> . Headly for 1 Bill ... 900 —
IN RETURN FOR CORAL.							By Batta on Madras Pagodas paid 3 4p Cent on 900 ... 27 —
1 To Moses Espinoza or order value of John Hammond	238	12	7½	571	20	65	By Madras Pagodas, received of Cap <sup>s</sup> . Headly for Certificates ... 7948 —
1 To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order ...	2741	11	6½	6853	34	6	By Batta on Madras Pagodas paid 3 4p Cent on 7948 ... 238 15 67
1 To Ditto ...	1968	19	10	4922	17	16	
1 To ditto on Acct <sup>t</sup> . of Jacob de Moses Franco ...	126	14	8½	316	30	23	
1 To ditto on said Account.	212	6	3½	530	28	22	
4 Sets value of John Hammond & Abraham & Henry Solomons.							

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737-38 —

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASE—cont.					Ds.	PER CONTRA		Cs.
1 To Anthony da Costa or Order ... ..	188	7	9½	470	35	—	By Fort St. David sent thither overland ...	20000
1 To Solomon de Castro or Order ... ..	49	14	5½	124	11	7	By Augustus Burton Export Warehouse-keeper, advanced for the purchase of Paddy ... ..	5000
2 Sets value of Richard Benyon Esq <sup>r</sup> .							By Augustus Burton Export Warehouse-keeper advanced him to pay for Rice bought, By Molinga Kistna, advanced him for Goods brought in ...	2500
1 To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order value of John Stratton ... ..	69	5	7½	173	7	75		6000
8 Sets amounting to ... ..	£ 5585	12	10½	...	...	...		
6 To Bills of Exchange received of Cap <sup>t</sup> Hoadley for one Set of this date drawn on the Honble Court of Directors at two Months and 8 Shillings 4 <sup>p</sup> Pagoda payable to himself on Account the Estate of Michael Smith deceased for ... ..	£ 370	16	—	...	...	...		
To Account Current London, received of Cap <sup>t</sup> Hoadley for which three Certificates of this date are given him on the Court of Directors ... ..	...	...	...	...	...	...		
17 To the Estate of Robert Berriman received of the Administ <sup>r</sup> . as 4 <sup>p</sup> Consultation of this day ... ..	...	...	...	...	...	...		
24 To Richard Benyon Esq <sup>r</sup> . Mintmaster received the Balance of that Account for last month ... ..	...	...	...	...	...	...		
	13964	4	54					
	927	—	—					
	8186	27	17					
	225	24	4					
	90	4	25					

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737-38—

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASE—cont.	D <sup>r</sup> .	PER CONTRA	C <sup>te</sup> .
24 To Randall Fowke Sea Customer received in part the balance of that Account for last month.	4000 — —	By Madras Pagodas the Mint January Balance ... ..	90 — —
To Francis Rous Land Customer received the balance of that Account for last month ... ..	717 — 59	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster paid him the Balance of that Account for last Month ... ..	583 13 16
To William Monson Import Warehouse keeper received in part the balance of that Account for last month ... ..	600 — —	By Trevangalam Company advanced him as 4 <sup>th</sup> Consul <sup>rs</sup> . of this date ... ..	12000 — —
To George Torriano Storekeeper received in part the bal <sup>ce</sup> of that Account for last month ... ..	500 — —	By Balance carried to next month's Account.	108072 12 55
To Gongaram & Buddaroy, Beetle & Tobacco Farmers received 1 Months rent due 5 <sup>th</sup> . Instant ... ..	833 12 —		
To Ram Chundra & Gauuapa Moodelaire, Farmers of the Arrack & wine Licence received 1 Month's rent due 5 <sup>th</sup> . Instant ... ..	335 — —		
	PAGODAS ..212341 18 51	PAGODAS	212341 18 51



—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737-38—

MADRASS PAGODAS		PER CONTRA		Cr.	
		D <sup>a</sup> .			
1	To Balance brought from last month	Pag <sup>a</sup> . 19352	—	—	—
	To Cash, of the Governour for Bills...	14062	—	—	1000[0]
	To Cash, of Mr. Solomons Ditto	10238	—	—	6730 2
	To Cash, of Mr. Morse Ditto	5418	—	—	—
	To Cash, of Coja Nazar Jacob Jan Ditto	500	—	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr. Sanderson Ditto	100	—	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr. Morse Ditto	700	—	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr <sup>s</sup> . Berriman Ditto	100	—	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr. Johnson ditto	250	—	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr. Empson d <sup>o</sup> .	70 1	—	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr <sup>s</sup> . Davis d <sup>o</sup> .	400	—	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr. Lutton d <sup>o</sup> .	100	—	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr. Appelby d <sup>o</sup> .	250	—	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr. Goulding d <sup>o</sup> .	229	—	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr. Failliet d <sup>o</sup> .	250	—	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr. Torriano d <sup>o</sup> .	2161	—	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr. Hammond d <sup>o</sup> .	12809	—	—	—
	To Cash, of the Governour d <sup>o</sup> .	577	—	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr. Stratton d <sup>o</sup> .	168	—	—	—
6	To Cash, of Cap <sup>t</sup> . Hoadly d <sup>o</sup> .	900	—	—	—
	To Cash, of Cap <sup>t</sup> . Hoadly for Certificates	7948	—	—	—
24	To Cash, January Mint Balance	90	—	—	—
		PAGODAS 77502	—	—	—

PAGODAS 77302

ERRORS EXCEPTED

Pr

RICHARD BENYON.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737-38—

- 5 Recd by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant.  
 — Arrived Sloop Johanna, Robert Crawford from Bengal.

AT A CONSULTATION  
 IN THE SORTING GODOWN  
*Present*

MONDAY  
 THE 6<sup>TH</sup>.

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRES<sup>r</sup>.  
 RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>r</sup>. BURTON.  
 NICOLAS MORSE.  
 WILLIAM MONSON.  
 JOHN SANDERSON.  
 MESS<sup>rs</sup>. ROUS & TORRIANO Sick.

Fort St.  
 David Letter  
 read.

General Letter N<sup>o</sup>. 20 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant read, in answer to ours of the 21<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo about increasing the Quantity of Salem & dropping the Chemanaekpollam Cloth and to the Paragraphs of the Letters from England about the advances to their Merchants, inclosing also their monthly papers for January, Cash Account for February and an Indent for Stores.

A Commission of this date for Ensign Thomas Langford Signed.

Ensign  
 Langford's  
 Commission  
 Signed.

Musters of  
 the  
 Vizagapatam  
 Salampores  
 chosen.

A Parcell of the Vizagapatam Cloth being Sorted this day Three peices of Uppara, & Three peices of Boney Cloth were picked out, design'd as Musters of N<sup>o</sup>. 1, 2, 3 by which the Vizagapatam Cloth is to be Sorted for the Current Year; and Mr. Sanderson was desired to consider them between this and next Consultation.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
 RANDALL FOWKE.  
 AUG<sup>r</sup>: BURTON.  
 NIC<sup>s</sup>: MORSE.  
 W. MONSON.  
 JOHN SANDERSON.

- 7 Recd by Peons a General Letter from Bombay of the 11<sup>th</sup>. January.  
 10 Arrived from Pondichery & Sailed from Pulliacat, Brigantine La Venturier,  
 A Dijs.  
 12 Arrived Brigantine Recovery, Thomas Bennet, from Bengall.  
 13 Ship Fanny, James Barton from Bengal.

AT A CONSULTATION  
*Present*

MONDAY  
 THE 13<sup>TH</sup>.

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRES<sup>r</sup>.  
 RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>r</sup>. BURTON.  
 NICOLAS MORSE.  
 WILLIAM MONSON.  
 JOHN SANDERSON.  
 MESS<sup>rs</sup>. ROUS & TORRIANO Sick.

The two Last Consultations read and Signed.

Letter from  
 Bombay read.

General Letter N<sup>o</sup>. 21 from the President & Council of Bombay of the 11<sup>th</sup>. January read, acknowledging the receipt of two from Us, advising their dispatch of the Mountague & Heathcote, and that, as the late Storm in Bengal has disappointed

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737-38—

them of the Decker & Newcastle they purpose to send away the Wilmington likewise for England on her arrival from Gombroon and telling us they are without hopes of the Portugeze ever recovering their Losses on the Island of Salset.

The Accountant reads the Journal parcels for the month of January.

January  
Journal  
Parcels read.

Francis Rous Land Customer his Acco<sup>t</sup>. for last month read Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	586	18	65
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...		4	32	—
						591	14	65

Land Custrs.  
Febry. Acco<sup>t</sup>.  
read.

ball<sup>co</sup>. due from him five hundred Seventy eight Pagod<sup>t</sup>. twenty four fanams & Sixty five Cash 578. 24. 65 which is carried forward,

Quotambaucum Gruapa & Anamunta Kistna Farmers of the Measuring duty pay into Cash three hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 333: 12 for four months rent due the 19<sup>th</sup>. January last.

Measuring  
Duty p<sup>d</sup>. in.

Gaunapa Moodelaire Farmer of the Paddy Fields & Salt pans pays into Cash Seven hund<sup>d</sup>. & ten 710 Pagodas for one Year's rent due the 22<sup>d</sup>. of May last.

Rent of  
Paddy Fields  
& Salt pans  
p<sup>d</sup>. in.

Cashava Grua & Vennala Narrain Chitty, Farmers of the Ruby Brokerage pay in two hundred 200 Pagodas for three month's rent due the 10<sup>th</sup>. December last.

Ruby  
Brokerage  
p<sup>d</sup>. in.

The Silver Mint & Town Hall being represented to want some Repairs AGREED that Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Burton & Morse do survey the same & lay before the Board an Estimate of the Cost of making the necessary Repairs to each of those places.

Silver Mint  
& Town Hall  
want repairs,  
a Committee  
appointed to  
Survey them  
&

AGREED that those Gentlemen do also Survey a peice of waste Ground in the Copang which M<sup>r</sup>. Hammond offers to purchase of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company and report to the Board what they judge the said Ground may reasonably be worth.

A peice of  
Waste Ground  
in the  
Copang  
requested by  
M<sup>r</sup>. Ham-  
mond.

Molinga Kistna and his Partners attending, the List they delivered the 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant with the alterations made by the Board, was again taken into consideration and after some debate he agreed to bring in Six hundred and forty Bales for the expected Ships according to the List entered hereafter. The Board insisted a good while upon his bringing in Three Thousand Peices more of fine Long Cloth and offered him an additional advance of Five Thousand Pagodas but we could only prevail on him to encrease the quantity of Middling Long Cloth from one hundred and twenty to Two hundred Bales, Twenty five of which to be dyed Blue.

Further  
proceedings  
with Molinga  
Kistna  
about the  
Investment.

AGREED that four thousand 4000 Pagodas be advanced Molinga Kistna on account of Goods brought in.

Money  
advanc'd  
Molinga  
Kistna.

After which M<sup>r</sup>. Sanderson acquaint'd the Board that having considered the Musters which were fixed upon for the Vizagapatam Investment he was very apprehensive he should not be able to procure any quantity whilst the Dutch took in so much that was a great deal worse; and desiring to know what prices he might allow the Merchants it was AGREED that he ought not to allow them more than we pay at Ingeram. He promised to use his utmost endeavours to make an Investment agreeable to the Termes now prescribed him, but added that he was very apprehensive it would be impossible to get any considerable quantity of Cloth agreeable to the Musters. For when M<sup>r</sup>. Davis got so much Cloth at Vizagapatam, as he M<sup>r</sup>. Sanderson at the same time did also at Ingeram, both the French & Dutch were withdrawn from those Parts, but since they have settled there again the Cloth has grown

M<sup>r</sup>.  
Sanderson's  
remarks on  
the Musters  
for the  
Vizagapatam  
Salampores  
choosen last  
Consultation.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737-38—

gradually worse and dearer, but as both those Nations are at last dissatisfied with the Investments made that way, they will possibly either withdraw their Factorys, or insist upon a better Fabrick, in either of which Cases it may be possible to make an Investment according to the musters and prices now fixed, but otherwise it is much to be doubted especially if Cotton does not grow cheaper than it was last Year.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.

RANDALL FOWKE.

AUG: BURTON.

NIC: MORSE.

W. MONSON.

JOHN SANDERSON.

FORT ST. GEORGE 13<sup>TH</sup>. MARCH 1737/8.

LIST OF 640 BALES OF CALICOES TO BE PROVIDED BY MOLINGA KISTNA & HIS PARTNERS FOR THE EXPECTED SHIPPING.

	Bales	Peices	Price	Amount
			₹ <sup>rs</sup> Corgē	
Long Cloth Ordinary ...	50 or	1500	@ 39½	2962 18 —
Long Cloth Worriarpollam ...	85	2550	@ 42	5355 — —
Long Cloth Salem ...	250	7500	@ 47½	17812 18 —
Long Cloth Midling ...	175	5250	@ 45	11812 18 —
Long Cloth Midling Blue ...	25	750	@ 43	1612 18 —
Long Cloth Fine ..	25	1000	@ 70	3500 — —
Salampores Midling ...	10	800	@ 19	760 — —
Salampores Fine ...	20	2000	@ 29	2900 — —
Bales 640 value Pagodas				46715 — —

- 14 Arrived Brigantine L'Aventurier, ADijs ā Pullicat.  
Brig<sup>no</sup>. Meera Madut, Hussan Nina, ā Quedah.
- 16 Sailed Brig<sup>no</sup>. L'Aventurier, ADijs for Pondicherry.
- 17 Arrived Ship Lindren, Baudran Delimonay from Metchelepatan.
- 18 Sailed Ditto . . . . . for Pondicherry.
- 19 Arrived Sloop Rama from Fort St. David with Bales & a General Letter of the  
17<sup>th</sup>.  
Brig<sup>no</sup>. Enterprize, Rob<sup>t</sup>. Northleigh, from Bengal.
- 20 Brig<sup>no</sup>. Triplicane, Sidoo Labbee, from Acheen.
- 22 Brig<sup>no</sup>. Vizagapatam Merchant, John Mackmath, from Vizagapatam  
with a General Letter of the 20<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.
- 23 Sloop William, Philip Parsons from Bengal, with Saltpetre, Stores, &  
a General Letter of the 18<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.
- Sailed Ship Lindren, Baudran Delimonay for Pondicherry.
- 24 Recd by Peons, General Letters from Vizagapatam & Ingeram of the 5<sup>th</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup>.  
Instant.  
Arrived Sloop Anne, John Beek, from Bengal.  
Sailed Sloop Rama, Rob<sup>t</sup>. Blundell for Fort St. David.  
Brig<sup>no</sup>. Hopewell, Erroo Syrang, for Vizagapatam.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1738 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>n</sup>. GOV<sup>n</sup>. PRES<sup>r</sup>.  
 RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>s</sup>. BURTON.  
 NICOLAS MORSE.  
 WILL<sup>m</sup>. MONSON. GEO: TORRIANO.

MONDAY  
THE 27<sup>th</sup>.

JOHN SANDERSON.

M<sup>r</sup>. ROUS Sick.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read, Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Letters read  
from

N<sup>o</sup>. 22 From the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the  
 17<sup>th</sup>. Instant covering Invoice & Bill of Lading for Cloth by the Rama.

Fort  
St. David.

N<sup>o</sup>. 23 & 25 from Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Crompton & Denny at Vizagapatam of the 20<sup>th</sup>.  
 Ultimo & 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant, the first acknowledging the receipt of the Money sent thither  
 on the Vizagapatam Merchant, the other of the Wares & Stores sent them on the  
 Sea Horse.

Vizagapatam

N<sup>o</sup>. 24 from the President & Council of Fort William dated the 18<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo  
 accompanying Saltpetre, Packing Stuff, Brown Baftaes, & Sanoes by the William  
 Sloop, promising to send us a further Supply by another Sloop, and advising the  
 Lyell's going to Bombay & the dispatch of the Princess Louisa & Hallifax for  
 England.

Bengal

&

N<sup>o</sup>. 26 From Mr. Graham at Ingeram of the 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant acknowledging  
 the receipt of the Wares & Stores sent him on the Nelleepillee Brig<sup>ne</sup>.

Ingeram.

The President reads the Mint Account Currant for last month ballance due there  
 from one hundred twenty one Pagodas, eighteen fanams & Sixty five Cash 121.18.65  
 which he now pays in.

Mint Febr<sup>y</sup>.  
Accot<sup>t</sup>. read.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that Account for last month Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Sea Custo<sup>rs</sup>.  
Febr<sup>y</sup>. accot<sup>t</sup>.  
read.

Custom on Goods imported	...	...	...	Pag <sup>a</sup> .	1678	11	64
D <sup>o</sup> . on Grain	...	...	...		3901	9	8
Anchorage	...	...	...		59	18	—

Pagodas 5639 2 72

ballance due from him nine thousand five hundred forty one Pagodas, seven fanams  
 & forty eight Cash 9541. 7. 48 of which he now pays in Six hundred Pagodas, Six  
 fanams 600. 6. —.

The Accountant produces the Account Salary due to the Company's Servants  
 for the last six months ending the 25<sup>th</sup>. Instant amounting to seventeen hundred &  
 four Pagodas, twenty one fanams & fifty five Cash 1704. 21. 55 which is ordered to  
 be paid.

Salary p<sup>d</sup>.  
the Compys  
Servants  
for the last  
6 Months.

Augustus Burton Export Warehousek<sup>r</sup>. reads that account for last month  
 ballance due from him One hundred & eighty Pagodas, thirty one fan<sup>a</sup>. & six Cash  
 180. 31. 6 which is carried to next Account.

Exp<sup>o</sup>.  
Wareho<sup>o</sup>.  
keeper's  
Febr<sup>y</sup>.  
account read.

And One thousand 1000 Pagodas are now advanced him for the Painters.

Money  
advanced the  
Painters.



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1738—

Paymasters  
Febry.  
Account read.

Nicolas Morse Paymaster reads that account for last month Viz <sup>t</sup> .			
Charges Garrison	...	P. 1353	13 14
Charges Diet	...	583	12 —
Charges Cattle	...	66	24 —
Fort Marlbrô	...	134	29 —
Bombay Presidency	...	10	— —
Fort St. David	...	10	— —
Charges General	...	457	18 —
Charges Extraordy.	...	59	7 —
Charges Hospital	...	51	31 —
Repairs of Fortifications	...	362	27 52

Pag<sup>a</sup>. 3089 17 66

& ballance due to him five hundred eighty nine Pagodas, Seventeen fanams & Sixty Six Cash 589. 17. 66 which is now paid him.

Extra<sup>y</sup>. Expence. The particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account are entered hereafter.

Impo.  
Wareho.  
keeper's  
Febry.  
account read.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper reads that Account for last month ballance due from him four thousand three hundred forty one Pagodas, twenty six fanams & Seventy Cash 4341. 26. 70 of which he now pays in part four thousand 4000 Pagodas.

Storekeeper's  
Febry.  
account read.

George Torriano Storekeeper reads that Account for last month ballance due from him one thousand & eighty three Pagodas, twenty two fan<sup>a</sup>. & forty three Cash 1083. 22. 43 of which he pays in eight hundred 800 Pagodas.

Stores  
supplied  
the William  
Sloop.

He also delivers in as entered hereafter, a List of Stores wanting for the William Sloop which he is ordered to Supply.

New Rent  
Roll signed.

Rent Roll for the year ending 31 August 1737 Signed Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Amount of the Quitrents	...	Pag <sup>a</sup> . 2365	13 —
Amount of the Seavingers duty	...	1028	— —

In all Pagod<sup>a</sup>. 3393 12 —

which is Pagodas 10 : 30 less than the foregoing year occasioned by the reasons then & before given.

Beetle &  
Tobacco Farm  
for March p<sup>d</sup>.  
in.

Gongaram & Buddaroy, Beetle & Tobacco Farmers pay in eight hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 833 : 12 for one month's rent due the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Land  
Custom<sup>rs</sup>.  
Febry.  
ballance p<sup>d</sup>.  
in.

Five hundred Seventy eight Pag<sup>a</sup>. twenty four fanams & Sixty five Cash 578. 24. 65, the ballance of M<sup>r</sup>. Rous's Land Customer's account for last month is now paid in.

Moneys  
advanc'd  
Ponapa  
Chitty &  
Terevangalom  
Comrapa.

AGREED to advance 500 Pagodas to Ponapa Chitty & his partuers & Six thousand 6000 Pagodas to Trevangalom Comrapa for Goods severally brought in by them.

Advice of the  
Loss of Sloop  
Formosa.

Letters received yesterday from Masalapatam advise the loss of the Sloop Formosa Robert Gutrie Master; that she drove on Shoar near that place the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant in the Evening, and broke to peices in a few hours only the People being saved out of her who got on shoar on peices of the Wreck. She sailed from hence the 3<sup>d</sup>. March and was bound to Madapollam having on board Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Andrews & Goodere Passengers with Three Thousand Madras Pagodas besides some stores for the use of that Factory amount<sup>g</sup>. to Pagodas 69. 9. 34 And M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Appelby having by the same Conveyance received a letter from M<sup>r</sup>. Goodere dated the 13<sup>th</sup>.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1738—

March wherein he writes that he was very ill of the bruises he received in getting to Shoar, that he had lost his all in the Vessell, and had not a rag of Cloths or Money to buy any, it was AGREED to Order M<sup>r</sup>. Goddard at Maddapollam to pay him fifty Pagodas to provide him Cloaths & other Necessaries.

50 Pags. ord<sup>d</sup>.  
M<sup>r</sup>. Rob<sup>t</sup>.  
Goddere to  
provide him  
necessaries.

Molinga Kistna and Ponapa Chitty attending, acquainted the Broad they had come to an Agreement amongst themselves for selling the Broad Cloth together if they could agree with us for the purchase of the Company, and the said Merchants having been acquainted the 24<sup>th</sup>. February that we expected and should insist upon Thirty Three  $\text{P}$  Cent that is three  $\text{P}$  Cent more than last year in Consideration of the badness of the Current Money, the said Merchants did now agree to the said additional advance of Three  $\text{P}$  Cent, but at the same time represented to the Board the great hardship it was upon them to pay ready money always for the Broad Cloth when they received it out of the Warehouse, and they were obliged to give four and six months trust to those to whom they sold it. That such method fixed a necessity upon them to take up the Money at Interest, which in a great measure lessened the Benefits they believed we intended them, and therefore they hoped we would not think it an unreasonable request if they desired they might have the value of Five Thousand Pagod<sup>s</sup>. of Broad Cloth delivered to them in advance, and if they took more than that Out of the Warehouse at one time they would pay ready money for it. The Board having taken the said request into Consideration and how much harder it has been upon the Merchants the Method introduced of late years than the Termes upon which the Old Merchants used to take off the Broad Cloth, considering also it will be a new thing and very rare when it does happen that we shall be so low in Cash as to want five Thousand Pagodas; being willing also in Consideration of the difficultys they meet with in the Callico Contracts to favour them as much as we can in other Respects when we think it cannot be attended with any detriment to the Company's Affairs, It was agreed to comply with the said Merch<sup>ts</sup>. request and the Import Warehousekeeper was ordered to let them have their proportion of the Broad Cloth as they want it, taking care that they pay for all that they receive above Five thousand Pagodas. AGREED also that Molinga Kistna and Ponnapa Chitty have two Thirds of what received by the last Ships, and that One Third be reserved for Tomby Chitty and his Partners in Case they will agree with us upon another Contract for Callicoos for this Year.

Molinga  
Kistna &  
Ponapa  
Chitty come  
to an agree-  
ment about  
taking off the  
Compys.  
Broad Cloth.

The Terms of  
their agree-  
ment.

Two thirds  
to be deliv<sup>d</sup>.  
them.

One third to  
be reserv<sup>d</sup>  
for Tomby  
Chitty.

Most part of the Vizagapatam Cloth being now Sorted and M<sup>r</sup>. Sanderson by being present with us fully acquainted with the Remarks we made thereon and it being now time that he should return to Vizagapatam the following Instructions to the Chief & Council were agreed on for carrying on the Investment in those parts.

Instructions  
to Vizaga-  
patam to be  
sent with  
M<sup>r</sup>. Sanderson  
agreed on.

That for the future they do on no pretence whatever receive and pay for the Cloth one with another as we are fully perswaded that practise has been one great cause of the badness, & that the prohibiting thereof can have no worse Consequence than what we have been sensible of already. That therefore hereafter they must receive the Cloth from the Merchants according to the Numbers only and for that purpose the Musters which were picked out at a Consultation held in the Warehouse the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant were now delivered M<sup>r</sup>. Sanderson and for the prices they were limited as follows.

Uppara Cloth full measure N<sup>o</sup>. 1.  $15\frac{1}{2}$   $\text{P}$  Corge.

2. 15  
3.  $14\frac{1}{2}$

O Chop N. 1. 15  
N. 2.  $14\frac{1}{2}$   
3. 14

O O Chop N<sup>o</sup>. 1.  $14\frac{1}{2}$   
2. 14  
3.  $13\frac{1}{2}$

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1738—

And tho' we do not think the Boney Cloth so good as that from Uppara, yet it was agreed to give the same prices till we know the Companys pleasure, being sensible they can make no considerable Investment at Uppara alone, and that the Cloth at Boney has been always as dear tho' not so good as at Uppara.

AGREED that Mr. Richard Prince be appointed Second and Mr. Legh Denny Third of Council Resident at Vizagapatam.

Mr. Prince  
apptd.  
Second &  
Mr. Denny  
3rd, of  
Council at  
Vizagapatam.

A Supply of  
Treasure to  
be sent  
thither on the  
Enterprise &  
William  
Sloop.

And Mr. Sanderson and Mr. Prince being to take their Passage on the Enterprize Brigantine that will sail in a few days for Vizagapatam AGREED to send on her 10000 Madrass Pagodas and Sixteen Thousand Arcot Rupees and to send more on the William Sloop Ten thousand Madrass Pagodas and twelve Thousand six Hundred & thirty six & a quarter Arcot Rupees as a Supply for the Northern Settlements to carry on their Investments.

Arrack &  
Wine Licence  
for March p<sup>r</sup>.  
in.

Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire Farmers of the Arrack & wine Licence pay in three hundred thirty five Pagodas 335, for one month's rent due the 5 Instant.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.

RANDALL FOWKE.

AUG: BURTON.

NIC: MORSE.

W. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S COVENANTED SERVANTS FROM 25<sup>th</sup>.

SEPTEMBER 1737 TO THE 25<sup>th</sup>. MARCH 1738 IS SIX MONTHS.

THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON Esq <sup>r</sup> .				£	S	D
President & Gov <sup>r</sup> .	...	...	... @ 200 p <sup>r</sup> An.	100	—	—
Gratuity	...	...	... @ 100 p <sup>r</sup> D <sup>o</sup> .	50	—	—
				150	—	—
					333	12 —
The Worship <sup>l</sup> . Randall Fowke Esq <sup>r</sup> .	2 <sup>d</sup> .	£		50	—	—
of Council	...	... @ 100 p <sup>r</sup> Ditto		35	—	—
Augustus Burton Esq <sup>r</sup> .	3 <sup>d</sup> .	70		25	—	—
Nicolas Morse Esq <sup>r</sup> .	4 <sup>th</sup> .	50		20	—	—
Francis Rous Esq <sup>r</sup> .	5 <sup>th</sup> .	40		20	—	—
William Monson Esq <sup>r</sup> .	6 <sup>th</sup> .	40		20	—	—
George Torriano Esq <sup>r</sup> .	7 <sup>th</sup> .	40		20	—	—
Mess <sup>rs</sup> . Charles Simpson Senior Merchants.		40		20	—	—
Matthew Empson	Ditto	...	40	20	—	—
John Stratton	Ditto	...	40	20	—	—
Holland Goddard	Ditto	...	40	20	—	—
John Hammond	Ditto	...	40	20	—	—
William Johnson	Ditto	...	40	20	—	—
John Savage	Ditto	...	40	20	—	—
Gratuity as Secretary	...	10		5	—	—
Clerk of the Peace	...	45		22	10	—
				47	10	—
William Martin Senior Merchant	...	40		20	—	—
Samuel Harrison Junior Merchant	...	30		15	—	—
Edward Fowke Factor	...	15		7	10	—
Thomas Appelby D <sup>o</sup> .	...	15		7	10	—
Sidney Foxall D <sup>o</sup> .	...	15		7	10	—
Assaymaster	...	80		40	—	—
				47	10	—
					105	20 —

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1738—

Cornelius Goodwin Factor	...	...	15	—	—	7	10	—	16	24	—
Richard Prince D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	15	—	—	7	10	—	16	24	—
William Boothby D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	15	—	—	7	10	—	16	24	—
Thomas Saunders D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	15	—	—	7	10	—	16	24	—
Richard Starke Writer	...	...	5	—	—	2	10	—	5	20	—
Joseph Fowke D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	5	—	—	2	10	—	5	20	—
Charles Boddam D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	5	—	—	2	10	—	5	20	—
John Hallyburton D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	5	—	—	2	10	—	5	20	—
Samuel Affleck D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	5	—	—	2	10	—	5	20	—
George Pigott D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	5	—	—	2	10	—	5	20	—

John Cooke decd. Writer to the 12<sup>th</sup>. Dec<sup>r</sup>.

is M <sup>os</sup> . 2. 17	...	...	...	@	5	—	—	1	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	2	13	55
						631	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	1402	13	55		

					£			£																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

## ERRORS EXCEPTED

FORT ST. GEORGE

⌘ RANDALL FOWKE

25<sup>th</sup>. MARCH 1738.Accomp<sup>t</sup>.THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE IN THE PAYMASTERS  
ACCOUNT FOR FEBRUARY 1737-8 ARISE AS FOLLOWS VIZ<sup>r</sup>.

FORT MARLBOR <sup>o</sup> VIZ <sup>r</sup> .									
Dieting 5 Coffree Slaves at P. 1. 5 each	Pagodas	5	25	—					
Allowance money to Rajah Cooladen & Servants		10	—	—					
Cap <sup>t</sup> Amyand 7 Mo <sup>s</sup> . pay at P. 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ Month ...		91	—	—					
Cap <sup>t</sup> . Horne for his Passage Charges ...		20	—	—					
John Mixon 2 Mo <sup>s</sup> . pay going to the West Coast		5	—	—					
Cloth for the use of 7 prisoners going to the West Coast ... ..		3	4	—					
					P. 134	29	—		
CHARGES GENERAL VIZ <sup>r</sup> .									
Batta abroad ... ..	P.	8	25	—					
Bamboo for the Seconds Pallanqueen ... ..		12	—	—					
Making 7 new bridles for the Guards ... ..		7	12	6					
					28	1	6		
FORT ST. DAVID VIZ <sup>r</sup> .									
Paid Cap <sup>t</sup> . Amyand his travelling Charges ... ..		...	10	—	—				
BOMBAY PRESID <sup>t</sup> . VIZ <sup>r</sup> .									
Allowance money to the Daughter of the Widow Burton dec <sup>d</sup> . ... ..		...	10	—	—				
CHARGES EXTRAORD <sup>r</sup> . VIZ <sup>r</sup> .									
dieting Choultry Prisoners 33 ... ..	P.	13	3	—					
Paid Lascars 18 working in the Mussulas ... ..		36	—	—					
					49	3	—		
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS VIZ <sup>r</sup> .									
Ware <sup>h</sup> . Godown & Weigh <sup>s</sup> . places VIZ <sup>t</sup> .									
Materials ... ..	P.	223	3	54					
Workmen ... ..		119	17	10					
					342	20	64		
					PAGODAS	574	17	70	

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1738—

## A LIST OF STORES FOR THE WILLIAM SLOOP.

2 Coir Cables	10 Inch.	150 fathom Each
1 Coyle of Coier	3 Ditto	
1 D <sup>o</sup> .	D <sup>o</sup> .	2½ D <sup>o</sup> .
1 D <sup>o</sup> .	D <sup>o</sup> .	2 D <sup>o</sup> .
⊕		
1 Anchor Poiz	6½.	

FORT ST. GEORGE

PHILLIP PARSONS.

25<sup>TH</sup>. MARCH 1737/8.

APRIL 1738.

1

Died Mr. Francis Rous fifth of Council.

Sailed Brigantines Enterprize, Robert Northleigh, Vizagapatam Merchant, John Mackmath & Recovery, Thomas Bennet, for Vizagapatam ; on the first went Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Sanderson & Prince, a supply of Treasure & General Letters for that place & Ingeram dated yesterday.

5

Recd by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRES<sup>t</sup>.RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>r</sup>. BURTON.NICOLAS MORSE. WILL<sup>m</sup>. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

THURSDAY  
THE 6<sup>TH</sup>.

Last Consultation read &amp; Signed.

Mr. Charles  
Simpson  
called to the  
Board.

The Death of Mr. Rous reducing the Members of this Board to Six Resident, which as we understand our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Masters in the 34<sup>th</sup>. Paragraph of their Letter dated 12 Jan<sup>ry</sup>. 1714 & in their 91 Paragraph of the 15<sup>th</sup>. February 1715, they would not have less than Seven, It is AGREED that Mr. Charles Simpson being next in Standing do Supply the present Vacancy who being sent for takes his Seat accordingly as youngest of Council.

Will<sup>m</sup>.  
Monson  
sworn in  
one of the  
Justices &  
appointed  
Land Cust<sup>o</sup>.

Mr. William Monson takes the Oaths as Justice of the Peace and Commissioner of Oyer and Terminer and Goal delivery for the Town of Madraspatnam in the room of Mr. Rous and is also appointed to act as Land Customer in his Stead.

Mr.  
Hammond  
made Upper  
Searcher in  
the room of  
Mr. Simpson.

AGREED that Mr. John Hammond be appointed Upper Searcher at the Sea Gate in the room of Mr. Simpson but that he continue to act in his Employ Under the Export Warehousekeeper till the arrival of some of the Expected Shipping from Europe when we may perhaps be Supplied with more Servants.

Fort St.  
David Letter  
read.

General Letter N<sup>o</sup>. 27 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant inclosing their monthly papers for February and Cash Account for March read.

March Cash  
account read.

The President reads the Cash Account for last month the ballance whereof now compared with the Cash Chest is Current Pagodas Eighty thousand, eight hundred & eighty nine, ten fanams, & sixty four Cash 80389. 10. 64 & Fifty four thousand four hundred & twenty three 54423 Madrass Pagodas.

Feb<sup>ry</sup>.  
Journal  
Parcels read.

The Accountant reads the Journal parcels for the month of February.

Money  
adv<sup>d</sup>. to  
purchase  
Paddy.

AGREED that three thousand five hundred 3500 Pagodas be advanced the Export Warehousekeeper for the purchase of Paddy.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1738—

William Monson Import Warehouse<sup>r</sup>. pays into Cash Six thousand 6000 Pagodas on acco<sup>t</sup>. of Lead &c<sup>t</sup>. sold at Outery the 11<sup>th</sup>. & 12<sup>th</sup>. January last.

Imp<sup>d</sup>. W<sup>r</sup>. pays money acc<sup>t</sup>. Lead, &c<sup>t</sup>. sold at Outery.

Tomby Chitty &c<sup>t</sup>. Renters of Trivitore &c<sup>t</sup>. Villages pay into Cash twelve hundred and thirty Pagodas 1230, for a Year's rent due the 16<sup>th</sup>. October last.

a Year's rent of Trivitore &c<sup>t</sup>. Villages pd. in. William Sloop dispatch'd to Vizagapatam with a further Supply of Treasure.

AGREED to dispatch The William Sloop to morrow for Vizagapatam with the further Supply of Treasure agreed on last Consultation which the Warehouse-keeper is ordered to send on board.

On opening the Baftaes received by the William Sloop above half of them were found damaged and it is reasonable to think they were packed up so, the outside Wrappers being very good. 'It seems to have proceeded from a sort of Mildew it has contracted by lying in some damp place & might not possibly affect the Cloth much were it only to pass the common Washing, but as it must undergo much more labour being designed for Paintings there is reason to fear there will be many Holes in it. AGREED to advise the President & Council of Fort William hereof that as they are acquainted with the Uses for which the Baftaes are intended they may order more care to be taken with the next Parcel.

Baftaes by the William Sloop prove damaged.

Agreed to advise the President, and Council of Fort William thereof.

The Anne a Sloop now in the Road being bound in a few days for Maddapollam it is AGREED to Supply M<sup>r</sup>. Goddard by her with the like Quantity of Stores that he was disappointed of by the Loss of the Formosa.

A Supply of Stores ord<sup>d</sup>. to Maddapollam on the Anne in the room of those lost on the Formosa.

AGREED that Two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster for the Expenses of the running Month.

Money advanced the Paym<sup>t</sup>.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG : BURTON.  
NIC : MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
CHA : SIMPSON.

FORT ST. GEORGE—MARCH 1738.

MADRASS PAGODAS			D <sup>s</sup> .	P <sup>a</sup> . CONTRA	C <sup>s</sup> .
1 To	Ballance brought from last month's Account ...	67302	— —	2 By Maddapollam Factory, sent thither on the Sloop Formosa ...	3000 — —
27 To	Cash for the February Mint Ballance ...	121	— —	31 By Vizagapatam Factory, sent thither with M <sup>r</sup> . Sanderson on the Enterprize ...	10000 — — 13000 — —
				By Ballance carried to next month's Account ...	54423 — —
	PAG <sup>s</sup> .	67423	— —	PAG <sup>s</sup> .	67423 — —

ERRORS EXCEPTED

¶

RICHARD BENYON.



FORT ST. GEORGE—MARCH 1737/8.

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH		PER CONTRA		C <sup>a</sup> .	
	D <sup>a</sup> .				
1 To Balance brought from last month's Account.	Pag <sup>a</sup> . 108072 12 55	4 By Nicolas Morse Paymaster advanced him for the running month	2500 —		
4 To George Torriano Rental General & Scavenger, received on Account of Quintrenta	120 —	By Ponapa Chittee & his Partners advanced them on their additional List of Long Cloth & Salampores Fine	7000 —		
To Rents & Revenues recd of Medeiros for the renewal of the Lease of the house & ground on the Island formerly belonging to Mr <sup>s</sup> . Higginson now in the possession of Cap <sup>t</sup> . Alexander Carvalho	100 —	By Pondaram & Co <sup>rs</sup> Managers for Chindadire Pettah, advanc'd them on their List of Cloth.	3000 —		
13 To Quotambauem Gruapa & Anamunta Kistna, received four months rent of the Measuring Farm due the 19 <sup>th</sup> January last	333 12 —	By Molinga Kistna, advanced him for Goods brought in	4900 —		
To Ganuapa Moodolaire, Farmer of the Paddy Fields & Saltpans recd 1 Y <sup>r</sup> s. rent due the 22 <sup>d</sup> May last	710 —	By Madrass Pagodas, the Mint February Balance	121 —		
To Cashava Grua & Vennala Narran Chittee, Ruby Brokers received 3 Months rent of that Cowle due 10 <sup>th</sup> Dec <sup>r</sup> last	200 —	By Account Salary, paid it for the last Six months ending the 25 <sup>th</sup> Instant	1704 21 55		
27 To Richard Benyon Esq <sup>r</sup> . Mint Master received the Ball <sup>ce</sup> of that Account for last month	121 18 65	By Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper advanced him for the Painters	1000 —		
To Randall Fowke Sea Customer, received in part the ball <sup>ce</sup> . of that Account for last month	600 6 —	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster paid him the balance of that Account for last month	589 17 66		
To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper recd in part the balance of that Account for last month	4000 —	By Ponapa Chitty & his Partners, advanced them on account of Goods brought in	5000 —		
To George Torriano Storekeeper recd in part the balance of that account for last month	800 —	By Terevangelom Comrapa, advanced him for Goods brought in	6000 —		
To Gougaram & Buddaroy, recd 1 Month's rent of the Beetle and Tobacco Farm due the 5 <sup>th</sup> Instant	833 12 —		30915 3 41		
To Ram Chundra & Sandiapa Moodolaire, recd 1 Month's rent of the Arnack & Wine License due the 5 <sup>th</sup> Instant	335 —		80859 10 64		
To Francis Rous Land Customer, recd the balance of that Account for last month	578 24 65				
PAGODAS 111804 14 25					

ERRORS EXCEPTED

RICHARD BENYON.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1738—

Sent by Peons a Letter to Fort St. David of this date.

7

Recd by Peons a General Letter from Bombay of the 4<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.

Arrived the Honble Company's Ship Princess Mary, Capt. George Martin from England with a Packet from the Court of Directors.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRESID<sup>t</sup>.  
 RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>s</sup>. BURTON.  
 NICOLAS MORSE. WILL<sup>m</sup>. MONSON.  
 GEORGE TORRIANO. CHA<sup>s</sup>. SIMPSON.

SATURDAY  
THE 5<sup>TH</sup>.

The Packet by the Princess Mary being opened and found to agree with it's List our Honble Masters Commands under the 5<sup>th</sup>. October last are now read, as are also the Copies of the 31<sup>st</sup>. & 38<sup>th</sup>. Paragraphs of their Instructions to the Mecha Supracargoes & King William & of the 22<sup>d</sup>. Paragraph of their Letter to Bengall relating to the Supplying this Coast with Rice.

Packet from  
England  
P Princess  
Mary open'd.

An Order to Captain Martin Signed to send ashoar the Treasure, Military, Wares, & Stores he has on board for this Presidency.

Her Treasure  
Military.  
&c<sup>s</sup>. ord<sup>d</sup>.  
ashore.

AGREED that Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Monson and Simpson do examine the Princess Mary's Treasure, when it comes ashoar in the presence of the Captain, and that if they find it to come out agreeable to Invoice, it be delivered into the Mint to be coined for the Bay.

Mess<sup>rs</sup>.  
Monson &  
Simpson to  
examine her  
Treasure.  
Her Treasure  
ord<sup>d</sup>. into the  
Mint.

General Letter N<sup>o</sup>. 28 from the Presid<sup>t</sup>. and Council of Bombay of the 4<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo read, in answer to ours of the 17<sup>th</sup>. January about the Ship we desired to have built there, intimating their apprehensions that the Wilmington will not be able to get her passage to Europe and adding as their opinion that the Portugeuze will not be able to recover any thing from the Morattas.

Letter from  
Bombay  
read.

AGREED to send a Supply of twenty thousand Pagodas 20,000 overland to Fort St. David this Evening.

a Supply of  
Cash ord<sup>d</sup>.  
to Fort St.  
David.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
 RANDALL FOWKE.  
 AUG: BURTON.  
 NIC: MORSE.  
 W. MONSON.  
 GEORGE TORRIANO.  
 CHA: SIMPSON.

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a General Letter of this date and a Supply of 20,000 Pagodas.

8

Sailed the Honble Company's Sloop William, Philip Parsons, with Treasure for Vizagapatam & General Letters for that place & Bengall of the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

9

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1738—

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present .

FRIDAY  
THE 14<sup>th</sup>.

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRES<sup>r</sup>.  
RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>s</sup>. BURTON.  
NICOLAS MORSE. WILL<sup>m</sup>. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO. CHA<sup>s</sup>. SIMPSON.

The two Last Consultations read & Signed.

Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Monson & Simpson report the Princess Mary's Treasure to have come out agreeable to Invoice.

Princess  
Mary's  
Treasure  
reported  
right.

Redwood  
ord<sup>d</sup>. on  
board the  
Princess  
Mary.

ORDERED that the Warehousekeeper do send on board the Princess Mary for Bengal as much Redwood as the Cap<sup>t</sup>. acquaints him he can take in.

Money  
advanced the  
Painters.

AGREED that one thousand 1000 Pagodas be advanced the Export Warehousekeeper for the Painters.

Impo.  
Wareho.  
keep<sup>r</sup>. pays  
money into  
Cash.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash three Thousand 3000 Pagodas on that account.

Mr. Rous's  
Land Cust<sup>o</sup>.  
Marsh acc<sup>t</sup>.  
read.

Francis Rous Land Customer his Account for last month read Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	465	13	4
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...		6	24	—
						472	1	4

his ballance  
to be  
demanded of  
the  
Executrix.

ballance due from him four hundred fifty Nine Pagodas, four fanams & four Cash 459. 4. 4 which the Secretary is order'd to demand of the Executrix.

Two Soldiers  
discharged on  
petition.

Two Soldiers Thomas Machin and Edward Kirk Petition for their discharges which are granted, they having Served out their contracted times.

A Book Press  
ord<sup>d</sup>. for the  
Secretary's  
Office.

The Presses for Books in the Secretarys Office being all full the Paymaster is ordered to make another.

Allowance to  
the Surgeons  
for the  
maintenance  
of Darby  
Mackarty a person  
disordered  
in his Senses.

There having been in the Hospital for some time one Darby Mackarty a Person disordered in his Senses whom the Surgeons have maintained there at their own Expence it's AGREED that the Paymaster do pay them for his maintenance at the rate of a Pagoda & a Quarter 1  $\frac{1}{4}$   $\text{P}$  Month from the first of January last.

2000 Madrass  
Pagodas sold  
Terevan-  
galom  
Comrapa.

Terevangalom Comrapa requesting of the Board to spare him two Thousand 2000 Madrass Pagodas at 8  $\text{P}$  Cent Batta the better to enable him to carry on his Part of the Investment It is AGREED to grant his request there being more of that Species in Cash than will Supply the demands of the Northern Settlements.

The Board  
endeavour to  
provide  
Middling &  
Fine Long  
Cloth at  
Fort St.  
David,  
but without  
Effect.

The Board having for some time had reason to beleive it would not be possible to bring our Merchants here to Contract for the whole quantity of Midling & Fine Long Cloth which the Company have indented for, the President was desired to write Mr. Hubbard to sound the Merchants at Fort St. David whether they would Contract for any of those Sortments of Cloth and at what prices, and for that purpose to send the Musters privately from hence, which the President having complied with he now produces Mr. Hubbard's answer wherein he writes that he had shown the Musters to all the Merchants there both new and Old but they all declared they could not possibly provide such Cloth at near the prices mentioned and particularly the Fine Long Cloth which they say to be made as good as the Muster will cost Ninety Pagodas  $\text{P}$  Corge.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1738—

And the Board having taken into Consideration what more could be done to Comply with the demand from England AGREED to make tryal ones more at Madda-pollam, and for that purpose to order M<sup>r</sup>. Joseph Goddard to provide fifteen hundred or Two thousand Peices to be made of a hard twisted Thread and sent to us Brown.

M<sup>r</sup>. Goddard  
to make  
1500 or  
2000 ps. of  
Fine  
Long Cloth  
at Madda-  
pollam.

AND our Honble Masters having indented this Year for four hundred Peices of Dimities of which we had agreed with the Managers of the Pettah for two hundred Peices the 4<sup>th</sup>. March, but they refusing to make any more there, AGREED to write to Fort St. David to provide the other two hundred peices there.

200 ps. of  
Dimities to  
be provided  
at Fort St.  
David.

Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Burton & Morse pursuant to an order of Consultation of the 13<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo deliver in (as now read & entered hereafter) their Report of the Repairs necessary to the Silver Mint & Town Hall with an annexed Estimate of the Cost thereof amounting in the whole to Pagodas 468 : 34, As also of their Survey of the peice of Ground in the Copang requested by M<sup>r</sup>. Hammond, which they find to measure 52 $\frac{1}{2}$  feet from North to South & from East to West eighty one feet, and value at twenty five Pagodas.

Report of the  
Repairs  
wanting at  
the Silver  
Mint &  
Town Hall  
& an  
Estimate of  
the Cost  
delivered in  
&  
of the piece  
of Ground in  
the Copang  
requested  
by M<sup>r</sup>.  
Hammond.

ORDERED that the Paymaster do Set about the abovementioned Repairs and that the Secretary draw out a deed of Assignment for the said peice of Ground inserting a Clause whereby the same may be reassumed at any time for the Company's Use they paying back to the Possessor the said 25 Pagodas & a reasonable Consideration for the Buildings thereon.

The above-  
mentioned  
repairs ord<sup>d</sup>.  
& a Bill of  
Sale to be  
drawn out  
for M<sup>r</sup>.  
Hammond's  
ground.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.

RANDALL FOWKE.

AUG : BURTON.

NIC : MORSE.

W. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

CHA : SIMPSON.

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>.

PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C<sup>o</sup>. COUNCIL.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,

According to order of Consultation of the 13<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo We have made a Survey of the Silver Mint, the Essaymaster's Lodgings & the Mint Point. The two latter Articles require but little Repairs, But the Silver Mint Verandoes have long been thought wanting of Repairs, yet have hitherto been omitted, & consequently the Repairs must now be more generall. We find the Verandoes are two low, in so much that when the Mettle is melting the palmeiras are damaged thereby, if not in danger of setting on Fire. As your Honour &c<sup>l</sup>. have ordered a thorough repair, We wou'd propose to have the Verandoes raised higher two feet at the least, such of the Materials as will serve again shall be reused, besides which we beleive the following Materials may be wanting, as by an Estimate hereto annex.

We have likewise in obedience to an order of Consultation of the same date made a Survey of the Town Hall so long complained of, and formerly ordered to be repaired. We find the palmeiras under the Terrass to the Eastward are entirely eaten by the white Ants, The Terrass only resting on two or three props put under the Joists, The Grand Jury, & Pettit Jury appartments have long been infested with white Ants, who are now very numerous among the Reapers of the Ceiling, and in all likelihood the Reapers under the Ceiling are destroyed & rendered unsafe. We wou'd

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1738 —

therefore propose to take down the Terrass above them, & put in Teak Joists & Teak plank which when resting on Stone Dogs may last many Years, and not so liable to be destroyed by the White Ants as now they are palmeiras. The pavement of these two appartments are likewise very bad.

The Iron bars of the prison Windows to the Eastward are very much rusted by the Sea Air and rendered unsafe.

The outside of the walls and the pavement all around the Hall and the prisons are very bad. We hereto annex an Estimate of the materials & Labourers Wages that may attend a thorough Repair, submitting the same to your Honour &c<sup>t</sup>. Consideration.

As to the value of the Peice of Ground in the Copang which M<sup>r</sup>. Hammond requests, we can find no Precedent of the Sale of any Ground there. We have Surveyed & measured the same the length being 81 Feet from East to West, and breadth  $52\frac{1}{2}$  from North to South without the Walls, and are of Opinion 25 Pagodas may be a reasonable Valuation.

We are,

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,

Your most Obed<sup>t</sup>. humbl<sup>e</sup>. Serv<sup>ts</sup>.

AUGUSTUS BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE.

FORT ST. GEORGE

14<sup>TH</sup>. APRIL 1737/8.

ESTIMATE OF THE REPAIRS WANTING AT THE SILVER MINT VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

	feet	feet			
THE MINT VERANDOS	200	long & 12	broad	Viz <sup>t</sup> .	
Palmeiras 50	...	...	...	P. 63	— —
Reapers 1500	...	...	...	37	18 —
Beams 2	...	...	...	8	— —
Nails 4 Cw <sup>ts</sup> .	...	...	...	22	— —
Tiles 7500	...	...	...	3	— —
Bricks 25000	...	...	...	14	27 —
Chinam 170 parra	...	...	...	12	5 —
Ingredients & Jaggery for D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	...	8	— —
Clay & Sand	...	...	...	3	12 —
					171 26 —
Bricklayers & Cooleys	...	...	...	P. 15	— —
Carpenters & Cooleys	...	...	...	17	— —
					35 — —
					P. 206 26 —
THE ESSAYMASTER'S LODGINGS VIZ <sup>t</sup> .					
Rattanning the Windows & Carpt <sup>rs</sup> .	...	...	...	4	— —
Painting	...	...	...	10	— —
Chinam 30 parra	...	...	...	2	5 —
Bricks	...	...	...	1	— —
Ingredients & Jaggery for D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	...	1	10 —
Sand & Clay 4 Boats	...	...	...	—	12 —
Bricklayers & Cooleys	...	...	...	4	— —
					P. 22 27 —
THE MINT POINT VIZ <sup>t</sup> .					
Chinam 100 parra	...	...	...	P. 7	5 —
Sand 12 Boats	...	...	...	1	— —
Ingredients & Jaggery	...	...	...	5	— —
Bricklayers & Cooleys	...	...	...	7	— —
					20 5 —
					PAG <sup>s</sup> . 249 22 —

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1738 —

ESTIMATE OF REPAIRS WANTING AT THE TOWN HALL Viz<sup>t</sup>.

THE GRAND JURY'S APPARTMENT Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Chinam 250 parra	...	...	P. 17	—	—
Ingredients for Ditto	...	...	10	—	—
Bricklayers & Cooleys	...	...	20	—	—
Bricks	...	...	2	—	—
Clay & Sand	...	...	1	—	—
Black Stone Dogs	...	...	2	18	—
Joists Teak	...	...	30	—	—
Plank of Teak	...	...	12	—	—
Nails	...	...	6	18	—
Carpenters & Cooleys	...	...	12	18	—
Terrass Bricks 10,000	...	...	4	—	—

P. 117 18 —

THE PETIT JURY'S APPARTM<sup>t</sup>. Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Terrass Bricks 10,000	...	...	P. 4	—	—
Chinam 140 parra	...	...	10	—	—
Ingredients for do.	...	...	5	—	—
Bricklayers & Cooleys	...	...	8	—	—
Plank of Teak	...	...	12	—	—
Joists of Teak	...	...	6	—	—
Black Stone dogs	...	...	1	12	—
Nails	...	...	4	—	—
Carpenters & Cooleys	...	...	5	—	—

P. 55 12 —

CRINAMING THE OUTSIDE &c<sup>t</sup>.

Paving Bricks	...	...	P. 2	—	—
Chinam 140 parra	...	...	10	—	—
Ingredients for Ditto.	...	...	6	—	—
Bricklayers & Cooleys	...	...	12	—	—
Mending the Windows & putting new	...	...	16	18	—
Iron Bars	...	...			

P. 46 18 —

P. 219 12 —

Repairs of the Silver Mint... ..  
Do. of the Town Hall .. ..

249 22 —

219 12 —

In all PAG<sup>s</sup>. 468 34 —

Arrived Brig<sup>no</sup> Mahomud Madina, Ahmeen Sahib, from Arracan.

16

Ship Samsunderset, Alexander Carvalho, ā Manilla.

18

Ship Narcissus, James Maull from Bengal.

19

Sailed Sloop Anne, John Beck, for Maddapollam with Stores & General Letters of the 14<sup>th</sup>. & 18<sup>th</sup>. Inst<sup>t</sup>.

Ship Nossa Senhora de Concepcion, Monsimet, for Macao.

Recd by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

20

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a General Letter of this date.

Arrived Ship Anne Richard Riccards, from Bengal, with Stores & a General Letter of the 6<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.

22

Arrived the Honble Company's Sloop Madrass, Moris Davis, from Bengal with Stores & a General Letter of 13<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.

24

Ship Galatea, Samuel Cole, from Pegu with a Letter from the Resident dated 15<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.

Ship Mercury, William Clarke, from Bengal.



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1738—

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*TUESDAY  
THE 25<sup>TH</sup>.

RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRESID<sup>t</sup>.  
 RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>r</sup>. BURTON.  
 NICOLAS MORSE. WILL<sup>m</sup>. MONSON.  
 GEORGE TORRIANO. CHA<sup>s</sup>. SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read &amp; Signed.

General Letters read Viz<sup>t</sup>.Letters read  
from  
Bengal

N<sup>o</sup>. 29 & 30 both from the Presid<sup>t</sup>. and Council of Fort William, The first dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo inclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for Saltpetre & Stores by the Anne & advising the dispatch of the Halifax for England & Lyell for Bombay. The other of the 13<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo accompanying a further Supply of Salt Petre & Stores sent us on the Madrass Sloop.

Fort St.  
David  
&

N<sup>o</sup>. 31 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant acknowledging their receipt of the money last sent them.

The Resident  
at Syrian.

N<sup>o</sup>. 32 from the Resident at Syrian dated the 15<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, relating to the Sloops built there for Bengall, & the Exportation of Salt Petre from Pegue, and acknowledging the receipt of the Stores sent him for the West Coast Sloop concerning which he desires our further orders, and that we would send an European to bring her over.

Mint Accont.  
for March  
read.

The President reads the Mint Account Current for last month ballance due from the Mint one hundred thirty two Pagodas, twenty nine fanams & ten Cash 132. 29. 10 which is carried forward.

Sea Custor<sup>r</sup>'s.  
March  
account read.Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that account for last Month Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Custom on Goods	...	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> . 1734	14	72
Ditto on Grain	...	...	...	...	...	1291	10	28
Anchorage	...	...	...	...	...	60	—	—
							3085	25 20

ballance due from him Eleven thousand nine hundred ninety four Pagodas, twenty two fanams & Sixty eight Cash 11994 22. 68 of which he now pays in three thousand and Seventy Seven 3077 Pagodas.

Exp<sup>o</sup>.  
Wareh<sup>o</sup>.  
keeper's  
March Accont.  
read.

Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him four hundred fifty nine Pagodas, Seventeen fanams & twenty eight Cash 459. 17. 28 of which he now pays in four hundred 400 Pagodas.

Paymaster's  
March  
account read.Nicolas Morse Paymaster reads that Account for last month Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	P. 1351	25	69
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...	...	583	12	—
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...	66	24	—
Bombay Presidency	...	...	...	...	...	10	—	—
Fort Marlborough	...	...	...	...	...	35	25	—
Maddap <sup>m</sup> . Factory	...	...	...	...	...	10	—	—
Charges General	...	...	...	...	...	480	15	77
Charges Extra	...	...	...	...	...	32	25	50
Charges Hospital	...	...	...	...	...	50	24	—
Repairs of Fortifications	...	...	...	...	...	349	3	49

Pag<sup>s</sup>. 2970 12 5

ball<sup>ce</sup>. due to him four hundred Seventy Pagodas, twelve fanams & five Cash 470. 12. 5 which is now paid him.

Extraord<sup>y</sup>.  
Expence.

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account are entered hereafter.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1738—

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him Eleven thousand nine hundred Sixty three Pagodas, Eight fanams & twenty eight Cash 11963. 8. 28 of which he pays in three thousand 3000 Pagodas.

Imp<sup>o</sup>,  
Wareh<sup>o</sup>,  
keeper's  
March acct<sup>d</sup>.  
read.

George Torriano Storekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him eight hundred fifty two Pagodas, thirteen fanams and nineteen Cash 852. 13. 19. of which he pays in Six hundred & fifty 650 Pagodas.

Storek<sup>r</sup>'s.  
March  
account read.

He also delivers in a Report which is now read as entered hereafter with an annexed List of Stores which he proposes to be sold at Outery for the reasons given in the said Report which the Board having considered of ORDERED them to be put at Outery at the Sea Gate on Saturday the 29<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Storekeeper's  
report &  
List of Stores  
to be sold at  
Outery,  
they are  
ord<sup>d</sup>. to be  
put up.

He at the same time lays before the Board the Master's Indent for Stores for the use of the Madrass Sloop which he is ordered to Supply. The Particulars are entered hereafter.

Stores sup-  
plied the  
Madrass  
Sloop.

It being agreed that M<sup>r</sup>. Charles Simpson do enter upon the Employs of Rental General & Seavinger the first of next month, M<sup>r</sup>. George Torriano lays before the Board a State of those Accounts (as entered hereafter) setting forth what remains to be gathered in by M<sup>r</sup>. Simpson and the following ballances to be accounted for by himself Viz<sup>t</sup>.

M<sup>r</sup>. Simpson  
app<sup>d</sup>. Rental  
General &  
Seavinger.

M<sup>r</sup>. Torriano  
lays before  
the Board a  
State of those  
accounts.

On the Rental General's Account	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	920	28	—
On the Seavinger's Account	...	...	...		535	13	—
In all Pag .					1456	5	—

Petition of Jonathan King Surgeon of the Princess Mary for Head money read as entered hereafter and granted.

Head money  
p<sup>d</sup>. the  
Surgeon of the  
P<sup>ss</sup>. Mary.

The Paymaster presents the Surgeon's List of demands for Cloathing & other Necessaries for the Hospital which he is ordered to Supply.

Surgeons  
List of  
demands for  
the Hospital  
del<sup>d</sup>. in.

Tonta Vencataish Farmer of the Butteca Rent & Shroff Duty pays in two hundred & five Pagodas 205, for Six month's rent due the 1<sup>st</sup>. November last.

Butteca rent  
& Shroff  
duty paid in.

Mannawaukum Chintomby & Pigu Nella Chitty pay into Cash fourteen hundred and fifty 1450 Pagodas for one year's rent of Egmore &c<sup>t</sup>. Villages due the 30<sup>th</sup>. June last.

A Year's rent  
of Egmore  
&c<sup>t</sup>. Villages.

The Secretary acquaints the Board that in obedience to their orders he had demanded of M<sup>r</sup>. Rous's Widow the Ballance of his Land Customer's Account for March & received for Answer That She intended to take upon her the Executrixship but had not as yet proved the will in Court and therefore hoped the Board would excuse her from giving a direct Answer to their demand till she had so done and made some Enquiry into her late husband's Affairs. AGREED to wait till the Widow has proved the will & that the Secretary do then repeat the demand.

Answer of  
M<sup>r</sup>. Rous's  
Widow  
concerning  
the ballance  
due from her  
late husband.

The Sec<sup>y</sup>.  
ord<sup>d</sup>. to  
repeat the  
demand.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.

RANDALL FOWKE.

AUG: BURTON.

NIC: MORSE.

W. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

CHA: SIMPSON.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1738—

INDENT OF STORES FOR THE MADRASS SLOOP BELONGING TO THE  
HONBLE COMPANY.

- 1 Anchor Poiz 900.  
1 Coyar Cable ten Inches—of one hundred & thirty fathom.  
1 D<sup>o</sup>. of the same seize of one hundred & fifty Fathom.

FORT ST. GEORGE  
25<sup>TH</sup>. APRIL 1738.

MORRIS DAVIS,

THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE IN THE PAYMASTER'S  
ACCOUNT FOR MARCH 1738, ARISES ON THE FOLLOWING ARTICLES VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

FORT MARLBOR<sup>o</sup> VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Dieting 5 Coffree Slaves at P. 1: 5 each ...	P.	5	25	—
Allowance money to Rajah Cooladeen & Servants ...		10	—	—
Cap <sup>t</sup> . Amyand's Travelling Charges ...		20	—	—
			35	25 —

BOMBAY PRESID<sup>cy</sup>.

Allowance money to the Daughter of the Widow Burton dec <sup>d</sup> . ...		10	—	—
--	--	----	---	---

MADDAPOLLAM FACTORY VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

M <sup>r</sup> . Robert Goodere's travelling Charges.		10	—	—
---	--	----	---	---

CHARGES GENERAL VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Batta abroad ...		7	6	—
New Gilding a pair of Peer Glasses ...		17	28	32
Mulla attending the Sessions ...		1	—	—
Painting two Roundells ...		2	—	—
Seavenger's Duty for the Fort for One Year ...		24	—	—
			51	34 32

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Dieting Choultry prisoners ...	P.	10	34	40
Disbursements at the Reception of Godasau from Arcot ...		7	14	—
One Soldier renewing his Covenants for 5 Years ...		5	—	—
			23	12 40

REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Warehouse Godown & Weighing places VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Materials ...	P.	121	12	45
Workmen ...		58	31	50
		180	8	15

Doctor Douglas's Apartment VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Materials ...	P.	6	31	42
Workmen ...		7	11	20
		14	6	62
The Silver Mint ...		95	20	12
Queens Point ...		11	22	20
Island Roads ...		33	27	30
		335	12	59

PAGODAS 466 12 51

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1738—

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>.

PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR & C<sup>a</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,

The time for ballancing the Company's Books now approaching I take the Liberty to present You with a List of Sundry Stores necessary to be sold at Outcry. The Sale of Old Stores last year occasions the present List to be very small except in the Article of Cordage, which having all of it been here two Years, & some of it much longer, is now proposed to be sold in Consequence of the order made the 21<sup>st</sup>. April last. I cannot yet lay before Your Honour & c<sup>t</sup>. the Loss in Weight & Measure for your orders thereupon but so soon as the Outcry is over & the Coils of Cordage weighed I will do it. I am,

FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE

APRIL 25<sup>th</sup>. 1738.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,

Your most Obed<sup>t</sup>. hum<sup>ble</sup>. Serv<sup>t</sup>.

GEORGE TORRIANO

Storek<sup>r</sup>.

A LIST OF SUNDRIES TO BE SOLD AT OUTCRY VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

CORDAGE	4 Cables.				
	13 Cable laid Harsers.				
	6 Shroud Harsers.				
	2 Coils Rope.				
	1 D <sup>o</sup> . Ratline				
Brass Lamp	...	...	...	1	
Dark Lartern	...	...	...	1	
Tin D <sup>o</sup> .	...	...	...	2	
Wooden Compasses	...	...	...	10	
Paper	...	...	...	57	Quires

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>.

PRESIDENT & GOV<sup>r</sup>. & C<sup>t</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE.

THE PETITION OF JONATHAN KING SURGEON

SHEWETH

That Your Petitioner, having had the Care of Twelve Soldiers delivered on Shoar here, from Ship Princess Mary, Cap<sup>t</sup>. George Martin, humbly prays Your Honour & c<sup>t</sup>. will please to order him the Usual Allowance of head Money. And

Your Petitioner shall ever pray & c<sup>t</sup>.

LIST OF NECESSARYS FOR THE HOSPITAL.

Quilts	...	...	...	...	40
Gowns	...	...	...	...	20
Pillows	...	...	...	...	20
Pillow cases	...	...	...	...	50
Shirts	...	...	...	...	100
Drawers	...	...	...	...	60
Caps blue	...	...	...	...	70
Cott lacing	...	...	...	...	15
Stools	...	...	...	...	8

FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE

22<sup>nd</sup>. APRIL 1738.

1738—21

ERRORS EXCEPTED

✂ ROBERT DOUGLASS.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1738—

D<sup>r</sup>. GEORGE TORRIANO RENTALL GEN<sup>l</sup>.To the Amount of the Roll  
ending August 31<sup>st</sup>.  
1737 ... ..Pag<sup>s</sup>. 2365 13 —

CONTRA

C<sup>r</sup>.By Sundries to be Collected by M<sup>r</sup>. Simpson  
Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Mutal Petta	...	P.	271	25	—
Peddanaignes Petta.			664	6	—
Macqua Petta	...		11	33	—
Gardens	...		296	19	—
Shops	...		200	10	—

1444 21 —

By Ball<sup>co</sup>. which he is  
to Acco<sup>t</sup>. for ...

920 28 —

Pag<sup>s</sup>. 2365 13 —D<sup>r</sup>. GEORGE TORRIANO SCAV<sup>r</sup>.To the Amount of the Rent  
Roll end<sup>s</sup>. August 31<sup>st</sup>.  
1737 ... ..

P. 1028 — —

CONTRA

C<sup>r</sup>.By Sundries to be Collected by M<sup>r</sup>. Simpson  
Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Mutal Petta	...	P.	145	2	—
Peddanaignes Petta.			347	21	—
			492	23	—

By Ball<sup>co</sup>. wh<sup>ch</sup>. he is  
to Acco<sup>t</sup>. for ...

535 13 —

Pag<sup>s</sup>. 1028 — —26 Arrived the Mary Brig<sup>ne</sup>. Robert Blundell, from Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David with Bales, &  
a General Letter of the 24<sup>th</sup>.28 Came in the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys Ship Lyell Cap<sup>t</sup>. Acton, not having been able to  
gain his Passage from Bengall to Bombay.29 Recd by Peons from Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David a General Letter of the 26<sup>th</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

SATURDAY  
THE 29<sup>TH</sup>.RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRESID<sup>t</sup>.RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>r</sup>. BURTON.NICOLAS MORSE. WILL<sup>m</sup>. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO. CHARLES SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read &amp; Signed.

Letters from  
Fort S<sup>t</sup>.  
David read,General Letters N<sup>o</sup>. 33 and 34 both from the Deputy Governour & Council of  
Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David read, The first dated the 24<sup>th</sup>. Instant covering Invoice & Bill of  
Lading for Bales by the Mary Brigantine, The other of the 26<sup>th</sup>. promising the  
Dimities we wrote for the 20<sup>th</sup>. & advising of a French Europe Ship called the Count  
de Tholouse, Captain Butler passing their road.Sec<sup>y</sup>. to  
demand  
Cap<sup>t</sup>. Acton's  
reasons for  
coming in  
here.ORDERED that the Secretary do demand of Cap<sup>t</sup>. Acton his reasons in writing for  
coming in here, and not proceeding to Bombay whither we have been advised he  
was consigned.China  
Jesuits  
Annuity  
paid.Padre Thomas Attorney for the Jesuit Missionaries in China requesting payment  
of their Annuity due the 31<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo, That twelve hundred 1200 Pagodas is now  
paid him.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1738—

Gongaram & Buddaroy, Beetle & Tobacco Farmers pay into Cash Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 833: 12 for one month's rent due the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant. Beetle & Tobacco Farm for April pd. in.

Ram Chundra & Gannapa Moodelaire Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence pay into Cash three hundred thirty five Pagodas 335 for one month's rent due the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant. Arrack & Wine Licence for April paid in.

George Torriano Rental General & Scavenger pays in four hundred eighty nine Pagodas, eight fanams, & twenty Cash 489. 8. 20 the Sum of the Ballances of those Accounts for the year ending August 1736 passed by him in Consultation the 4<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo Viz<sup>t</sup>. Ballances of the Rental Genl. & Scavenger's acco<sup>ts</sup>. endr. Aug<sup>t</sup>. 1736 pd. in.

Due from him on Account of Quitrents	...	...	P. 292	3	—
D <sup>o</sup> . on the Scavenger's Account	...	...	197	5	20
			P. 489	8	20

Choudree Moodelee & c<sup>t</sup>. Macquas pay into Cash fifty 50 Pagodas for one Year's rent of the Fishing Farm due the 24<sup>th</sup>. of March 1736/7. A Yr's. rent of the Fishr. Farm pd. in.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIC: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
CHA: SIMPSON.

Arrived Ship Nossa Senhora de Concepcion, Manuel Correa from Macao. 30  
Arrived the Swallow Ketch, Robert Jobbins from Bengall. 1

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRESID<sup>t</sup>.  
RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>t</sup>. BURTON.  
NICOLAS MORSE. WILL<sup>m</sup>. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO. CHA<sup>s</sup>. SIMPSON.

MONDAY  
THE 1<sup>st</sup>.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

The President reads the Cash acco<sup>t</sup>. for last month the ballance whereof now compared with the Cash Chest is Seventy five thousand & ninety eight Current Pagodas, eighteen fanams & seventy nine Cash 75098. 18. 79 and forty two thousand four hundred & twenty three 42423 Madrass Pagodas. April Cash acco<sup>t</sup>. read

Letter from Captain Acton of the Lyell giving his reasons for the loss of his Passage to Bombay & his coming in here read and entered hereafter. Capt. Acton's reasons for coming in here.

AGREED that two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster for the Expences of the running month. Money adv<sup>d</sup>. the Paym<sup>t</sup>.

The President acquaints the board that he had for some time had People waiting at St. Thomé to agree for the Tin brought on the King of Tenasserys Ship, that the Noqedahs had hitherto insisted upon 47 to 48  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy, but that Naulum Juggu the person employed for the Company does now give hopes he shall be able to strike with them for 42 $\frac{1}{2}$  which price it is agreed to give for as much as he can get in Consideration the Tin Ships expected at this Port are so late that it is beleived they will not come this Year. Tin to be bought for the Godolphin at 42  $\frac{1}{2}$  Pa<sup>s</sup>.  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738—

Cowle for the  
Butteca rent  
& Shroff  
duty relet.

The Cowle for the Butteca rent & Shroff duty expiring yesterday ORDERED that the Secretary do draw out a Cowle for it as for the Company's other Farms, to Tonta Vencataish the present Farmer who is willing to continue it at the same rent of 410 Pagodas a Year, there being no body that offers any more for it, *Vide Consultation* 11<sup>th</sup>. June 1735.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.

RANDALL FOWKE.

AUG: BURTON.

NIC: MORSE.

W. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

CHA: SIMPSON.

TO THE HOÑBLE RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>.

PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR &c<sup>t</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE.

HOÑBLE SIR & SIRs,

This serves to acknowledge the Receipt of your Honour's &c<sup>t</sup>. Councill's orders, by your Secretary, and to lay before you an abstract of my Voyage, as the reason of my bearing up for your Port.

The 23<sup>d</sup>. of February I received my dispatches, at Ingellie, having wrote off 956 Baggs of Rice which were not come down, after waiting four days with Strong S. W<sup>t</sup>. Winds, we weighed, & could not get clear of the Pilot, till the 4<sup>th</sup>. of March, we met with Strong Westerly winds, and an Easterly Current, off the head of Zeloan, so that were twice drove back to the E<sup>t</sup>. ward of the Island.

On the 20<sup>th</sup>. Instant, were in the Lattitude of Cape Comerine, and by Account near the meridian of it, and laid her head to the Southward 'till day break, at which time saw the Island Zeloan again distant about Six leagues. As it was then so late in the season I judged it would be impracticable to gain that Passage 'till the Monsoon Changed without eminent danger of the Ship and Cargoe, and accordingly bore up for this port, either to attempt the outer Passage in June, or to take such instructions for my future Proceedings as to your Honour &c<sup>t</sup>. shall seem most agreeable for the Interest of my Honourable Masters.

I am with great Respect

HOÑBLE SIR & SIRs

FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE

29<sup>th</sup>. APRIL 1738.

Your most Obed<sup>t</sup>. hum<sup>ble</sup>. Servant

JOHN ACTON.



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738—

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH		D <sup>r</sup> .		PER CONTRA		C <sup>r</sup> .	
1	To Balance brought from last month's account.	80889	10	64	6	By Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper advanced him to purchase Paddy ...	3500
6	To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper, received on Acct <sup>t</sup> of Lead &c <sup>t</sup> , sold at Outcry the 11 <sup>th</sup> & 12 <sup>th</sup> January ...	6000	—	—	8	By Nicolaas Morse Paymaster, advanced him for the running month ...	2500
	To Tomby Chitty, &c <sup>t</sup> , Renters of Trivitore &c <sup>t</sup> , Villages, received one year's rent due 16 <sup>th</sup> October last ...	1230	—	—	14	By Fort St <sup>d</sup> David sent thither overland ...	20000
14	To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper received of him on that Account ...	3000	—	—	26	By Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper advanced him for the Painters ...	1000
	To Madrass Pagodas, received for 2000 sold Trevaugalom Comrapa ...	2000	—	—	29	By Nicolaas Morse Paymaster, paid him the Balance of that Account for last month ...	470
	To Batka on Madrass Pagodas, received of Trevaugalom Comrapa 8 1/2 Cent on 2000 Sold him ...	160	—	—		By Account Currant London, p <sup>d</sup> the Attorney of the Jesuit Missionaries in China their Annuity due 31 Ultimo ...	12
25	To Randall Fowke Sea Customet, received in part the balance of that Account for last month ...	3077	—	—			5
	To Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper received in part the balance of that Account for last month ...	400	—	—			
	To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper received in part the balance of that Account for last month ...	3000	—	—			
	To George Torriano Storekeeper, received in part the bal <sup>ce</sup> of that Account for last month ...	650	—	—			
	To Tonta Vencataish, Farmer of the Batticca rent & Shroff duty, received six month's rent due 1 <sup>st</sup> November last ...	205	—	—			
	To Mannawaucum Chintomby & Pigue Nella Chitty read one year's rent of Egmore &c <sup>t</sup> . Villages due 30 <sup>th</sup> June last ...	1450	—	—			
29	To Gonggram & Buddaroy, Beetle & Tobacco Farmers, read one months rent due the 5 <sup>th</sup> Instant ...	833	12	—			
	To Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Modelaire, Farmers of the Arnaek & Wine Licence read 1 Month's rent due 5 <sup>th</sup> Inst <sup>t</sup> . ...	335	—	—			

[Carried over]

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738—

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH D <sup>r</sup> .				PER CONTRA	Cr.	
To George Torriano Rental General				[Brought forward]	28670	12 5
& Seavenger, received the Balances				30 By Ballance		
of those Accounts ending				carried to next		
Ult <sup>o</sup> . Aug <sup>t</sup> . 1736				month's		
Of the Rentroll				Account	75098	18 79
	292	3	—			
Of the Seavenger's						
Account ...				PAG <sup>s</sup> .	103768	31 4
	197	5	20			
		489	8 20			
To Choudre Moodelee &c <sup>t</sup> .						
Fishing Farmers received one						
Year's rent due the 24 <sup>th</sup> .						
March 1736-7						
			50 — —			
				PAG <sup>s</sup> .	103768	31 4

ERRORS EXCEPTED

‡

RICHARD BENYON.

MADRASS PAGODAS		D <sup>r</sup> .	P <sup>r</sup> . CONTRA	Cr.	
1 To Ballance brought from			7 By Vizagapatam Factory		
last month's account ...	PAG <sup>s</sup> . 54423	— —	sent thither on the		
			William Sloop ...	10000	— —
			14 By Cash, sold Terevan-		
			galom Comrapa ...	2000	— —
				12000	— —
			30 By Ballance carried to		
			next month's Account ...	42423	— —
				PAG <sup>s</sup> . 54423	— —

ERRORS EXCEPTED

‡

RICHARD BENYON.

2<sup>d</sup>. Arrived Ship Shallum, Richard Dunn, from Surat.

4 The Honble Company's Ship Wilmington, Cap<sup>t</sup>. Charles Massey, from the Malabar Coast bound to England.

The Honble Company's Ship Godolphin Captain Francis Steward, from England with a Packet from the Honble Court of Directors.

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY  
THE 4<sup>TH</sup>.

RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRESIDENT.RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>r</sup>. BURTON.NICOLAS MORSE. WILL<sup>m</sup>. MONSON.GEORGE TORRIANO. CHA<sup>r</sup>s. SIMPSON.

Packet from  
England  
‡ Godolphin  
open'd.

The Packet by the Godolphin opened & found agreeable to the List, the Letter & many of the Papers it contained being Copies of what we had before received by the Princess Mary.

The Military,  
Treasure  
&c<sup>t</sup>. ord<sup>d</sup>.  
ashore.

An order to Captain Steward signed to send ashore Military, Treasure, Medicines, Wares & Stores he has on board for this Presidency.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738—

AGREED that Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Monson & Simpson be a Committee to examine the Godolphin's Treasure, when it comes ashore in the presence of the Captain.

The Secretary acquaints the Board that being informed that M<sup>r</sup>. Rous's Widow had proved his will in Court and had began to act in the Execution thereof, he had again pursuant to our orders called upon her for the Ballance due from her husband to the Honble Company and received for Answer That upon the short view she had taken of her husbands Affairs She found there would not be near sufficient to answer all demands and had therefore prevailed upon the rest of the Creditors to permit the Company's Claim to be first cleared, which she should accordingly comply with out of the first moneys that came into her hands.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG<sup>s</sup>: BURTON.  
NIC: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
CHA: SIMPSON.

a Committee  
apptd, to  
examine her  
Treasure.

Second  
Answer of  
M<sup>r</sup>. Rous's  
Widow  
concerning  
the ballance  
due from  
her late  
Husband.

Sailed Ship Stackhouse, William Harper & Sloop Johanna, Robert Crawford for Pigue. 4

Arrived Ship Triton Galley, Joseph Murphy, from Goa. 5

Recd by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant.

Sailed Brig<sup>ne</sup>. Mary, Robert Blundell for Fort St. David. 6

Ship Shallum, Richard Dunn, for Bengall.

Arrived Ship Canterbury, George Bright, from Pigue. 7

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>. Gov<sup>r</sup>. PRESIDENT.  
RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>s</sup>. BURTON.  
NICOLAS MORSE. WILL<sup>m</sup>. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO. CHA<sup>s</sup>. SIMPSON.

MONDAY  
THE 5<sup>th</sup>.

Two Last Consultations read & Signed.

General Letter N<sup>o</sup>. 35 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant read, accompanying their monthly Papers for March, Inclosing a petition from their Bound renters about cutting a new passage for the Water to Trepopolore, at their own expence in Consideration of their Cowle being prolonged to them, recommending a request of their Merchants to have the usual presents on making their Contracts with the Company & of M<sup>r</sup>. Edward Michell for leave to come up hither for a short time.

Letter from  
Fort St.  
David read

their Bound  
renters  
petiti<sup>n</sup>. about  
cutting a new  
Water course  
to Trepo-  
polore

The said Petition being read as entered after the Letter, and the Subject thereof taken into consideration it is AGREED to permit the Deputy Governour & Council to comply therewith, as they write it will be an advantage to the Honble Company. AGREED also that the usual presents be made their Merchants and that M<sup>r</sup>. Michell be permitted to come up hither.

their petition  
complied  
with.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 17 38—

Orders to  
Fort St.  
David to  
provide  
2000 p<sup>rs</sup>, of  
Blue Cloth.

Our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Masters having been pleased in their List of Goods dated the 5<sup>th</sup>. October last now lying before us to increase their Indent for blue Cloth, It's AGREED to direct the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David to contract with their Merchants for two thousand Peices, the Cloth to be better than their old Merchants used to provide & to remind them to look after the Dyers. AGREED also to enquire of them what number of Bales we may depend upon them for towards loading our next September Ship.

Godolphin's  
Treasure  
reported  
right.

Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Monson & Simpson pursuant to order of last Consultation report the Godolphin's Treasure to have come out agreeable to Invoice.

Sec<sup>ry</sup>. to  
demand  
Capt.  
Massey's  
reasons for  
coming in  
here.

ORDERED that the Secretary do demand of Captain Massey his reasons in writing for coming in here and not proceeding to Europe.

Mr.  
Hammond  
pays in the  
purchase  
money of a  
peice of  
Ground in  
the Copang.

Mr. John Hammond pays in twenty five 25 Pagodas for the purchase of the peice of Ground in the Copang granted him in Consultation of the 14<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo & a Bill of Sale for the same is now signed.

Cowle for  
the Butteca  
rent & Shroff  
duty signed.

As is also a Cowle for the Butteca rent & Shroff duty let to Tonta Vencataish for five Years to commence from the first Instant at four hundred and ten Pagodas ₨ Annun.

Treasure  
ord<sup>d</sup>. on  
board the  
Princess  
Mary. Her  
dispatch  
to the Bay  
ordered.

The Redwood being all on board the Princess Mary, ORDERED that the Warehousekeeper do send off fifty Chests of Rupees & that she be dispatch'd for the Bay to morrow.

Widow of  
Mr. Rous  
petitions  
for an  
Allowance

Petition of Margaret Rous Widow and Relict of Francis Rous late one of the Council of this place read and entered hereafter, setting forth the melancholy Circumstances in which she and her Children are left, praying some present reliefe from the Board, And that her Case may be recommended to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Court of Directors, And the said Petition being taken into consideration as also that the Allowances from the Church do equal the Income and Contributions that are appropriated for Charitable Uses, and there being no other way that we can think of at present to support the said Widow & Children it was AGREED to allow her Ten Pagodas ₨ Month for her self, and Five for each of her Children, and that the said allowances be paid her monthly by the Paymaster till our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Masters further pleasure shall be known.

which is  
granted.

a deficiency  
in the  
Princess  
Mary's Lead.

There being a deficiency of 14 : 1 in y<sup>e</sup>. Weight of the Lead by the Princess Mary though the Number of Piggs answer to the Invoice, It's AGREED at the Captains request that it be endorsed off the Bill of Lading.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG : BURTON.  
NIC : MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
CHA : SIMPSON

—PORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738—

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>.

PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR & C<sup>t</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

THE PETITION OF MARGARET ROUS WIDOW

HUMBLY SHEWETH

That your Petitioner's Husband Francis Rous being one of the Council of this Settlement, died on the first of April last, leaving Your Petitioner with three Children & Big with Child.

That upon Examination into his Affairs, Your Petitioner finds, that he died greatly indebted to several Persons, and that his Effects will not be sufficient to discharge his debts.

She therefore humbly hopes Your Honour & C<sup>t</sup>. will take her deplorable Condition, and that of her Young Children left destitute of any Subsistance into your favourable consideration, and order her such an allowance at present, as you shall think most proper, and that you will be pleased to recommend her Case to the Honble Company, in hopes of their Confirmation of whatever your Honour & C<sup>t</sup>. shall do towards the Relief of her and her Fatherless Children.

And your Petitioner & C<sup>t</sup>.

Recd by Peons a General Letter from Vizagapatam of the 8<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.

8

Arrived Brig<sup>te</sup>. Mahomud Bux, Ibrahim, from Pegue.

9

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a General Letter of this date.

Sailed the Honble Companys Ship Princess Mary, Captain George Martin for Bengall with Treasure, Redwood & a General Letter dated Yesterday.

16

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.

THURSDAY  
THE 11<sup>TH</sup>.

RANDALL FOWKE.

AUGUSTUS BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE.

WILL<sup>m</sup>. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

CHARLES SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letter N<sup>o</sup>. 36, From the Chief & C<sup>t</sup>. Council of Vizagapatam dated the 8<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, read, advising the Arrival of Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Sanderson & Prince with the money sent on the Enterprize, and inclosing their Cash & Paymaster's Accounts to the last of March.

Letter from  
Vizagapatam  
read.

The Madrass Sloop not being ready to Sail with the Princess Mary it is AGREED as we have no Redwood in Store to put on board her for the Bay, to dispatch her this evening for Vizagapatam in her way to Bengall & to send on her a further Supply of ten thousand 10,000 Madrass Pagodas and an Answer to the Vizagapatam Letter was now read & Signed.

The Madrass  
Sloop to be  
dispatched to  
Vizagapatam  
with a further  
Supply of  
Treasure.

Jonathan Springer Soldier having served out his contracted time petitions to new list on the usual terms which is granted.

a Soldier  
petitions  
to new list.

Mess<sup>rs</sup>. James Nevill and Charles Beard appointed Supercargoes of the Godolphin to China, M<sup>r</sup>. Nevill to have Three ¼ Cent of the Commission & M<sup>r</sup>. Beard Two ¼ Cent.

Mess<sup>rs</sup>.  
Nevill &  
Beard apptd.  
Supercargoes  
of the  
Godolphin.

As it is to be feared we shall not be able to procure any more Tin than what Naulum Juggu has bought at St. Thomé which is about One hundred & fifty Candys, The Merchants who have Sandal Wood insisting upon Thirty one Pagodas ¼ Candy, and we are not permitted to send the Pepper we have in the Warehouse to China,

Cotton to be  
bought  
for the  
Godolphin's  
China  
Voyage.



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738.—

and there being no other goods procurable in Town proper for the China Market, AGREED to purchase a parcell of Cotton lately arrived from Surat if the Owners will sell it for 29 or 30 Pagodas & Candy.

Lead continued & Redwood ord<sup>s</sup>. on board the Godolphin.

AGREED also that Captain Steward continue on board about Eighty Tons of Lead, and that the Export Warehousekeeper do Ship off as much Redwood of the China Sort as may be sufficient Dunnage under the Cotton.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIC: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
CHA: SIMPSON.

- 11 Arrived Brig<sup>ne</sup>. William, Charles Hopkins, from Malacca.  
Ship Ceres, William Montgomery from Surat with a General Letter from Bombay of the 8<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>.
- 12 Sloop Bermudas, Thomas Westhead, from Anjengo.
- 13 Sailed Sloop Madrass, Moris Davis for Vizagapatā & Bengal, with Treasure for the former and General Letters for both places of the 11<sup>th</sup>. Inst<sup>t</sup>.  
Recd by Peons General Letters from Vizagapatam of the 21<sup>st</sup>. & from Ingeram of the 24<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.
- 14 Arrived Ship Nancy, Charles Hartley, from Cochlin.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

WEDNES-  
DAY THE  
16<sup>TH</sup>.  
[17<sup>TH</sup>.]

RICHARD BENYON	ESQ <sup>r</sup> . Gov <sup>r</sup> . PRESID <sup>t</sup> .
RANDALL FOWKE.	AUGUSTUS BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE.	WILLIAM MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.	CHARLES SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Letters read  
from  
Bombay.

General Letters read Viz<sup>t</sup>.

N<sup>o</sup>. 37, From the President & Council of Bombay dated the 8 Ultimo, accompanying duplicate of their former.

Vizagapatam

N<sup>o</sup>. 38, From the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam of the 21<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo, advising their Proceedings towards an Investment, their having been visited by their Rajah which had occasioned the Expence of a present, & their having relet their Farms, and acknowledging the receipt of ours of the 7<sup>th</sup>. & the money sent them on the William.

Ingeram.

N<sup>o</sup>. 39, From Mr. Graham at Ingeram of the 24<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo in answer to ours of the 31<sup>st</sup>. March, on the Subject of his Investment, & inclosing Copy of a Letter he received from his Merchants assigning the reasons for their Cloth falling so short last Year both in Quantity & Quality, a Translate whereof is now read & entered after the said Letter.

Capt<sup>t</sup>.  
Massey's  
reasons for  
coming  
hither.

Letter from Captain Charles Massey of the Wilmington of this date, read, as entered hereafter, containing his reasons for coming hither & and not proceeding to Europe.

Fr. St. David  
& Vizagapatam.  
Exp<sup>ty</sup>.  
Expence for  
Jan<sup>y</sup>.

The Accountant delivers in an acc<sup>t</sup>. of the Extraordinary Expences at Fort St. David and Vizagapatam for the month of January, the particulars whereof are entered hereafter.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738—

Petition of William Ferguson, Surgeon of the Godolphin, for head money read & granted.

Head money  
p<sup>d</sup>. the  
Surgeon of  
the Godol-  
phin.  
Land Custo<sup>r</sup>s.  
April acco<sup>t</sup>.  
read.

William Monson Land Customer reads that Account for last month, Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> . 429	6	56
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...	8	—	—
						437	6 56

ballance due from him four hundred twenty four Pagodas, Sixteen fanams & fifty Six Cash, 424. 16. 56, which he now pays in.

AGREED that five Thousand 5000 Pagodas be advanced Ponna Chitty on account of Goods brought in by him.

Money  
advanc<sup>d</sup>  
Ponapa  
Chitty &

And that two Thousand 2000 Pagod<sup>s</sup>. be advanced the Export Warehousekeeper for the Painters.

The Chints Painters having often requested to have their pay augmented, and being now more pressing than ever upon account of the extravagant price of all sorts of Ingredients, used in their work, as well as the dearness of Rice to support their Familys, and the Board being sensible that the work they do for the Company is rather a Tax upon, than a bargain with Them, and that they have been chiefly supported lately by the Manilla Paintings w<sup>ch</sup>. has failed them this year, AGREED to allow them two Pagodas & Corge more for Painting than last years prices.

Allowance to  
the Painters  
encreased 2  
Pa<sup>s</sup>. &  
Corge.

There having been in the year 1727 deposited in the Company's Cash the Sum of P. 1031. 6. 10 being the produce of the wreck of Brigantine Margaret & of the goods saved out of her, which said Sum was award'd in Bengall to be equally divided between the owner & Freighter of the said Vessel, the One half thereof was paid in Bengal to the Creditors of Thomas Dixon the Owner, & the other half not having been yet paid, M<sup>r</sup>. Torriano applys for the same which is ordered to be paid him agreeable to what we wrote to Bengal the 1<sup>st</sup>. of September 1735.

Money paid  
out of Cash  
on account  
of the Wreck of  
the Margaret  
Brigantine.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIC: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
CHA: SIMPSON.

TO THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>.

PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR & C<sup>o</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HON<sup>BLE</sup> SIR & SIRS,

In answer to yours received this Day from your Secretary to give my reasons for coming into this Port.

I was dispatched from Tellicherry the 15<sup>th</sup>. of last March and upon a Consultation with my Officers we did not think it prudent or advisable to risque the Ship & the Honble Company's Cargoe about the Cape at so late a Season of the Year, so came here to wait till a more proper Season to proceed on our Voyage. I am

FORT ST. GEORGE

HON<sup>BLE</sup> SIR & SIRS

16<sup>TH</sup>. MAY 1738.

Your most Obedient humble Servant

CHARLES MASSEY.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738—

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>.PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR OF FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE.

## THE PETITION OF WILLIAM FERGUSON SURGEON

SHEWETH

That having had under his Care Nine Soldiers delivered a Shore from the Godolphin Captain Francis Steward, Your Petitioner prays your honour will be pleased to order him the usual Allowance of head Money.

AND Your Petitioner &c<sup>t</sup>.ACCOUNT OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES AT FORT S<sup>t</sup>. DAVID, AND VIZAGAPATAM  
FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1737-8.FORT S<sup>t</sup>. DAVID.

										fan <sup>s</sup> Cash			
CHARGES GARRISON	Increased in the price of Oyl					...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	2	4	54	
CHARGES GENERAL	D <sup>o</sup> .		of Oyl to the Com-			P	f	C					
pany's Servants ..		...	...	...	...	4	—	30					
Baptizing 2 Soldiers Children		...	...	...	...	2	—	—					
In the Batta to & fro		...	...	...	...	—	26	66					
											6	27	16
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.													
Batta to Felons P. 1.		22.	10.	Austah Chittee P. 2.	18	...	...	...	P.	4	4	10	
REPAIRS.													
On the Fort house		...	...	...	...	...	P. 2	12	52				
On the Garden Ditto		...	...	...	...	...	11	22	70				
										P.	13	35	42
CHARGES HOSPITAL		Cloathes for the Sick			...	...	...	...		59	25	72	
										Pag <sup>s</sup> .	86	25	34

## VIZAGAPATAM.

CHARGES GENERAL	Given the Military on 1 <sup>st</sup> . January	...	R. 16	—	—					
Sugar & Sugar Candy gave Meer Tuckerla	...	...	1	8	—					
In the Batta, by sending 2 Sets Peons to Madrass	...	...	22	—	—					
						R.	39	8	—	
REPAIRS	Expended on the Peons Mettals	...	...	...	...		10	10	$\frac{1}{2}$	
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY,	Coopers Wages	...	...	R. 3	—	—				
Doctor's Pallanqueen	...	...	...	9	—	—				
Batta to Lascars	...	...	...	1	8	—				
Bar Boats 3, for M <sup>r</sup> . Sanderson, Taylor & M <sup>rs</sup> . Harrison	...	...	9	—	—					
						R.	22	8	—	

## VIZAGAPATAM TOWN.

Nabob's Peon Batta	$15\frac{1}{2}$	Comillys Ditto	$1\frac{1}{3}$	...	...	R. 1	1	—		
Peons Batta with Keshe Money	...	...	...	...	...	4	—	—		
							R.	5	1	—
							RUP <sup>s</sup> .	77	11	$\frac{1}{2}$

Arrived Ship Rockingham James Barclay, from Pigue.

Brig<sup>no</sup>. Rachel, Alexander Geddes, from Surat.Recd by Peons from Pondicherry a General Letter dated 26<sup>th</sup>. May N. S.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738—

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>. Gov<sup>r</sup>. PRESIDENT.

RANDALL FOWKE,      AUG<sup>r</sup>. BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE. WILL<sup>M</sup>. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO. CHAS. SIMPSON.

SATURDAY  
THE  
20<sup>TH</sup>.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letter N<sup>o</sup>. 40 from the Governour & Council of Pondicherry of the 26<sup>th</sup>. May N. S. read, relating to the Badness of the Current Pagodas, advising the methods they had taken to put a Stop to the Currency of them and desiring our advice and concurrence therein, an Answer to which is now AGREED on as entered in the Letters sent N<sup>o</sup>. 34.

Letter from  
Pondicherry  
about the  
badness of  
the Current  
Pagodas.

The Storekeeper delivers in as entered hereafter an Account Sale of damaged Stores put up at Cuttry the 29<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo pursuant to order of Consultation of the 25<sup>th</sup>, and a List of Stores worn out, wasted with rust & quite decayed which he desires Permission to write off by Profit & Loss, ORDERED that he bring them into his last month's Account not yet passed in Consultation in order to their being wrote off in the Books now ballancing.

Accot. Sale of  
damaged  
Stores & An  
Accot. of  
Stores to be  
wrote off  
delivered in.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.

RANDALL FOWKE.

AUG : BURTON.

NIC : MORSE.

W. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

CHA: SIMPSON.

FORT ST. GEORGE 29<sup>TH</sup>. APRIL 1738.

ACCOUNT SALES OF DAMAGED STORES PUT UP AT OUTCRY AT THE SEA GATE  
BY ORDER OF CONSULTATION OF THE 25<sup>TH</sup>. INSTANT.

Pag<sup>s</sup>. fan<sup>s</sup>. Cash. Pag<sup>s</sup>. fan<sup>s</sup>. Cash. Pag<sup>s</sup>. fan<sup>s</sup>. Cash.

LANTHORNS.

Chin Tomby	2 Tin Lanthorns	...	...	...	P. — 12 —
	1 Dark Ditto	...	...	...	— 2 —
					— 14 —

PAPER & PARCHMENT.

M <sup>r</sup> . Hathway	33 Quire Medium Paper.	...	...	P.	3	27	—
	20 Ditto Post	...	...		2	—	—
							5 27

LAMPS.

Goodanada	1 Brass Lamp	...	...	— 2 —
-----------	--------------	-----	-----	-------

COMPASSES.

[illegible]

Inches.  $\phi$   $q^{rs}$  lb.

**CORDAGE.**

TABLE.												
M <sup>r</sup> . Stratton	1 Cable	...	10 $\frac{1}{2}$ pz. 32	3	7	@ 2	—	—	65	22	40	
	1 Cable	Laid										
	Harser	...	8	13	3	2	1	28	—	24	17	11
1	Ditto	...	8	15	1	16	1	25	—	26	2	77
1	D <sup>o</sup> .	...	7	10	1	2	1	30	—	18	29	55
1	Ditto	...	8	12	2	16	1	23	—	20	25	75
1	Ditto	...	7	12	—	16	2	13	40	28	30	17
1	Ditto	...	7	9	3	23	2	2	—	20	[...]	36



—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738—

Sailed Brig <sup>no</sup> . Mahomud bux, Ibrahim, for Fort S <sup>t</sup> . David	21
Recd by Peons from Fort S <sup>t</sup> . David a Gen <sup>l</sup> . Letter of the 19 <sup>th</sup> .	
Sent by Peons to Pondicherry a General Letter of this date.	22
Arrived Ship Sibilla, Andrew Shippard, from Surat.	
Sailed Sloop Bermudas, Thomas Westhead, & Brig <sup>no</sup> . Rachel, Alexander Geddes, for Bengal.	
Ketch Swallow, Robert Jobbins for Figu.	

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

RICHARD BENYON Esq <sup>r</sup> . Gov <sup>r</sup> . PRESIDENT.	
RANDALL FOWKE. AUGUSTUS BURTON.	
NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.	
GEORGE TORRIANO. CHARLES SIMPSON.	

TUESDAY  
THE 23<sup>d</sup>.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letter N<sup>o</sup>. 41 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David of the 19<sup>th</sup>. Instant read in aswer to ours about their Bound Renters Proposal; the Presents to their Merchants & the Blue Cloth we directed them to provide: acquainting us that they expect to have at least five hundred Bales ready by the middle of September, & that Lieutenant Amyand desires leave to come hither for a few days.

Letter from  
Fort S<sup>t</sup>.  
David read.

AGREED to grant Lieutenant Amyand's request, & that the Secretary do acquaint the Deputy Governour & Council therewith.

Lieut.  
Amyand  
permitted to  
come up.

Letter from Captain Acton of the Lyell dated yesterday read as entered hereafter, requesting in behalf of his Owners to be unloaded here if no ways prejudicial to our Honble Masters, urging for the reasons of his request, That he is informed that the Island of Bombay had been so well supplied with Grain, that, it is not now in such want as had been represented, that his returning to the Bay would permitt his being dispatched early to Europe, & would also give him an opportunity to search more strictly into the damage his Ship had sustained, than he could do in the great hurry she was before repaired in, that a Supply of fresh Rice might be sent from Bengall to reach Bombay very near as soon as he can from hence and that the Rice he has on board, either by Length of time or the heat of the Ship's hold, is already very indifferent and he fears will be almost perished before he can arrive at Bombay.

Capt. Acton's  
request to  
unload here.

The Board having considered the said Request ORDERED the Secretary to write Cap<sup>t</sup>. Acton in answer thereto that as his Ship is not consigned to Us we do not think ourselves qualified to give him any orders therein but that having duly considered the reasons urged by him & the several Circumstances that occur to us upon that Subject, We think his pulling out his Cargo here cannot be any ways prejudicial to the Honble Company and that therefore should he resolve to land it we will send Boats on board for it & order a proper Officer to take charge of it here ashore.

The Board's  
Answer to  
Capt. Acton's  
request to be  
unloaded  
here.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIC: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
CHA: SIMPSON.



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738—

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>.PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR &c<sup>t</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE.

HONOURABLE SIR &amp; SIRs,

As I presume your Honour &c<sup>t</sup>. have by some of the late Shipping Received advices from Bombay of the Condition of that Island, and that the scarcity of Grain is not so great, as at first Apprehended,

I beg leave in behalf of my Owners to request your Honour &c<sup>t</sup>. if no ways prejudicial to my Hon<sup>ble</sup>. Masters, to be unloaded here, that I may return to the Bay again in Order to be dispatched early for Europe, which otherwise I can hardly expect, for as we were obliged to Repair the Ship in a great hurry, without going into a Dock, I am willing to make a more Strict Search into her Damage, before we take on board our homeward Bound Cargo.

By this Indulgence my Owners will not run the Risque of the Ship's being detained another Season in India; & I hope neither the Honble Company's Affairs nor the Settlement of Bombay will Suffer, from the Disappointment, especially as a Ship dispatched early from Bengal with new Rice, may in all probability reach that Port very near as soon as I can from hence.

I am likewise to inform you that the Rice which I have, either from the length of time being on Board, or the heat of the Ship's hold, is at present but indifferent, and I fear will be almost perished before I can arrive at Bombay. I am

HONBLE SIR &amp; SIRs

FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGEYour most Obedient hum<sup>ble</sup>. Servant22<sup>d</sup>. MAY 1738.

JOHN ACTON.

- 23 Sent by Peons to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David a Letter of this date.  
Arrived Ship Jenny, James Sterling from Surat.
- 24 Ships Fame, John Thorp, and Sarum, Rich<sup>d</sup>. Pejarce, from Bombay.  
Samsunderset, Francis Carvalho, } for Bengall  
Sailed Ships Fanny, James Barton, Sibilla, Andrew Shippard }
- 27 Arrived Sloop Rama, Robert Blundal, from Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David, with Bales, a General Letter of the 25<sup>th</sup>. Instant & M<sup>r</sup>. Edward Michil Passenger.
- 28 Recd by Peons from Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David a General Letter of the 26<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

MONDAY  
THE 29<sup>th</sup>.

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRESID<sup>t</sup>.  
RANDALL FOWKE. AUGUSTUS BURTON.  
NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO. CHARLES SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read &amp; Signed.

Letters from  
Fort St.  
David read.

General Letters N<sup>o</sup>. 42 & 43, both from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David read; The first dated the 25<sup>th</sup>. Instant accompanying Bales by the Rama, the other of the 26<sup>th</sup>. inclosing duplicate of the former & their Indents for Wares & Stores.

Fort St.  
David  
Indents to be  
complied  
with.

ORDERED that the Warehousekeepers & Storekeeper do Comply with the Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David Indents as opportunity offers.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738—

The President reads the Mint Acco<sup>t</sup>. Current for last month ballance due from the Mint One hundred fifty five thousand five hundred forty nine Rupees, two Annae 155549. 2 which are carried forward & One hundred & four Pagodas, twelve fanams, & Seventy Cash 104. 12. 70 which he now pays in.

Mint April  
Acco<sup>t</sup>. read.

The Accomptant reads the Journal Parcels for the month of March.

March  
Journal  
parcels.

Augustus Burton Export Warehousek<sup>r</sup>. reads that account for last month ballance due from him two hundred forty six Pagodas, nine fanams and thirty two Cash 246. 9. 32 which he now pays in.

Exp<sup>o</sup>.  
Wareh<sup>o</sup>.  
keep<sup>r</sup>s. April  
Acco<sup>t</sup>. read.

Nicolas Morse Paymaster reads that Account for last month Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Paymaster's  
April account  
real.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	P. 1413	6	22
Charges Diet...	...	...	...	...	...	583	12	—
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...	66	24	—
Bombay Presidency	...	...	...	...	...	10	—	—
Fort Marlborough	...	...	...	...	...	15	25	—
Charges General	...	...	...	...	...	438	20	60
Charges Extraord <sup>y</sup> .	...	...	...	...	...	50	6	—
Charges Hospital	...	...	...	...	...	50	22	—
Repairs of Fortification	...	...	...	...	...	275	4	77

P. 2903. 12. 79

ballance due to him four hundred & three Pagodas, twelve fanams & seventy nine Cash 403. 12. 79 which is now paid him.

&

The Particulars of the Extraord<sup>y</sup>. Expen<sup>ce</sup> in his Account are entered hereafter.

Extra<sup>y</sup>.  
Expen<sup>ce</sup>.

William Monson Import Wareh<sup>o</sup>. k<sup>r</sup>. reads that Account for last month ballance due from him two thousand & Sixty five Pagodas, thirty five fanams & forty Cash 2065. 35. 40 of which he now pays in Fifteen hundred 1500 Pagodas.

Imp<sup>o</sup>.  
Wareh<sup>o</sup>.  
keep<sup>r</sup>s. April  
Acco<sup>t</sup>. read.

George Torriano Storekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him One thousand Seven hundred & ten Pagodas, three fanams & Sixty nine Cash 1710. 3. 69 of which he now pays in twelve hundred 1200 Pagodas.

Storek<sup>r</sup>s.  
April acco<sup>t</sup>.  
read.

Gongaram & Buddaroy pay in Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 833. 12 for one month's rent of the Beetle & Tobacco Farm due the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Beetle &  
Tobacco  
Farm for  
May paid in.

Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire pay into Cash three hundred thirty five 335 Pagodas for one month's rent of the Arrack & wine Licence due the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Arrack &  
Wine Licence  
for May paid  
in.

Terevangelom Comrapa requests an advance of two thousand 2000 Pagodas on Account of Goods to be brought in by him which is agreed to.

Money  
advanc'd  
Terevangelom  
Comrapa.

Captain Acton attending the Board delivered a Sealed Packet directed to the President and Council of Bombay which he said he received from the President & Council of Fort William & it being reasonable to believe the Invoice & Bill of Lading for the Lyells Cargo were inclosed therein it was AGREED to open the said Packet and it was found to contain the several Papers as <sup>th</sup> List entered hereafter. ORDERED that the said Papers be entered in our Book of Letters received and that Copies thereof be sent to Bombay by the next Conveyance.

Lyell's  
Bengal  
Packet for  
Bombay  
opened.

The President informs the Btard, That the Syrang & others belonging to the Narcissus having sent him notice by a Peon, who had been on board that Ship, in one of the Rice boats, of a Murther committed by the Chief Mate, He had sent for the said Mate & the Witnesses on Shore, who were all waiting without & being called in

Information  
of a Murder  
committed on  
board the  
Naroissus.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738—

Proceedings  
thereon.

M<sup>r</sup>. Cornelius Cosins Second mate gave an Account that on Sinklayer the chief Mate coming on board, he told him His (Sinklaer's) Servant had been pilfering several things, upon which complaint, M<sup>r</sup>. Sinklaer ordered his said Servant to be laid on a Cask & beat with ropes in a most cruel manner, that he afterwards made him take a peice of a broken oar, and for the space of two hours, move it up & down as if he was working at the pump and afterwards on the Boy's seeming to faint, & leaning on one of the Capstorne bars, he Oblig'd him to carry an oar on his Shoulder & walk up & down the Deck like a Centinel, but that he saw nothing more.

The Syrang, Tandell & several other Lascars being examined, agreed with M<sup>r</sup>. Cosins in the two first Articles of the punishment, but for the third none of them mention it, & they all added that after the two first the Boy went to lean on a Capstorne bar, on which Sinklaer took up a Nipper struck him a blow on the small of the back, another on the breast, & a third on the neck, which some of them affirmed immediately killed him, others that he then fell down but languished till next morning & and then died, but every one of them agree that from the first beating to the death was all within the space of 24 hours, & that the beating all happened while the Second Mate was aboard, but the death after he went ashore.

Part of this Evidence was confuted by the Second Mate, who affirms that he did not come ashore till about 10 the next morning, & that he saw the Boy that morning about his Business thô very Stiff with the punishment of the preceeding day. This assertion gave the board some reason to Suspect the Lascars Evidence & they were more inclined thereto from the time of the boy's death, which did not happen till the thursday, whereas the beating was on the Saturday, & they all agree in making it the transaction of a few hours. However the further consideration of this matter was deferred till next Consultation against which time the Secretary was ordered to send to Captain Maul for the Letter that past between him & Sinklaer on occasion of the boys death.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.

RANDALL FOWKE.

AUG: BURTON.

NIC: MORSE.

W. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

CHA: SIMPSON.

THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE IN THE PAYMASTER'S ACCOUNT  
FOR APRIL 1738 ARISES ON THE FOLLOWING ARTICLES VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Allowance money to the Daughter of the Widow Burton deceased	...	...	...	P. 10	—	—
---	-----	-----	-----	-------	---	---

CHARGES GENERAL.

Batty abroad...	...	...	...	...	9	34	—
-----------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	----	---

FORT MARLBORÔ VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

dieting 5 Coffree Slaves at P. 1. 5 each	...	P. 5	25	—			
Allowance money to Rajah Cooladen & Servants	...	...	...	10	—	—	
					15	25	—

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

dieting Choultry Prisoners	...	P. 8	11	40			
Sundry disbursements on receiving Grapes &c <sup>a</sup> . from Subterally Cawn of Arcot	...	12	32	20			
Sundry disbursements on sending Oranges to Subteralley Cawn of Arcot	...	3	—	20			
Headmonev & Allowances to 12 Soldiers received 4 <sup>p</sup> Ship Princess Mary ..	...	18	34	—			
					43	6	—

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738—

REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Warehouse Godown & Weighing places

Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Materials	...	...	P. 88	35	54
Workmen	...	...	18	31	25

107 30 79

Silver Mint Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Materials	...	...	P. 27	31	49
Workmen	...	...	19	32	60

47 25 29

Island Inclosure Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Materials	...	...	P. 48	2	5
Workmen	...	...	—	33	49

43 35 45

Island Roads Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Materials	...	...	P. 9	12	40
Workmen	...	...	28	22	60

37 35 20

Triplicane Bridge

...

8 8 70

Gunnery Battery

...

12 1 20

Doctors Barlow & Dou-  
glass their Appart-  
ments

...

7 20 19

Queens Point

...

3 15 20

268 31 62

PAGOD<sup>s</sup>. 337 26 62

PAPERS IN THE LYELL'S PACKET FROM BENGAL FOR BOMBAY Viz<sup>t</sup>.

N<sup>o</sup>. 1. a General Letter dated February 14<sup>th</sup>. 1737/8.

2. Duplicate D<sup>o</sup>. January 28<sup>th</sup>. 1737/8.

3. Invoice of Sundry Goods laden on board Ship Lyell.

4. Bill of Lading for Ditto.

5. Duplicate of Invoice of Salt Petre ½ Prince of Wales.

6. List of Men sent to Bombay on sundry ships with the account of Provi-  
sions laden on them.

7. Letter from M<sup>r</sup>. Otger to the Governour & Council of Bombay dated Ship  
Lyell February 23<sup>d</sup>. 1737/8.

Arrived Brig<sup>no</sup>. L'Aventurier, ADijs, from Pondicherry.

30

Sailed Ship Jenny, James Sterling, for Bengal.

Brig<sup>no</sup>. L'Aventurier, ADijs. for Ingeram.

31

JUNE.

Arrived Ship Fizaalee, Mahomud Fazell, from Gallé.

1

Ship St. Joseph, Fonquet Champigny, & Pondicherry.

2

Recd by Peons from Vizagapatam, a General Letter of the 8<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.

Recd by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 31<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo.

3

Sailed Ship Nancy, Charles Hartley, for Bengal.

4

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David, a Letter of this date.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738—

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

MONDAY  
THE 5<sup>th</sup>.

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRESID<sup>t</sup>.  
RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>r</sup>. BURTON.  
NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO. CHARLES SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Letters read  
from

Vizagapatam.  
Mr. Legh  
Denny dies  
there.

N<sup>o</sup>. 44 from the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam of the 8<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, advising the Death of M<sup>r</sup>. Legh Denny, & that they had been obliged to relett their Arrack Farm for an hundred Rupees  $\frac{1}{2}$  Annum less than before, adding their reasons why their Merchants have brought in little or no Cloth, & inclosing their Diaries & Paymaster's Accounts for four months & a List of M<sup>r</sup>. Denny's Effects.

from  
Fort St.  
David.

N<sup>o</sup>. 45 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 31<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo, desiring a Supply of Cash & inclosing a List & Report of Stores damaged & worn out for the Year, which they desire leave to write off.

a Supply of  
Cash ord<sup>d</sup>. to  
Fort St.  
David &  
directions  
about their  
damaged  
Stores.

AGREED to send twenty thousand 20000 Pagodas overland to Fort St. David this Evening & to tell the Deputy Governour & Council with respect to their damaged Stores to observe the directions sent them on the like occasion under the 12 July 1735.

Ft. St.  
David &  
Vizagam.  
Extra.  
Expence for  
Feb<sup>r</sup>. &  
March  
reported.

The Accomptant delivers in the particulars of the Extraordinary Expences at Fort St. David & Vizagapatam for the months of February & March as entered hereafter.

Money  
advanc<sup>d</sup>  
the Pay-  
master.

AGREED that two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster for the charges of the running month.

Minters  
refuse the  
New Mexico  
Dollars, the  
Assay master  
to report  
their  
goodness.

The Assaymaster attending acquaints the Board that the Minters refuse to take the New Mexico Dollars at two Pennyweight worse than Standard urging that they are not so good as formerly, whereupon he is ordered to Assay some of them, & report their goodness to the Board the next Consultation.

Letter to  
Vizagapatam  
agreed on.

The Several Letters from Vizagapatam unreplied to being then called for, an answer thereto is now agreed on to be sent by a Vessel that will Sail to morrow.

Debates about  
the Godol-  
phin's China  
Voyage.

The Godolphin having received on board all the Goods which we could procure here that was proper for China, and Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Nevill & Beard attending the Board, it was taken into Consideration how much her Stock should be made up in Silver & what Instructions be given the Super Cargoes for the returning Cargo, After some time spent in the debate it was agreed to lade on board as much Silver as would make up her Stock forty Thousand Pagodas, and the Board having AGREED upon the Instructions to the Supracargoes they were ordered to be drawn out against next Consultation.

Silver  
indulged  
the Cap<sup>t</sup>. &  
Supracargoes  
of the  
Godolphin.

Captain Steward requesting Silver to the amount of Seven Thousand Pagodas being so much he has sold here of his outward bound Adventure, and Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Nevill and Beard requesting Two Chests of Silver to carry with them as their adventure on board the Godolphin the Import Wareh<sup>se</sup>.k<sup>r</sup>. is ordered to deliver it accordingly at 14 $\frac{1}{2}$  Doll<sup>r</sup>. w<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{1}{2}$  10 Pagodas the Current Price in town being 14 Doll<sup>r</sup> w<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{1}{2}$  10 Pagodas, the other  $\frac{1}{2}$  being the usual indulgence from the Company upon these Occasions.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738—

Captain Maul having sent the Letters ordered last Consultation, the Board resumed the consideration of Sinklair's Affair, & on the whole agreed in opinion That the punishment he inflicted on the boy as described by the Second mate was so severe that it is not unreasonable to beleive it was the cause of the boy's death, But that the Evidence of the Lascars is so fully confuted both by the Second Mate, and by the Letters, that there is not sufficient grounds to bring Sinklair to a tryal for the murther, that besides the deceased was his Slave and also that for the reasons given in our letter to England by the Royal Guardian, we do look upon ourselves not sufficiently empower'd to try a man for a murther committed on the high Seas, However, it being absolutely necessary to prevent as far as possible the like in future AGREED to keep the said Sinklair in Confinement, till a Ship Sails for Europe, and to allow the Marshall two Pagodas & 1/2 Month for his maintenance till then.

Further proceedings about the Murder on board the Narcissus.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIC: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
CHA: SIMPSON.

ACCOUNT OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES AT FORT ST. DAVID AND  
VIZAGAPATAM FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY & MARCH 1738.

FEBRUARY. ...

FORT ST. DAVID.

CHARGES GARRISON, In the price of Oyl. ...	P.	—	5	50
CHARGES HOSPITAL, In the Doctor's Bill. ...		1	2	—
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.				
Batta to Peons meeting Money from hence ...	P.	3	18	—
Provisions to the Hovildaar of Vellure. ...		9	12	—
Batta to Felons ...		1	19	10
			14	17 10 [sic]

REPAIRS.

To the Fort house, & Godowns ...	2	35	66
To three Bastions at the Fort ...	31	21	36
To Company's Garden ...	14	31	60
To Cuddalore Choultry ...	6	34	68
To filling up the Foot of the Bridge. ...	—	9	54
To the Fortifications in Cuddalore ...	48	15	44
		105	5 8
	PAG <sup>s</sup> .	120	29 68

MARCH.

CHARGES GARRISON, an Encrease of 5 Europeans returned from hence ...	P.	12	—	20
In the price of Oyl to the Gates &c <sup>t</sup> . ...		1	14	30
			P.	13 14 50
CHARGES GENERAL, Baptizing a Gunner's Child ...	P.	1	—	—
In the price of Oyl to the Covenanted Servants &c <sup>a</sup> . P. 5. 6. 34 & Quantity 5 1/2 Sr. f. 10. ...		5	16	34
Cattamaran hire ...		3	8	—
			9	24 34



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738—

## CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.

Felons Batta ... ..	P.	2	4	50			
Presented to the Havildar of Vellannore with 2 p <sup>s</sup> . of Silk on visiting the Deputy Governour ... ..		14	—	—			
					16	4	50

## REPAIRS.

To the Fort house & Garden &c <sup>t</sup> . ...	P.	15	25	14			
To the Fortifications in Cuddalore ...		135	25	32			
					151	14	46
	PAG <sup>s</sup> .	190	22	20			

## VIZAGAPATAM.

FEBRUARY 1737/8.

## CHARGES GENERAL, Given to Mawfur

Cawn 2 Flasks of Rosewater R <sup>s</sup> . 10 & Sugar & Sugarcandy R <sup>s</sup> . 4. 8. ...	R.	14	8	—			
1 Flask of Rosewater used ...		5	—	—			
					R.	19	8 —

## REPAIRS.

Cutting & Sawing Mango Trees ...	R.	3	5	$\frac{1}{2}$			
Charcoal 196 Baskets Expended ...		6	12	$\frac{1}{2}$			
					10	2	—

## VIZAGAPATAM TOWN.

Nabobs Peon Batta ... ..		—	8	—			
Provisions for Mawfur Cawn ...		10	13	—			
					11	5	—
	RUP <sup>s</sup> .	40	15	—			

MARCH 1738.

## CHARGES GARRISON, An addition to the

Military of five Topasses ... ..					R.	20	— —
----------------------------------	--	--	--	--	----	----	-----

## CHARGES GENERAL.

An addition of 3 Peons ... ..	R.	4	8	—			
Allowance to the Second on M <sup>r</sup> . Prince's going down ... ..		8	—	—			
D <sup>o</sup> to M <sup>r</sup> . Denny as Third ... ..		6	8	—			
Wax Allowance to the 2 <sup>d</sup> . & 3 <sup>d</sup> . ...		2	3	$\frac{1}{2}$			
Oyl D <sup>o</sup> . Ditto D <sup>o</sup> . ... ..		3	8	—			
3 Flasks of Rose Water sent to the Rajah of Comelly ... ..		15	—	—			
Increase in the Batta on sending Treas- ure to Maddapollam ... ..		9	3	—			
					48	14	$\frac{1}{2}$

CHARGES DIET, Encreased on M<sup>r</sup>. Prince's  
going there ... ..

					24	8	—
--	--	--	--	--	----	---	---

## REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS.

Mending the Frame of the Main Gate.	6	14	$\frac{1}{2}$				
Making a Mettah at the sea side ...	7	11	—				
Charcoal 192 Baskets Expended ...	6	9	$\frac{1}{2}$				
				22	1	—	[sic]

## VIZAGAPATAM TOWN, 2 New Cunsahreems.

Provisions to Mawfur Cawn ...	—	8	—				
	7	11	—				
				8	3	—	
	RUP <sup>s</sup> .	123	10	$\frac{1}{2}$			

5 Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a General Letter of this date & a Supply of Cash.

Sailed Brig<sup>no</sup>. Mahomud bux, Ahmun Sahib, for Metchlep<sup>n</sup>.

6 Sloop Rama, Robert Blundal, for Fort St. David with Stores.

Brig<sup>no</sup>. William, William Hopkins, for Vizagapatam & Bengall with a General Letter for the former place of this date.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738—

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

RICHARD BENYON	ESQ <sup>r</sup> . GOV <sup>r</sup> . PRESID <sup>t</sup> .
RANDALL FOWKE.	AUG <sup>r</sup> . BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE.	WILLIAM MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.	CHARLES SIMPSON.

WEDNES-  
DAY THE  
7<sup>TH</sup>.

Instructions to Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Nevill & Beard Supra Cargoes of the Godolphin, Orders to Captain Francis Steward & a Letter to the Supra Cargo[<sup>s</sup>] of the Company's Ships at Canton were severally read and Signed.

Papers relating to the Godolphin Signed.

Copys to be entered in our Book of Letters Sent N<sup>o</sup>. 39, 40, 41.

AGREED that Ten thousand nine hundred & one Pagodas, Seventeen fanams 10901 : 17 be delivered the Export Warehousekeeper to pay for the Godolphin's Tinn & Cotton amounting to that Sum.

The Godolphin's Tinn & Cotton paid for.

The President reads the Cash Acco<sup>t</sup>. for last month the ballance whereof now compared with the Cash Chest is Seventy thousand three hundred & thirteen Current Pagodas, thirty five fanams & Seventy three Cash 70313. 35. 73 & thirty two thousand five hundred twenty Seven 32527 Madrass Pagodas.

May Cash acco<sup>t</sup>. read.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG : BURTON.  
NIC : MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
CHA : SIMPSON.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738—

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH				FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738			
				Dr.	Pa. CONTRA	Ca.	
1	To Balance brought from last month's Account.	75098	18	79	1	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster, advanced him for the running m <sup>o</sup> .	2500 — —
8	To Rents & Revenues, received of John Hammond for a Peise of Ground sold in the Copang	25	—	—	16	By Ponapa Chitay, advanced him on account of Goods bro <sup>d</sup> , in	5000 — —
16	To William Monson Land Customer, received the balance of that Account for last month	424	16	56		By Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper, advanced him for the Painters	2000 — —
23	To Randall Fowke Sea Customer, received in part the balance of that account for last month	3070	—	—		By Wreck of the Margaret Brigantine, paid M <sup>r</sup> . Torriano as 4 <sup>th</sup> Consultation of this date	515 21 5
29	To Richard Benyon Esq <sup>r</sup> . Mintmaster received the balance of that Account for last month	104	12	70	29	By Madras Pagodas, the Mint April balance	104 — —
	To Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper received the bal <sup>ce</sup> of that account for last month	246	9	32		By Nicolas Morse Paymaster, paid him the balance of that account for last month	403 12 79
	To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper received in part the balance of that account for last month	1500	—	—		By Trevangalom Comrapa, advanced him	2000 — —
	To George Torriano Storekeeper, received in part the balance of that Account for last month	1200	—	—	31	By Balance carried to next month's account	12522 34 4
	To Gongaram & Buddaroy, Beetle & Tobacco Farmers rec <sup>d</sup> 1 Month's rent due the 5 <sup>th</sup> . Instant	833	12	—			70313 35 7 3]
	To Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire, Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence, rec <sup>d</sup> 1 Mo <sup>t</sup> . rent due the 5 <sup>th</sup> . Inst <sup>t</sup> .	335	—	—			
		Page <sup>s</sup> .	82836	33 [7]			Page <sup>s</sup> . 82836 33 77
MADRAS PAGODAS							
				Dr.	Pa. CONTRA	Ca.	
May 1	To balance brought from last months Account.	42423	—	—	May 11	By Vizagapatam Factory sent thither on the Sloop Madras	10000 — —
29	To Cash, for the April Mint balance	104	—	—	31	By Balance carried to next month's Account	32527 — —
		M Page <sup>s</sup> .	42527	—			M Page <sup>s</sup> . 42527 — —

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738 —

Arrived Ship Kent, Richard Bouchier, from Tonqueen.	8
Sailed Ship Mercury, William Clarke, for Malacca.	
Ship Narcissus, James Mauls, for Bengal.	
The honble Companys Ship Godolphin, Captain Francis Steward, for China, with a Letter to the English Supracargoes at Canton dated yesterday.	9
Ship St. Joseph, Fouquet Champagny, for Bengal.	11
Ship Ceres, William Montgomery, for Bengal.	12
Recd by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 12 <sup>th</sup> . Instant.	14

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON Esq <sup>r</sup> . GOV <sup>r</sup> . PRESID <sup>t</sup> .	THURSDAY
RANDALL FOWKE. AUG <sup>s</sup> . BURTON.	THE 15 <sup>th</sup> .
NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.	
GEORGE TORRIANO. CHA <sup>s</sup> . SIMPSON.	

The two Last Consultations read & Signed.

General Letter N<sup>o</sup>. 46 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 12<sup>th</sup>. Inst<sup>t</sup>. read, acknowledging the receipt of the money last sent them, & advising the arrival of the Rama with Stores.

The President reads the Mint Acco<sup>t</sup>. Current for last month the ballance whereof due from the Mint is Three hundred twenty four thousand nine hundred & ten Rupees, nine Anaes 324910. 9 which is carried forward.

William Monson Land Customer reads that Account for last month, Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	...	P. 396	34	35	Land
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...	...	6	—	—	Custo <sup>r</sup> 's
									May account
									read.
						402	34	35	

ballance due from him three hundred eighty nine Pagodas, Six fanams & twenty five Cash 389. 6. 25 which he now pays in.

George Torriano Rental General & Scavenger pays into Cash two hundred & fifty 250 Pagodas on account of Quitrents.

AGREED that five thousand 5000 Pagodas be advanced Terevangalom Comrapa on account of Fine Goods to be provided by him, And

Six Thousand 6000 to Molinga Kistna on account of Goods brought in by him.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper pays in twelve thousand five hundred & seven Pagodas, seventeen fanams & seventy three Cash 12507. 17. 73 for Silver sold the Captain & Supracargoes of the Godolphin.

Cashava Gruah &c<sup>t</sup>. Ruby Brokers pay into Cash two hundred 200 Pagodas for three month's rent of that Cowle due the 10<sup>th</sup>. March last.

Mannawaukum Chintomby &c<sup>t</sup>. Renters of two of the Company's Gardens pay into Cash, One hundred ninety three Pagodas for Six months rent due the 31<sup>st</sup>. December last Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Of the Great Garden	...	...	...	...	...	P. 163	—	—	Garden rent
Of the Smaller	...	...	...	...	...	30	—	—	pd in.

P. 193 — —

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738—

Assaymaster  
reports the  
New Mexico  
Dollars  $3\frac{1}{2}$   
dw<sup>t</sup>. Worse  
than Stand<sup>s</sup>.

The Assaymaster attending pursuant to order of last Consultation, delivers in as now read & entered hereafter his report of the New Mexico Dollars refused by the Minters setting forth that he finds them to come out three & a half penny weight worse than Standard.

The Minters  
agree to take  
them at 3  
dw<sup>t</sup>. W<sup>o</sup>.

The Mint Braminies being hereupon called in, for some time insisted that they could not receive them under three & a half Pennyweight but at length consented to take them at three Pennyweight worse than Standard, at which rate it is AGREED to deliver the New Mexico Dollars to them, and that the Assays made by M<sup>r</sup>. Foxal be sent to England by the September Ship.

Exp<sup>d</sup>. Ware-  
house Lodg-  
ings, &c<sup>t</sup>.  
want repairs,  
a Committee  
to Survey  
them.

M<sup>r</sup>. Burton acquainting the Board that the Export Warehouse Lodgings, & the Sorting, & Beating Godowns are much out of repair, AGREED that He & M<sup>r</sup>. Morse do take a Survey thereof, & compute the costs of putting them into a proper repair & report the same to the Board.

Letter to  
Bombay  
agreed on.

The several Letters from Bombay unreplyed to being called for an Answer thereto is now agreed on to be sent by Peons this Evening.

Lyell's  
Gorrigot Raw  
Silk sold.

Some of the Country Merchants offering  $15\frac{1}{2}$  Pagodas  $\text{₹}$  Maund for the Gorrigott Rawsilk by the Lyell the same is accepted being about Twenty  $\text{₹}$  Cent Proffit on the Invoice price, and the said Merchants are allowed Three months trust, Cashawa Chitty Narrain being their Security.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG : BURTON.  
NIC : MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
CHA : SIMPSON.

TO THE HON<sup>ble</sup> RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>.

PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR & C<sup>t</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE.

HONOURABLE SIR & SIRs,

I have pursuant to your Orders taken Musters out of the New Mexico Dollars remaining in the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Godown which the Mint Braminies have refused to take at two Pennyweight worse as the Old, and upon Assaying them very carefully, find them one with another [to] be Three and one half Pennyweight worse than Standard. I am

HONOURABLE SIR & SIRs

JUNE 5<sup>th</sup>. 1738.

Your most Obedient Servant

SIDNEY FOXALL.

- 15 Arrived the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Ship Royal George, Captain William Jobson, from England last from Ba[t]avia, without a Packet.
- 16 Recd by Peons from Vizagapatam a General Letter of the 25<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.  
Ditto from Tellicherry a General Letter of the 23<sup>d</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. with a Packet for Bombay.
- 17 Sent by Peons to Bombay, General Letters of the 15<sup>th</sup>. & this date with the Tellicherry Packet.  
Recd by Peons from Anjengo a General Letter of the 16<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo with a Packet for Bombay.
- 19 Recd by Peons from Bengal, a General Letter of the 10<sup>th</sup>. April.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRESIDENT.  
 RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>s</sup>. BURTON.  
 NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.  
 GEORGE TORRIANO. CHA<sup>s</sup>. SIMPSON.

MONDAY  
 THE 19<sup>th</sup>.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read, Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Letters read  
 from

Bengal.

N<sup>o</sup>. 47 From the President & Council of Fort William dated the 10<sup>th</sup>. April advising the Quantity of Redwood they have by them, desiring Us to Supply them with more in proportion to the Tonnage ordered thither, & to coin half the Bullion that comes out for them into Rupees, and containing a further reply to ours of the 10<sup>th</sup>. February on the Subject of their Ships going to the Moors Ports.

N<sup>o</sup>. 43 From the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam of the 25<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, in answer to ours of the 11<sup>th</sup>. intimating the small hopes they have of making any considerable Investment, proposing in the month of December to leave a ballance of two thousand Rupees in their Merchants hands for every hundred Bales brought in within the year, & recommending a request of M<sup>r</sup>. Sanderson that he may not Suffer by his mistake in overcharging the Difference between the full measure and O Chop Cloth.

Vizagapatam.

N<sup>o</sup>. 49 From the Chief & Factors at Tellicherry of the 23<sup>d</sup>. Ultimo desiring us to forward an accompanying Packet for Bombay with all Expedition, which was complied with the 17<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Letters, from  
 Tellicherry  
 &

N<sup>o</sup>. 50 From the Chief & Factors at Anjengo of the 16<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, accompanying a Packet for Bombay which they desire us to forward thither, and which it is agreed to do by Peons that will be dispatched from Terwarrees house to morrow.

Anjengo.

The Owners of the Galetea offering to carry two hundred 200 Candys of Redwood to Bengal freight free it is agreed to send the President & Council of Fort William that Quantity on her, and a further Supply of an hundred 100 Tons by the Lyell, of which the Secretary is ordered to give Captain Acton Notice.

Redwood  
 to be sent  
 to Bengal by  
 Galetea &  
 Lyell.

The Accomptant delivers in the Particulars of the Extraordinary Expences at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David & Vizagapatam for the month of April which are entered hereafter.

F<sup>t</sup>. S<sup>t</sup>. David  
 & Viz<sup>a</sup>.  
 Extra.  
 Expence for  
 April.

Quotambaucum Gruapa & Anamunta Kistna, Farmers of the measuring duty pay into Cash three hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 333. 12 for four month's rent due the 19<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.

Measuring  
 duty pd in.

Quotambaucum Gruapa & Anamunta Kistna, Town Brokers pay in three hundred & fifty 350 Pagodas for Six months rent due the 5<sup>th</sup>. March last.

Town  
 Brokerage  
 paid in.

Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Burton & Morse pursuant to order of last Consultation deliver in (as now read and entered hereafter) their Report of the Repairs necessary to the Warehouse Lodgings, & the Sorting, & Beating Godowns with an annexed Estimate of the Cost thereof amounting to Pagodas 247. 28. — which being considered the Paymaster is ordered to set about.

Report of the  
 Repairs  
 wanting at  
 the Export  
 Warehouse,  
 they are ord<sup>d</sup>.  
 to be set  
 about.

Letter from Captain Jobson of the Royal George giving his reasons for putting in here read and entered hereafter.

Capt. Jobsons  
 reasons for  
 putting in  
 here.

Charles Simpson Rentall General & Scavenger pays in three hundred & fifty 350 Pagodas on Account of Quitrents.

Rent<sup>l</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>.  
 & Scaveng<sup>r</sup>.  
 pays in  
 money.



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738—

Request to  
Bengal about  
Saltpetre.

As it is to be feared we shall be ob[lig]ed to load all the Salt Petre and Pepper we have in Warehouse on board the September Ship to compleat her Tonnage it was Agreed to write the Gentlemen in Bengal by the Galatea now bound thither to send us a sufficient Quantity of Salt Petre to Kintlage the Godolphin, that it be also proposed to them to send it us by the August Shipping least they should find it difficult to do it in January, as we beleive we shall not have above four or Five hundred Bales to load on such Ship of the Comp<sup>rs</sup>. which they may send us then, & therefore she will have barely room to bring us the Packing Stuff, and other necessary Wares.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG : BURTON.  
NIC: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
CHA : SIMPSON.

ACCOUNT OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES AT FORT ST. DAVID  
& VIZAGAPATAM FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1738.

FORT ST. DAVID.

CHARGES HOSPITAL.

Increased In the Doctors Bill for  
Medicines ... .. P. 1 11 76

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.

Paid 19 Europeans P. 5 Each to serve  
in the Military 5 Years Longer ... P. 95 — —

Batta to Peons bringing & meeting  
Money from Madrass ... 3 9 28

Moors Feast P. 1. Felons Batta

23. 54. ... .. 1 23 54

Austapa Chttee pay ... .. 2 18 —

102 15 2

REPAIRS.

At the Fort ... .. P. — 32 42

At Tevenepatam Tanks &c<sup>t</sup>. ... .. — 19 36

P. 1 15 78

At Cuddalore ... .. 11 8 42

12 24 40

P. 116 15 38

VIZAGAPATAM.

CHARGES GENERAL

Given to the Military on St. George's  
day as usual ... .. R. 16 — —

Rosewater 3 Flasks given to  
Chittaram ... .. 15 — —

R. 31 — —

REPAIRS.

Cleaning out the Second's Appart-  
ments ... .. R. 1 4½ —

Charcoal bought 196 Baskets ... .. 6 12 —

8 — ½

VIZAGAPATAM TOWN.

Provisions to Chittaram ... .. R. 7 15 —

Moors Feast R. 3. Batta 2½ ... .. 3 2 ½

11 1 ½

R. 50 2 —



— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738 —

TO THE HONOURABLE RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>.

PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR &C<sup>r</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONOURABLE SIR & SIRS,

Pursuant to your orders we have taken a survey of the Warehousekeeper's Lodgings, Sorting Godown, Beating Godowns, & those for Goods, and now deliver to your Honour &c. an Estimate of what we judge the Repairs will amount to, being Pagodas 247. 28., the Chinam to the walls of the Beating Godowns is almost wholly rubbed off, which will require to be new covered, as several of the others will in many places, where it has fallen off, The Timbers, Joices & Plank have not been Oyl'd, since the first erecting of the Building and is absolutely necessary to preserve them, as also to paint the several Doors and Windows. We are

HONOURABLE SIR & SIRS

Your most Obedient hum<sup>ble</sup>. Servants

FORT ST. GEORGE

19<sup>th</sup>. JUNE 1738.

AUGUSTUS BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE.

ESTIMATE OF REPAIRS NECESSARY FOR THE SORTING GODOWN, BEATING GODOWNS, WAREHOUSEKEEPERS LODGINGS, AND THE GODOWNS THEREUNTO ADJOINING, VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

WOOD OYL, VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

For the Gateway	...	10 Measures.
Godown N <sup>o</sup> . 1	...	20
Verando for the Screws.	...	50
Sorting Verando	...	60
Beating Verando South <sup>d</sup> .	...	50
Beating Verando North <sup>d</sup> .	...	15
Godown N <sup>o</sup> . 2	...	10
N <sup>o</sup> . 3	...	50
N <sup>o</sup> . 4	...	30
N <sup>o</sup> . 5	...	40
N <sup>o</sup> . 6	...	100
N <sup>o</sup> . 7 & 8	...	20
N <sup>o</sup> . 9	...	50
N <sup>o</sup> . 10	...	40
N <sup>o</sup> . 11	...	20
N <sup>o</sup> . 12	...	30
N <sup>o</sup> . 13	...	30

Meas.

625

Pag<sup>a</sup>. 62 18 —

DAMMER ... 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  Maunds.

3 16 —

MOOCHEES ...

17 — —

Pag<sup>a</sup>. 82 34 —

PAINTING, VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

M<sup>d</sup>.

White Lead	...	2
Red Earth	...	8
Linseed Oyl	...	36 Gallons.
Moochees &c <sup>r</sup> .	...	...

P. 2 18 —

4 32 —

20 — —

16 12 —

43 26 —

BRICKLAYERS MATERIALS. VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Chinam	...	240 parra.
Sand	...	16 Boats.
Jaggery, Gram, Hemp, Corycoy &c <sup>r</sup> .	...	...
Water P. 2. Clay P. 1. 24.	...	...
Blackstone P. 1. 18. Iron stone P. 4.	...	...
Paving Bricks &c <sup>r</sup> . P. 7. Workmen	...	...
P. 20	...	...

P. 17 — —

1 12 —

15 — —

3 24 —

5 18 —

27 — —

69 18 —

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738—

CARPENTERS WORK, P. 10. SMITHS				
WORK P. 8 ... ..				P. 18 — —
WAREHOUSEKEEPERS LODGINGS, VIZ <sup>T</sup> ,				
Bricklayers Work & Materials	P.	5	—	—
Dammer		—	20	—
Oyl 100 Measures		10	—	—
Moochees		4	4	—
Rattaning the Windows		3	4	—
Ropes for ditto		1	—	—
White lead, 2 Maund		2	18	—
Linseed Oyl, 6 Gallons		3	12	—
Carpenters Work & Plank		3	—	—
Smiths Work & Nails		1	—	—
				33 22 —
				FAG <sup>a</sup> . 247 28 —

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>R</sup>.

PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR OF FORT ST. GEORGE AND TO THE  
OTHER GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL.

HONOURABLE SIR & SIRS,

Yesterday I Received a Letter from M<sup>r</sup>. Savage Secretary to Your Honourable Council, requiring my Reasons for putting into this Place, which I take the Liberty of laying before You in the following Manner.

On February the 6<sup>th</sup>. We met with a most Violent Storm in Latitude of 39 S. and about 2 Degrees We[s]tward of the Island of St. Pauls, at which time we Sprung our Bowsprit and Shiver'd it from End to End, and it was with the greatest difficulty we were able to Save our Foremast but not being able to carry any Sail upon a Wind it was judged by a Consultation of my Officers highly necessary to make the best of our Way to Batavia as the most likely place to be supplied with an other Bowsprit and to which place we might proceed with the most Safety. According we bore away, But as an addition to our Misfortune we fell in a Little to the Eastward of JAVA HEAD and by a hard N. W<sup>t</sup>. Wind and a Current Setting to the Eastward we were drove about Eighty Leagues to the Eastward on the back of that Island, where the Westerly Winds & Current continuing, We were detained near a Month & most of my People in a miserable Condition with the Scurvy. We arrived at Batavia the 18<sup>th</sup>. of April and sailed from that place the 4<sup>th</sup>. of May. My People in a great Measure recovered, But in my Passage Over, began to Relapse a pace, So that I judged it highly Co[n]venient to get them some fresh Provisions as soon as possible. An other Reason for my putting in was my being unwilling to have it reported by the first Ship for England that we were a missing Ship. Besides in my Instructions from my Honble Masters I am permitted to put in here, If I thought Convenient.

I AM

HONBLE SIR & SIRS

Your Hon<sup>rs</sup>. most Obedient,  
most humble Servant

WILLIAM JOBSON.

MADRASS ROAD

ON BOARD THE ROYAL GEORGE

JUNE THE 17<sup>TH</sup>. 1738.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738—

Sailed Ship Canterbury, George Bright, for Nagore.	19
The Honble Company's Ship Royal George Cap <sup>t</sup> . William Jobson, & Ship Anne, Richard Riccards, for Bengal.	20
Sent a General Letter to Bombay of this date with the Anjengo Packet by Peons from Terwarree's house.	
Sailed Ships, Fame, John Thorp Sarum, Richard Pearce Kent, Richard Bouchier } for Bengal.	21
Recd by Peons from Vizagapatam a General Letter of the 2 <sup>d</sup> . Instant, & Duplicate of the Bengal Letter of the 10 <sup>th</sup> . April last.	22
Sailed Ship Galatea, Samuel Cole, for Bengal with a General Letter dated yesterday.	24

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON ESQ <sup>r</sup> .	GOV <sup>r</sup> . PRES <sup>r</sup> .
RANDALL FOWKE.	AUG <sup>r</sup> . BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE.	WILLIAM MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.	

MONDAY  
THE 26<sup>TH</sup>.

MR. SIMPSON Sick.

Last Consultation read & Sign'd.

General Letter N<sup>o</sup>. 51, from the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam of the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant read, advising that they have yet no hopes of making an Investment unless they are permitted to take such Cloth as the French & Dutch do, & inclosing an Account of the Cloth brought in, shewing how much of it was turned out by their Merchants, and how much they had turned out of what their Merchants had taken in.

The Accomptant reads the Journal Parcels for the month of April.

April Journal  
Parcels read.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that account for last month, Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Sea Cust<sup>r</sup>s.  
May acct.  
read.

Custom on Goods	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	2821	30	20
D <sup>o</sup> . on Grain	...	...	...	...		1516	15	28
Anchorage	...	...	...	...		102	18	—
						4440	27	48

ballance due from him thirteen thousand & Seven Pagodas, Seven fanams, & twelve Cash 13007. 7. 12 of which he now pays in four thousand one hundred and eighty five Pagodas, three fanams 4185. 3.

Augustus Burton Export Wareh<sup>o</sup>.k<sup>r</sup>. reads that Account for last month, ballance due from him four hundred ninety seven Pagodas, eleven fanams, & thirty two Cash 497. 11. 32 which he now pays in.

Exp<sup>o</sup>.  
Wareh<sup>o</sup>.  
keep<sup>r</sup>'s. May  
account read.

And two thousand 2000 Pagodas are now advanced him for the Painters.

Money  
advanced the  
Painters.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738—

Paymaster's.  
May acct.  
read.

Nicolas Morse Paymaster reads that Account for last month, Viz'.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	P. 1435	17	1
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	66	24	—
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...	583	12	—
Fort Marlborough	...	...	...	...	15	25	—
Charges General	...	...	...	...	437	7	75
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	29	29	75
Bombay Presidency	...	...	...	...	10	—	—
Charges Hospital	...	...	...	...	52	3	—
Fort St. David	...	...	...	...	37	33	—
Repairs of Fortifica <sup>s</sup> .	...	...	...	...	435	2	21

P. 8103 10 12

& ballance due to him two hundred forty four Pagodas, nineteen fanams & thirty Six Cash 244. 19. 36 which is now paid him.

Extra'y.  
Expence.

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his account are entered hereafter.

Impo.  
Wareh<sup>o</sup>.  
keep<sup>s</sup>.  
May account  
read.

William Monson Import Wareh<sup>o</sup>.k<sup>r</sup>. reads that account for last month ballance due from him fourteen hundred ninety five Pag<sup>s</sup>. three fanams & Seventy Cash 1495. 3. 70 of which he now pays in one thousand 1000 Pagodas.

Storekeeper's  
May account  
read.

George Torriano Storekeeper reads that Account for last month ballance due from him thirteen hundred ninety eight Pagodas, thirty four fanams, & Seventy one Cash 1398. 34. 71 of which he now pays in one thousand Pagodas.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIC: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.

THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE IN THE PAYMASTER'S ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF MAY 1738 ARISES ON THE FOLLOWING ARTICLES VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Allowance money to the Daughter of the  
Widow Burton deceased

P. 10 — —

FORT MARLBOROUGH VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Dieting 5 Coffree Slaves at P. 1.5. each.

P. 5 25 —

Allowance to Rajah Cooladen & Ser-  
vants

10 — —

15 25 —

[CH]ARGES GENERAL VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Batta abroad as ff<sup>r</sup> Account

P. 14 15 —

Pattamar to Bombay 60 Rupees

19 21 72

Serjeants & Mulla attending the Sessions  
6 Months

15 — —

49 — 72

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Dieting Choultry Prisoners 19

P. 7 35 40

Head Money & allowances to 9 Soldiers  
received from on board the Ship Godol-  
phin

14 10 —

Allowance to 8 Soldiers renewing their  
Covenants

40 — —

62 9 40

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738—

REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Island Inclosure VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Materials	...	...	...	P.	27	25	79												
Workmen	...	...	...	...	21	24	20												
Island Roads	...	...	...	...				49	14	19									
Tripticane Bridge	...	...	...	...				6	29	60									
Doctor Barlow Lodgings	...	...	...	...				12	—	5									
Queens Point	...	...	...	...				3	21	59									
								4	31	10						76	24	73	
										Pag <sup>a</sup> . 213 24 25									

Arrived Ship Harwich, Samuel Lutton, from Bussorah.

27

Sailed Ship Nossa Senhora de Concession, Manuel Corra, for Macao.

29

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>. Gov<sup>r</sup>. PRESID<sup>t</sup>.

FRIDAY  
THE 30<sup>th</sup>.

RANDALL FOWKE.

AUG<sup>r</sup>. BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE.

WILLIAM MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

M<sup>r</sup>. SIMPSON Sick.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

M<sup>r</sup>. John Goulding Gunner dying yesterday, M<sup>r</sup>. William Percival is appointed to that Employ, on his entering into the same Bond with the former not to quit it till the Expiration of five Years.

M<sup>r</sup>. William  
Percival  
appointed  
Gunner.

The Harwich being returned from the Gulph of Persia, M<sup>r</sup>. Craddock requests that the bond entered into by him & M<sup>r</sup>. Wright not to sell that Ship to the Persians may be given up to him which the Secretary is ordered to Comply with.

Bond of  
Mess<sup>rs</sup>.  
Craddock &  
Wright  
deld up.

The Nabob having wrote for the Town rent for the last year ending this day, that twelve hundred 1200 Pagodas is now paid to his order.

Town rent  
paid.

Gongaram & Buddaroy Beetle and Tobacco Farmers pay into Cash, Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 833. 12 for one month's rent due the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Beetle &  
Tobacco Farm  
for June  
paid in.

Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence pay in three hundred thirty five 335 Pagodas for one month's rent due the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Arrack &  
Wine Licence  
for June  
paid in.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.

RANDALL FOWKE.

AUG: BURTON.

NIC: MORSE.

W. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

JULY.

Received by Peons from Anjengo a General Letter of the 4<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. with a Duplicate Packet for Bombay & a Packet for Bengal.

2

Arrived Brig<sup>ne</sup>. Mary, Charles Plonet, from Fort St. David with Bales & a General Letter of the 30<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.

3



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738—.

Brigantine Mahomudbux, Ibrahim, from Fort St. David.

Ship St. Mark, Allee Noquedah, from Maldiva.

4 Received by Peons a General Letter from Ingeram of the 14<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>.

5 Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant.

Sent by a returning Patamar to Surat a General Letter of this date & the Anjengo Packet for Bombay.

6 Received by Peons from Tellichery a General Letter of the 9<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo with a Duplicate Packet for Bombay & a Letter to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Court of Directors.

7 Sent by Shroffs Peons to Surat a General Letter of this date with the Telli-cherry Packet for Bombay.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

SATURDAY  
THE 8<sup>TH</sup>.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON ESQ<sup>o</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRESIDENT.

RANDALL FOWKE. AUGUSTUS BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

M<sup>r</sup>. SIMPSON Sick.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Letters read  
from

Fort St.  
David.  
a French  
Europe Ship  
arrives at  
Pondicherry.

N<sup>o</sup>. 52 & 53 both from the Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>. & Council of Fort St. David, the first dated the 30<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo covering Invoice & Bill of Lading for Cloth by the Mary Brigantine; the other of the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant, inclosing their monthly Papers for May & Cash account for June & advising of a French Europe Ship named the Dutchesse Mons<sup>r</sup>. Monie Commander having passed their road for Pondicherry.

Ingeram.

N<sup>o</sup>. 54 from M<sup>r</sup>. Graham at Ingeram of the 14<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo advising that he has perswaded his Merchants to contract for five hundred Bales of Calicoes for this year provided those of Maddapollam do not interfere with them.

Anjengo.

&

N<sup>o</sup>. 55 from the Chief & Factors at Anjengo of the 4<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo accompanying a Duplicate Packet for Bombay, which agreeable to their request was forwarded thither the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant, by a returning Patamar to Surat & a Packet for Bengal which it is agreed to forward thither by the Lyell.

Tellicherry.

N<sup>o</sup>. 56 from the Chief & Factors at Tellichery of the 9<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo accompanying also a Duplicate Packet for Bombay, which agreeable to their request was forwarded yesterday by Peons to Surat dispatched by the Shroffs, & a Packet for our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Masters which is ordered to be sent in the Wilmington's Packet.

Serj<sup>t</sup>. Scrim-  
sour made  
an Ensign in  
the room of  
Ensign  
Turbut.

ORDERED that an Ensigns Commission be drawn out for Serjeant John Scrimsour in the room of Ensign Turbut deceased.

A Soldier dis-  
charg'd on  
petition.

Ephraim Evans Soldier petitions for his discharge, which is granted he having served out his contracted time.

June Cash  
Account read.

The President reads the Cash Account for last month the ballance whereof now compared with the Cash Chest is Current Pagodas forty four thousand eight hundred ninety one, twenty six fanams & Seven Cash 44891. 26. 7 & thirty two thousand five hundred twenty Seven 32527 Madrass Pagodas, which are carried forward.

May Journal  
parcels read.

The Accomptant reads the Journal Parcels for May.

AGREED that the following advances be made out of Cash, Viz<sup>t</sup>.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738—

To the Paymaster two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas for the charges of the running month.

Money  
advanc'd  
the Pay-  
master

To Molinga Kistna five thousand 5000 Pagodas on account of Goods brought in.

Molinga  
Kistna  
&

To Ponapa Chitty nine thousand 9000 Pag<sup>s</sup>. that is Six thousand 6000 on account of Goods brought in & three thousand 3000 on account of Fine Long Cloth & Salampores.

Ponapa  
Chitty.

The President acquainted the Board that he had received certain advices out of the Country that the Morattas had entered the Province and seized upon Gott the principal Pass, that Subderally Cawn was set out against them, but with so pitifull a force, that it was concluded if he did not very speedily buy a Peace they would soon be at Arcot, which being no Walled City they would not be long in overrunning the Country. Whereupon the President was desired to entertain as many Harcarras as may be necessary to bring him advice of the Morattas Motions.

Spice to be  
intertain'd  
on acct. of  
troubles in  
the Country.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.

RANDALL FOWKE.

AUG: BURTON.

NIC: MORSE.

W. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738.

MADRASS PAGODAS	D <sup>s</sup> .	P <sup>a</sup> . CONTRA	C <sup>s</sup> .
1 To Ballance brought from last month's Account ...	P. 32527 — —	30 By Ballance carried to next month's Account ...	P. 32527 — —

ERRORS EXCEPTED

P<sup>r</sup>.

RICHARD BENYON.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738 —

FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738.

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH			PER CONTRA		
	D <sup>rs</sup> .				C <sup>ts</sup> .
1 To Ballance brought from last month's Account ..	Pag <sup>r</sup> . 70313 35	73	5 By Fort St. David sent thither overland ..	Pag <sup>r</sup> . 20000	—
15 To William Monson Land Customer received ..	389 6	25	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster advanced him for the run <sup>d</sup> . month ..	2500	—
To George Torriano Rental General & Scavenger, received on Account of his Rentroll ..	250 —	—	7 By Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper, advanced him to pay for the Godolphin's Tinn & Cotton ..	10901	17
To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper, received for Silver Sold the Supracargoes & Captain of the Godolphin ..	12507 17	73	15 By Terevangelom Comrapa, advanced him on acc <sup>t</sup> . of Fine Goods ..	5000	—
To Cashava Gruah & Co <sup>r</sup> . Ruby Brokers, received three months rent due the 10 <sup>th</sup> . March last ..	200 —	—	By Molinga Kistna, advanced on Account of Goods bro <sup>t</sup> . in ..	6000	—
To Manawakum Chintomby & Co <sup>r</sup> . received Six months rent of two of the Company's Gardens due the 31 <sup>st</sup> . December Viz <sup>t</sup> . ..	193 —	—	26 By Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper advanced him for the Painters ..	2000	—
Of the Great Garden ... 163 — —			By Nicolas Morse Paymaster, paid the Ballance of that Account for last month ..	244 19	36
Of the Smaller ... 30 — —			30 By Rents & Revenues, paid to the Nabob's order the Town rent for the last year ending this day ..	1200	—
19 To Quotambancom Gruapa & Anamunta Kistna Farmers of the Measuring Duty, Recd 4 Months rent due 19 <sup>th</sup> . Ultimo ..	333 12	—	By Ballance carried to next month's Account ..	47846	36
To Quotambancom Gruapa & Anamunta Kistna, Town Brokers, Received Six months rent due the 5 <sup>th</sup> . March last ..	350 —	—		44891	26
To Charles Simpson, Rental General & Scavenger, recd on Acco <sup>t</sup> . of Quintrants ..	350 —	—			7
26 To Randall Fowke Sea Customer, received in part the ballance of that Account for last month ..	4185 3	—			
To Aug <sup>r</sup> . Burton Export Warehousekeeper received the ballance of that Account for last month ..	497 11	32			
To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper received in part the ballance of that Account for last month ..	1000 —	—			
To George Torriano Storekeeper, received in part the ballance of that account for last month.	1000 —	—			
30 To Gongaram & Buddaroy recd 1 M <sup>os</sup> . rent of the Beetle & Tobacco Farm due the 5 <sup>th</sup> . Instant ..	833 12	—			
To Ram Chundra & Ganappa Moodelaire, recd 1 M <sup>os</sup> . rent of the Arrack & Wine Licence due the 5 <sup>th</sup> . Instant ..	335 —	—			
	Pag <sup>r</sup> . 92737 26	43			

CURRE<sup>t</sup>. PAG<sup>s</sup>. 92737 26 43

ERRORS EXCEPTED

P<sup>a</sup>.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738—

Received by Peons from Negapatam a General Letter from St. Helena of the 20<sup>th</sup>. February 1737 via Batavia supposed to be brought thither by the Queen Caroline.

12

Arrived the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Ship Wager, Captain Charles Raymond with a Packet, from England.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRESID<sup>r</sup>.  
 RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>s</sup>. BURTON.  
 NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.  
 GEORGE TORRIANO.

WEDNES-  
DAY THE  
12<sup>TH</sup>.

MR. SIMPSON *Sick*.

Packet from England by the Wager opened & found to agree with the List, Then were read our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Masters commands under the 30<sup>th</sup>. December & 8<sup>th</sup>. February with the Clause of their Letter to Bombay relating to Gombroon Factory & Copy of their Commands to the West Coast by the Scarborough dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. Jan<sup>ry</sup>. last.

Wager's  
packet open'd.  
Papers from  
England  
read.

ORDER to Captain Raymond Signed to send ashore the Treasure, Military, and what Wares & Stores he has on board for this Presidency.

Treasure  
Military,  
&c<sup>s</sup>, ord<sup>s</sup>.  
ashor.

AGREED that Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Monson & Torriano do examine the Wager's Treasure when it comes ashore in the Presence of the Captain.

a Committee  
to Survey it.

General Letter N<sup>o</sup>. 57 from the Governour, & Council of St. Helena, of the 20<sup>th</sup>. February read acknowledging the receipt of the Supplies sent them P<sup>r</sup>. Nottingham, & desiring us to continue to send them annually the like Quantity of Arrack & Rice with an hundred Peices of Ordinary and an hundred Peices of Midling Long Cloth and that we will remind the Captains to carry them a Cask of Old Coco Nuts, inclosing also their List of Shipping to the 27<sup>th</sup>. February, This Letter the Board suppose to have been brought to Batavia by the Queen Caroline.

Letter from  
St. Helena  
via Batavia  
read.

Ensign Scrimours Commission Signed.

Ensign  
Scrimours's  
Commission  
Sign'd.

The List of Investment dated the 8<sup>th</sup>. February being Compared with that before received of the 5<sup>th</sup>. October, it appears that our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Masters have not been pleased to make any alterations therein.

List of  
Investment  
by Wager the  
same with  
that by  
Prin<sup>ts</sup>  
Mary.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
 RANDALL FOWKE.  
 AUG: BURTON.  
 NIC: MORSE.  
 W. MONSON.  
 GEORGE TORRIANO.  
 CHA: SIMPSON.

Arrived the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Ship Beaufort Captain Thomas Stevens from England last from Madeira with a Packet from our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Masters, and another from their Agents at Madeira.

13

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738—

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THURSDAY  
THE 13<sup>TH</sup>.

RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRESID<sup>t</sup>.  
 RANDALL FOWKE. AUGUSTUS BURTON.  
 NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.  
 GEORGE TORRIANO.  
 M<sup>r</sup>. SIMPSON Sick.

Beaufort's  
Packet  
opened.  
Papers read.

Packet from England P<sup>r</sup>. Beaufort opened & found to agree with it's List, the Letters it contained for this presidency of the 5<sup>th</sup>. October & 30<sup>th</sup>. December being the same with those received by the Princess Mary & Wager, the Copy of our Honble Masters Commands to the West Coast by the Queen Caroline under the 14<sup>th</sup>. October is now read, as is also

Letter from  
Madera read.

A Letter from Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Rider, Chambers & Baker dated Madeira the 15<sup>th</sup>. March 1738, inclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for the Wine consigned us on the Beaufort.

Survey of the  
Beaufort's  
Silver ord<sup>s</sup>.  
&  
of her Madera  
Wine.

AGREED that Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Monson and Torriano do examine the Beaufort's Treasure in the presence of the Captain, And

That Captain Murphy, the Gunner's Mate, & Cooper do go on board the Beaufort to Survey the Stowage of the Madera Wine & report the condition thereof to the Board.

Wager's  
Treasure  
reported  
right.

Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Monson & Torriano report the Wager's Treasure to come out agreeable to Invoice.

Treasure,  
Military,  
Stores &  
Madera  
Wine &  
Beaufort  
ord<sup>s</sup>. ashore.

An order to Captain Stevens Signed to Send ashore the Treasure, Military, Wares & Stores he has on board for this Presidency & the Madera Wine after it has been Surveyed.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
 RANDALL FOWKE.  
 AUG<sup>st</sup>: BURTON.  
 NIC<sup>o</sup>: MORSE.  
 W. MONSON.  
 GEORGE TORRIANO.

14

Sailed Brig<sup>ne</sup>. Mary, Charles Plonet, for Fort St. David.

16

Ship St. Mark, Allee Noquedah, for Bengall.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*MONDAY  
THE 17<sup>TH</sup>.

RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRESID<sup>t</sup>.  
 RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>st</sup>. BURTON.  
 NICOLAS MORSE. WILL<sup>m</sup>. MONSON.  
 GEORGE TORRIANO.  
 M<sup>r</sup>. SIMPSON Sick.

Three last Consultations read & Sign'd.

The Beaufort  
appointed the  
September  
Ship.

The 73<sup>d</sup>. Para of our Honble Masters Commands under the 30<sup>th</sup>. December, relating to the Wager & the disposition they have been pleased to make of their other Ships, determining the choice of our September Ship on the Beaufort, Captain Stevens is sent for and acquainted therewith, who informing Us that he has a Packet on board from England & another from Madeira for the President & Council of Fort

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738—

William, he is directed to send for them ashore in order to their being sent to Bengal on the Lyell, by which conveyance it is agreed also pursuant to our Honble Masters orders to forward the Packet received by the Wager, which was designed thither by the Scarborough.

Her Bengal packet & Madera Wine to be sent thither on the Lyell.

He is also directed to fill up the Madeira Wine he has on board for the Bay, which it is agreed to send thither on the Lyell and for the other part of his Bay Cargoe specified in the Abstract of the Beaufort's Invoice, he is ordered to continue it on board till the Wager or some other of the Company's Ships that may call here offer a Conveyance for it to the Bay.

the other part of her Bay Cargo continued on board.

Captain Murphy, the Gunner's Mate & Cooper pursuant to order of last Consultation deliver in as now read & entered hereafter their report of the Beauforts Madera Wine, setting forth that they found the same in good Condition.

Beaufort's Madera Wine reported in good condition.

Petition of David Skene Surgeon of the Beaufort for head money read as entered hereafter & granted.

Headmoney paid the Beauforts Surgeon.

AGREED that six thousand 6000 Pagodas be advanced Tomby Chitty & his Partners on account of Goods brought in by them, And

Money advanced Tomby Chitty &

That three thousand 3000 Pagodas be advanced Pondaram &c<sup>r</sup>. Managers on account of Goods providing at Chindadre Pettah.

the Managers for the Pettah.

AGREED to send Thirty Chests containing Two hundred & forty Thousand 240,000 Madrass Rupees on the Lyell to Bengall, and that the rest of the Treasure designed thither this Season be sent on the Wager.

Treasure to Bengal & Lyell.

The President acquainted the Board that Subderally Cawn having compounded with the Morattas for a considerable Sum of Money they had retired out of the Province.

The Morattas retire out of the Province.

Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Monson & Torriano report the Beaufort's Treasure to have come out agreeable to Invoice.

Beaufort's Treasure reported right.

The Export Warehousekeeper acquainting the Board that Captain Acton has delivered twenty two bags of Salt Petre short of the number specified in his Bill of Lading, AGREED that he endorse that deficiency on the Bill of Lading & that we advise the President & Council of Fort William thereof.

A Deficiency in the Lyell's Saltpetre for Bombay reported.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG : BURTON.  
NIO : MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.

TO THE HONOURABLE RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>.

PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR &c<sup>r</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,

In pursuance to your Honour's &c<sup>as</sup>. Orders We have been on board the Beaufort to examine the Stowage of her Madera Wine belonging to the Honble Company, and found it in very good Order, well Bedded & Quoin'd, Bung up & Bulge free. WE ARE

HONBLE SIR & SIRs

FORT ST. GEORGE

Your most Obedient & most hum<sup>ble</sup>. Serv<sup>ts</sup>.

14<sup>th</sup>. JULY 1738.

JOSEPH MURPHY.  
JOHN DAWSON.  
WILLIAM JANSIN.



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738—

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>.

PRESIDENT &amp; GOVERNOUR OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

THE PETITION OF DAVID SKENE SURGEON

SHEWETH

That having had under his Care Ten Soldiers delivered ashore from the Beaufort Captain Thomas Stevens, your Petitioner prays your Honour will be pleased to order him the usual allowance of head money.

And your Petitioner &c<sup>t</sup>.

19 Received by Peons General Letters from Vizagapatam of the 24 Ultimo, & from Madapollam of the 1<sup>st</sup>. Inst<sup>t</sup>.

21 Sailed Ship Fazaalee, Mahoraud Fazell, for Cuddah.

The Honble Company's Ship Lyell Captain John Acton for Bengall with Madera Wine, Redwood & Treasure, & a General Letter dated yesterday.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRIDAY  
THE 21<sup>st</sup>.

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRESID<sup>t</sup>.

RANDALL FOWKE.

AUG<sup>s</sup>. BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE.

WILL<sup>m</sup>. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

CHA<sup>s</sup>. SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Letters read  
from

Vizagapatam,  
relating to  
Mr. Denny's  
Estate, on  
the object  
of their  
Investment  
& advising of  
another visit  
from their  
Nabob  
&c

N<sup>o</sup>. 58 From the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam of the 24<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, inclosing an acco<sup>t</sup>. Sale of M<sup>r</sup>. Legh Denny's Effects, an Account Currant of his Estate, and an attested Copy of Captain Clarke's Respondentia Bond a part thereof, further explaining their reasons for the badness of their Investment, advising of another visit from their Nabob at the expence of a trifling Present, and accompanying their Cash & Paymasters Accounts for April & May with their Diaries & Consultations for May.

from  
Maddepollam  
Relating to  
Stores sent  
by Anne, the  
Investment,  
the Fine  
Long Cloth  
& Shipping  
people  
who come  
thither.

N<sup>o</sup>. 59 From M<sup>r</sup>. Joseph Goddard at Madepollam of the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant, acknowledging the receipt of the Wares & Stores sent him on the Sloop Anne, advising the Slow progress he makes in his Investment, promising his endeavours to procure the Fine Long Cloth we ordered, desiring our directions relating to the Shipping People who may come that way from Bengal & inclosing his Journal parcels & Cash accounts for February & March.

Land  
Custo<sup>r</sup>s.  
June Acco<sup>t</sup>.  
read.

William Monson Land Cust<sup>o</sup>r. reads that account for last month Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	411	20	24
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...	...		5	20	—

417 4 24

ballance due from him four hundred & four Pagodas, fourteen fanams & fifty four Cash 404. 14. 54 which he now pays in.

Pegue  
Saltpetre  
remark'd on.

The Powdermaker having refin'd some of the Salt Petre received from Pegue on the Rockingham by way of Tryal, It is found to lose five eighths, & what remains not so strong as that from Bengall which loses but one fourth. AGREED to advise the Resident thereof by a Vessel that will sail for Pegue in a few days, & to direct him to advise the price of what sent us to guide us in our further remarks.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738—

AGREED also to inclose and recommend to him the recovery of the amount of Captain Clarke's Respondentia bond to Mr. Denny's Estate the former being also dead in Pegue and to remit what he recovers by Bills of Exchange (if procurable) to Save the Estate the risque of a remittance by Sea. The Account Sales & Account Current received at the same time are ordered to be entered after the Letter that accompanied them.

Capt.  
Clarke's  
Resptie. bond  
to Mr. Denny  
sent to  
Pegue.

ORDERED that the Secretary affix a Note at the Sea Gate in the several Languages requiring all persons who have any demands on the Estate of Legh Denny lately deceased at Vizagapatam, to bring in their claims to this Board within two months from this day, having first made Oath before the Mayor to the Truth thereof.

Notice fixt  
at the Sea-  
gate to call in  
demands on  
Mr. Denny's  
Estate.

Francis Akeman who came out this year a Soldier on the Beaufort having in the Voyage had the misfortune to be deprived of his hearing without any hopes of a Recovery by which he is entirely disqualified for his proper calling or any other business whereby to support himself, his Wife & Child, AGREED that the Paymaster do strike him out of the Military Roll & put him on that of the Pensioners at five Pagodas 5  $\frac{1}{2}$  month.

Francis  
Akeman  
Soldier  
having lost  
his hearing,  
allow'd a  
Pension.

The Accomptant delivers in the Particulars of the Extraordinary Expences at Fort St. David & Vizagapatam for the Month of May which are entered hereafter.

Extra<sup>y</sup>.  
Expences at  
Fort St.  
David &  
Vizagapatam  
for May.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIC: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
CHA: SIMPSON.

ACCOUNT OF THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES  
AT FORT ST. DAVID & AT VIZAGAPATAM FOR THE MONTH OF MAY 1738.

FORT ST. DAVID.

CHARGES HOSPITAL, in the Doctor's			
Bill ... ..	P. 1	—	—
CHARGES GENERAL, Mending the			
State Pallankeen ... ..	3	28	2
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.			
Trepopolore Feast ... ..	P. 5	—	—
Batta to Felons f. 19. Austapah			
Chittee P. 2. 18. ... ..	8	1	—
REPAIRS.			
To the Fort ... ..	P. 95	21	74
To the Gardens ... ..	1	14	74
To the Fortifications in Cuddalore.	76	9	30
		173	10 18
	PAG <sup>s</sup> . 186	3	20

VIZAGAPATAM.

REPAIRS.			
Mending Rattan Windows ...	R. 1	6	—
Do. the Foundation of New			
point ... ..	10	8	—
Digging Sand 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Charcoal			
R <sup>r</sup> . 6.7 $\frac{1}{2}$ ... ..	7	3	—
		19	1 —
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.			
2 Bar Boats for Madrass Sloop ...	6	4	—
A New Mettah at Mosque Hill ...	4	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	—
4 Peons wages watching there ...	6	—	—
		16	9 $\frac{1}{2}$

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738 —

## VIZAGAPATAM TOWN.

Provisions for the Nabob, Duan &  
Rajahs ... ..

34 4 —

## PRESENTS.

P

China Damasks 1 to the Nabob at  
meeting ... ..  
Sword Blade 1 D°. ... ..  
Rosewater 2 Flasks ... ..

38 — —

31 8 —

10 — —

79 8 —

RUPEES 149 6  $\frac{1}{2}$ 

26 Arrived the Honble Company's Ship Duke of Cumberland, Captain Benjamin Braund, from England, no Packet.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THURSDAY  
THE 27<sup>TH</sup>.

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRES<sup>t</sup>.  
RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>r</sup>. BURTON.  
NICOLAS MORSE. WILL<sup>m</sup>. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO. CHA<sup>r</sup>. SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read &amp; Signed.

Mint Account  
for June  
read.

The President reads the Mint Acco<sup>t</sup>. Currant for last month ballance due from the Mint Eight hundred & eight thousand one hundred forty one Rupees, Seven Anaes 808141 : 7 which is carried forward, and twenty nine Pagodas, twelve fanams 29 : 12 which he now pays in.

Sea  
Customer's  
June Acco<sup>t</sup>.  
read.Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that account for last month Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Customs on Goods ... ..	Pag <sup>a</sup> .	1850	24	68
Ditto on Grain ... ..		368	—	—
Anchorage ... ..		124	—	—
		2342	24	68

ballance due from him Eleven thousand one hundred thirty two Pagodas and twenty five fanams 11132 : 25 of which he now pays in three thousand one hundred & Eleven 3111 Pagodas.

Exp<sup>o</sup>.  
Wareh<sup>o</sup>.  
keeper's  
June acco<sup>t</sup>.  
read.

Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper reads that account for last month, ball<sup>ce</sup>. due from him five hundred & fourteen Pagodas, twenty three fanams & fifty Six Cash 514. 23. 56 of which he now pays in five hundred 500 Pagodas.

Imp<sup>o</sup>.  
Wareh<sup>o</sup>.  
keeper's  
June acco<sup>t</sup>.  
read.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper reads that account for last Month ballance due from him nineteen hundred Seventeen Pagodas, thirty two fanams & thirty Cash 1917. 32. 30 of which he now pays in fifteen hundred 1500 Pagodas.

Paymaster's  
June Acco<sup>t</sup>.  
read.Nicolas Morse Paymaster reads that account for last month, Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Charges Garrison ... ..	1374	27	64
Charges Diet ... ..	583	12	—
Charges Cattle ... ..	66	24	—
Fort Marlbrô ... ..	15	25	—
Charges General ... ..	462	35	50
Charges Extraord <sup>y</sup> . ... ..	60	22	40
Charges Hospital ... ..	49	18	—
Repairs of Fortifications ... ..	103	5	21
	2721	26	15

& ballance due to him two hundred twenty one Pagodas, twenty Six fanams & fifteen Cash 221. 26. 15 which is now paid.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738—

The particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account are entered hereafter.

Extraordinary  
Expence.

George Torriano Storekeeper reads that account for last month billance due from him nine hundred thirty nine Pagodas, sixteen fanams & Sixty eight Cash 939. 16. 68 of which he pays in Eight hundred 800 Pagodas.

Storekeeper's  
June Acct.  
read.

George Torriano Rental General & Scavenger pays in three hundred & thirty 330 Pagodas on account of Quitrents.

G. Torriano  
Rentl.  
General &  
Scav. pays  
money into  
Cash.

M<sup>r</sup>. Rous's Executrix pays in four hundred fifty nine Pagodas, four fanams & four Cash 459. 4. 4 in full of the Ballance due from him on his Land Customer's Account for March.

M<sup>r</sup>. Rous's  
Land  
Customer's  
March ball<sup>ce</sup>.  
paid in.

Captain Braund having brought no Packet for this place the Secretary is ordered to demand of him his reasons in writing for coming in here.

Capt.  
Braund's  
reasons for  
coming in  
here  
demanded.

AGREED that the Beaufort's Madera Wine be put up at Outery on Wednesday the 2<sup>d</sup>. of next month, & that notice thereof be affixed at the Sea Gate.

Madera Wine  
of Beaufort  
to be put up  
at Outery.

The Wager having the like quantity of Lead on board consigned to this place as the Beaufort has for Bengal, AGREED that this last be landed here and that the Wager's continue on board.

Wager's  
Lead for this  
place cont<sup>d</sup>.  
on b<sup>d</sup>. for  
the Bay.  
Beaufort's  
Lead for  
the Bay  
landed here.

AGREED to send on the Wager all the Copper received by the Beaufort.

Beaufort's  
Copper sent  
to the Bay on  
the Wager.

As M<sup>r</sup>. Goddard from the Smallness of his Investment can be in no great want of two writing Assistants it is AGREED to order M<sup>r</sup>. Andrews to Ingeram & M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Pitt from Ingeram to Vizagapatam as well for the recovery of his health as to assist in the writing work there in the room of M<sup>r</sup>. Denny deceased.

M<sup>r</sup>. Andrews  
ord<sup>d</sup>. from  
Maddapollam  
to Ingeram.  
M<sup>r</sup>. Pitt  
from  
Ingeram to  
Vizagapatam.

The Several Letters from Vizagapatam, Ingeram & Maddapollam unreplied to being laid before the Board, answers thereto are now agreed on chiefly on the Subject of their Investments and the dispute between M<sup>r</sup>. Goddard & Captain Ward.

Let<sup>rs</sup>. to  
Vizagapatam,  
Ingeram &  
Maddapoll<sup>m</sup>.

The Canterbury which Ship will Sail about the middle of next month being the last Conveyance likely to offer to Pegue, it is agreed to send on her the Stores wanting for the West Coast Sloop building there, as ~~P~~ List entered hereafter, and the Resident having wrote for People to bring her over it is agreed to entertain Cardigan Richard Dutton as Master and one William Newman, represented as a person who has been used to the Sloop Service, as his Mate, with a Syrang & ten Lascars, & the Storekeeper is ordered to advance them three months Impress as usual.

Stores for the  
West Coast  
Sloop ord<sup>d</sup>.  
to Pegue  
on the  
Canterbury.  
People to  
bring her  
over  
entertained.  
Impress to  
be adv<sup>d</sup>.  
them.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.

RANDALL FOWKE.

AUG: BURTON.

NIC: MORSE.

W. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

CHA: SIMPSON.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738—

THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE IN THE PAYMASTER'S ACCOUNT FOR JUNE 1738 ARISES ON THE FOLLOWING ARTICLES VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Dieting Choultry prisoners 17	...	P.	7	4	—
Paid charges receiving fruit &c. from					
Arrect	...		4	3	40
Paid 3 Soldiers upon renewing their					
Covenants	...		15	—	—
Paid House Rent for the Rev <sup>d</sup> . M <sup>r</sup> .					
Wynch this Month	...		7	—	—
Dieting Joan Hector Sinklaar	1	Mo <sup>s</sup> . d <sup>s</sup> .	2	15	—
Allowance to the Widow Rous & three					
Children	...		25	—	—

60 22 40

CHARGES GENERAL VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Batty abroad	...		17	32	—
--------------	-----	--	----	----	---

FORT MARLBRO VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Dieting 5 Coffree Slaves at P. 1 5 each.	P.	5	25	—
Allowance to Rajah Cooladen & Servants.		10	—	—

15 25 —

REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS VIZ<sup>t</sup>.Island Inclosure VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Materials	...	P.	25	17	52
Workmen	...		7	1	20
			32	18	72

SILVER MINT VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Materials	...	P.	55	28	33
Workmen	...		15	27	20
			71	19	53

104 2 45

PAG<sup>s</sup>. ... 198 10 5LIST OF STORES WANTING FOR THE WEST COAST SLOOP BUILDING AT PEQUE VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

	⊕	q <sup>r</sup> .	lb
Anchors	6	0	0
	5	—	—
	4	—	—
Grapling	2	—	—
CABLES EUROPE	1	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	Inch.
	1	7	Ditto.
	1	6	D <sup>o</sup> .
CORDAGE EUROPE	One Coile of 5 Inch Awser for the Grapling.		
	One Coile of 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inch Shroud Awser		
	15 fathoms of 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inch for Stay		
	One Coile of	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	D <sup>o</sup> .
	One D <sup>o</sup> .	4	D <sup>o</sup> .
	four D <sup>o</sup> .	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	D <sup>o</sup> .
	three D <sup>o</sup> .	3	D <sup>o</sup> .
	three D <sup>o</sup> .	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	D <sup>o</sup> .
	One D <sup>o</sup> .	2	D <sup>o</sup> .
	One D <sup>o</sup> .	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	D <sup>o</sup> .
	One D <sup>o</sup> .	9	Thread Ratline

Seventeen Coiles.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738—

To make a Compleat Suit of Sails 10 Bolts of Hollands Duck & 25 P<sup>s</sup>. of Broad Fort St. David Dungary.

JUNK 15 @W<sup>t</sup>.  
48 Sail Needles.  
18 Bolt rope D<sup>o</sup>.  
6 Palms.  
1 Maund of Europe Twine  
1 Ditto of Bengal D<sup>o</sup>.

SALLOW 5 P<sup>s</sup>. Red.  
2 P<sup>s</sup>. Blew.  
3 P<sup>s</sup>. White.

1 @w<sup>t</sup>. of Sheet Lead  
2 Brass box Compasses.  
2 spare Compass Cards & Glasses.  
1 two hour Glass.  
2 half hour D<sup>o</sup>.  
2 half minute D<sup>o</sup>.  
6 Leather Bucketts.  
6 Wooden Ditto.  
3 Tin Lanthorns.  
1 Brass Globe Lamp.  
1 hand Trumpet.  
2 Deep Sea Leads.  
2 hand Leads.  
2 Deep Sea Lines Europe.  
2 hand Dines Ditto.  
8 Logg Lines Ditto.

6 hamber Lines.  
24 Scains of Marlines.  
2 Barrells of Tarr Europe.  
75 lb of Tallow.  
1 back of pump Leather.  
2 Candy of Sheathing Nails.  
2 lb of pump Nails.  
6 lb of Scupper Ditto.  
1 hand Saw.  
1 Wood axe.  
1 Hatchett.  
2 Hammers.  
3 pad Locks.  
6 Gimletts.  
6 Scrappers.

FORT ST. GEORGE 4<sup>th</sup>. AUGUST 1738.

Sent by Peons General Letters of this date to Vizagapatam, Ingeram, & Madda-pollam. 27

Sailed Ship Triton Galley, James Barclay for Pegue with a Letter to the Resident dated the 22<sup>d</sup>. Ins<sup>t</sup>. 29

Arrived the Honble Company's Ship Scarborough Captain George Westcoat, from England, no Packet.

Ship Canterbury, George Bright, from Nagore.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>. Gov<sup>r</sup>. PRES<sup>r</sup>.  
RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>r</sup>. BURTON.  
NICOLAS MORSE. WILL<sup>m</sup>. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO. CHA<sup>r</sup>. SIMPSON.

MONDAY  
THE 31<sup>st</sup>.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Two Letters read, as entered hereafter, Viz<sup>t</sup>. one from Captain Braund of the Duke of Cumberland, the other from Captain Westcoat of the Scarborough giving their respective reasons for coming in here, having no Packets for this place.

Captain's  
Braund &  
Westcoat,  
their reasons  
for coming  
in here  
deliver'd in



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738—

Head money  
pd the  
Surgeon of  
the Wager.

Petition of the Surgeon of the Wager for head money read as entered hereafter and granted.

Money  
advanc'd the  
Manager's  
for the  
Pettah.

AGREED that three thousand 3000 Pagodas be advanced Pondaram &c'. Managers for Chindadre Pettah on account of Goods providing there.

Arrack &  
Wine Licence  
for July paid.

Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire pay into Cash three hundred thirty five 335 Pagodas for one month's rent of the Arrack & Wine Licence due the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Beile &  
Tobacco  
Farm for  
July paid.

Gongaram & Buddaroy Beetle & Tobacco Farmers pay into Cash Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 833 : 12 for one month's rent due the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Survey of the  
Beaufort  
ord<sup>d</sup>.

The Beaufort being now clear ordered that the Secretary do desire Captains George Westcott, Charles Massey & Charles Raymond to go on board to Survey her & report to the Board if She be in good Condition to receive her Cargo for Europe.

Orders given  
Capt. Stevens  
about Fire,  
Dunnidging  
the Bales &  
not detain<sup>r</sup>.  
the Boats  
with Bales.

ORDERED also that He deliver Captain Stevens a Copy of the Caution against fire prescribed by our Honble Masters, adding thereto in obedience to their 13 Paragraph of the 30 December an order to receive the Bales on board as soon as possible and not suffer the Boats to lye alongside or astern of his Ship with Bales in them whereby they are liable to receive damage by the Spray of the Sea.

Four Soldiers  
discharg'd  
on petition.

Thomas Wilkinson, John Gill, Christopher Harman & John Kelly four Soldiers petition for their discharges which are granted they having Served out their contracted times.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.

RANDALL FOWKE.

AUG: BERTON.

NIC: MORSE.

W. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

CHA: SIMPSON.

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>.

PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR &c'. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,

I have received a letter from M<sup>r</sup>. Savage Secretary to Your Honble Board, requiring the reason of my putting into this Port. In answer to which I beg leave to acquaint your Honour &c'. that having had a very long passage, many of my people are Sick of the Scurvy and other distempers, & myself in a very dangerous state of health. In order to procure some releif, & refreshment for my people, I judged it most convenient to touch here. Besides which, in my Instructions from my Honble Masters, they permit me to call here, should I think it convenient.

I am with great respect,

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,

FORT ST. GEORGE

Your most humble & most Obedient Servant

9<sup>th</sup>. JULY 1738.

BEN: BRA[UND].

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738—

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>n</sup>.

PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR & C<sup>t</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,

I this morning received a Letter from your Secretary by your order demanding my reasons in writing for coming in here having no Packet for this place, and in answer thereto, am to acquaint your honour & c<sup>t</sup>. that notwithstanding I have been at Johanna my People Continued very sickly wherefore I Judged it proper to Call in here to give them some refreshment, a Liberty I am further Indulged by my Instructions from England. I am

HONBLE SIR & SIRs

Your most Obed<sup>t</sup>. humble Servant

GEORGE WESTCOTT.

FORT ST. GEORGE

31<sup>ST</sup>. JULY 1738.

TO THE HONOURABLE RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>n</sup>.

PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR & C<sup>t</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,

THE PETITION OF WILLIAM LINDSAY SURGEON

SHEWETH

That having had under his Care Nine Soldiers for this Place, eight Soldiers & eleven Sailors for Bombay, & a Slave for the West Coast, in all twenty nine Persons delivered ashore here from the Wager Captain Charles Raymond, he requests Your Honour & c<sup>t</sup>. will be Pleased to Order him the Usual allowance of Headmoney.

AND Your Petitioner & c<sup>t</sup>.

Died M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Appelby, Junior Merchant.

31

AUGUST.

Received Viâ Pondichery a General Letter from the Supracargoes of the King William at Mocha of the 26<sup>th</sup>. June.

3

Received by Peons a General Letter from Fort St. David of the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant.

4

Died Captain Benjamin Braund of the Hon<sup>ble</sup>. Company's Ship Duke of Cumberland.

8

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>n</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRESID<sup>r</sup>.

RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>r</sup>. BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE. WILL<sup>m</sup>. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO. CHA<sup>r</sup>. SIMPSON.

THURSDAY  
THE 10<sup>TH</sup>.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Viz<sup>t</sup>.

N<sup>o</sup>. 60 From the Supracargoes of the King William at Mocha of the 26<sup>th</sup>. June, advising their arrival there the 25<sup>th</sup>. April, & that they hoped to compleat her Cargo in a short time & give her an early dispatch for England.

Letters read  
from  
The  
Supracargoes  
of the K<sup>t</sup>.  
William at  
Mocha &

N<sup>o</sup>. 61 From the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant, advising of the Arrival of the Phoenix, Captain Butler, another French Europe Ship, & that the French are attempting a Settlement at Caracal a Place on this Coast to the Southward, and inclosing their monthly Papers for June & Cash Account for last month with their Indents for Packing Stuff & Stationary Ware.

Fort St.  
David.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738—

Stationary  
Ware &  
Packing  
Stuff ord<sup>d</sup>.  
to Fort St.  
David.

ORDERED that the Storekeeper do supply the Stationary Ware as opportunity offers & the Warehousekeeper the Packing Stuff when we receive a further Supply from Bengal.

Beaufort  
reported in  
good  
condition to  
take in her  
Cargo for  
Europe.

Captains Westcott, Massey & Raymond having been on board the Beaufort pursuant to order of last Consultation their report is now read as entered hereafter, setting forth that they find her in good condition to take in her Cargo for England.

Cash  
Accounts  
for July read.

The President reads the Cash Acco<sup>t</sup>. for last month ballance remaining now compared with the Cash Chest, twenty four thousand four hundred forty three Current Pagodas, six fanams & fifty Cash 24443. 6. 50 and thirty two thousand five hundred & fifty Six 32556 Madrass Pagodas both which are carried forward.

June Journal  
Parcels read.

The Accomptant reads the Journal Parcels for the month of June.

Lieut<sup>nt</sup>.  
Amyand's  
Petition to  
freight goods  
to the West-  
coast.

Petition of Edward Amyand read as entered hereafter, setting forth that when he was appointed to go a Lieutenant to the West Coast he had provided & carried with him to Bengal a parcel of Goods designed for his adventure on the Lyell, but that Ship after the accident that befell her being sent on another Voyage, & himself on his return hither to Fort St. David, the Goods still remained in Bengal for want of a Conveyance to the West Coast, and being proper for that market only he can't dispose of them but much to his disadvantage and therefore prays that he may be permitted to send them thither on the Scarborough, upon paying the usual Freight and Custom.

Granted.

The said Petition being taken into consideration and that the permitting any Goods to be sent to the Westcoast but on account of the Servants residing there is contrary to an established Rule yet as this is a particular Case & Mr. Amyand must be a considerable Sufferer if not permitted to send his Goods thither it is agreed to grant his request & to desire the President & Council of Fort William to order the said goods on board the Scarborough.

Mr. Thom<sup>s</sup>.  
Saunders  
appted. Sub-  
Accomptant.  
Mr. Alex<sup>r</sup>.  
Wynch  
entert<sup>d</sup>. a  
monthly  
Writer@  
10 P<sup>s</sup>.

AGREED that Mr. Thomas Saunders be SubAccomptant in the room of Mr. Appelby deceased & that during the present scarcity of Servants Mr. Alexander Wynch who has been employed these four years past under the Secretary without any allowance be entertained a monthly writer at ten Pagodas ¶ month to assist in the business of the Accomptants office.

Mr. Douglas  
restored  
Surgeon's  
Mate  
Mr. Robert  
Turin to act  
as another  
Mate.

AGREED also that Mr. William Douglas who returned hither on the Wager be restor'd to his former Station of Surgeons Mate of the hospital & that Mr. Robert Turin who has officiated very diligently in that capacity here during the other's absence as well as for some time before at Fort St. David do continue to act as another Mate at the allowance of ten Pagodas ¶ Month for that it has always been usual to have two Mates here when we could get proper Persons, that the present Sickly Season requires it, & that we may not be in want of a person of that profession to supply any vacancy that may happen at the Subordinate Settlements.

a Soldier  
discharged on  
Petition.

Richard Wigmore Soldier petitions for his discharge which is granted he having served out his contracted time.

Money  
advanc'd the  
Paymaster.

AGREED that two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster towards defraying the charges of the running month.

Treasure for  
the Bay ord<sup>d</sup>.  
on board

As the Scarborough, Duke of Cumberland, & Wager will Sail in a few days for Bengal ORDERED that the Import Warehousekeeper do send Treasure on board them as follows.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738—

On the Duke of Cumberland Nineteen Chests of Rup<sup>a</sup>.

On the Scarborough Nineteen Chests of Rupees &

On the Wager Thirty Chests of Rupees & twenty Chests of Bullion, in all Sixty eight Chests of Rupees & twenty Chests of Bullion.

The Import Warehousekeeper acquaints the Board that on delivering the Copper consigned to the Bay by the Beaufort to Captain Raymond of the Wager the number of Cakes came out agreeable to the Abstract of the Beaufort's Bengal Invoice but that it weighs only forty four Tons, Seventeen hundreds, two quarters & eleven pounds 44. 17. 2. 11 which is two hundreds, one Quarter & seventeen pounds 2. 1. 17 Short. AGREED that he give Cap<sup>t</sup>. Stevens a Receipt for the number of Casks & weight received by w<sup>th</sup>. the deficiency may be adjusted w<sup>th</sup>. him in England.

the D : of  
Cumberland,  
Scarborough  
& Wager.

Deficiency in  
the  
Beaufort's  
Copper  
reported.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.

RANDALL FOWKE.

AUG : BURTON.

NIC : MORSE.

W. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

CHA : SIMPSON.





—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738—

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>.

PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR & C<sup>t</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,

Conformable to a Letter received from your Secretary have been a board the Beaufort finding her in good Order to receive a board the Honble Company's Goods. WE ARE

FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE

2<sup>d</sup>. AUGUST 1738.

Your most Obed<sup>t</sup>. hum<sup>ble</sup> Serv<sup>t</sup>.

GEORGE WESTCOTT.

CHARLES MASSEY.

CHARLES RAYMOND.

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>.

PRESIDENT & GOV<sup>r</sup>. & C<sup>t</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF EDWARD AMYAND

SHEWETH

That your Petitioner being ordered in the month of August last to proceed to Bencoolen in order to take the Command of a Company and having provided a parcel of Goods proper for that place, did accordingly proceed to the Bay in order to take my passage on the Honble Companys Ship Lyell Captain John Acton Commander, but being unfortunately deprived of my passage by the said Ship's being cast ashore and rendered incapable of performing her Voyage, and as no opportunity offer'd of proceeding from thence your Honours Petitioner was obliged to take my passage for this Port in order to proceed on the Honble Company's Ship George, but a vacancy happening on my Arrival by the Death of major David Wilson your Petitioner was appointed to a Command at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. Davids, and as your Petitioner was obliged to leave his abovementioned Goods in the Hands of a Friend at Calcutta, they being improper Sortments for any other Port your Petitioner must suffer greatly if they dont proceed, Your Petitioner therefore humbly craves your Honours & c<sup>t</sup>. permission to lade the above mentioned Goods on the Honble Company's Ship Scarborough Captain George Westcott Commander to Bencoolen he paying the usual Freight & custom for the same, which Your Petitioner hopes your honours & c<sup>t</sup>. Indulgence in and as in Duty bound shall Ever Pray.

Sailed Ship Harwich, Samuel Lutton for Bengal.

10

The Honble Company's Ship Duke of Cumberland, Benjamin Webster, for Bengal with Treasure & a General Letter dated Yesterday.

16

Died M<sup>r</sup>. Arthur Wardroper, who came out on the Wager as Master of Attendance for Bengal.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON Esq <sup>r</sup> .	GOV <sup>r</sup> . PRES <sup>t</sup> .
RANDALL FOWKE.	AUG <sup>r</sup> . BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE.	WILL <sup>m</sup> . MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.	CHA <sup>r</sup> . SIMPSON.

THURSDAY  
THE 17<sup>th</sup>.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

The President reads the Mint Acco<sup>t</sup>. Current for last month ballance due there from twenty thousand one hundred & two Rupees, Seven Anaes 20102: 7 which are carried forward and thirteen Pagodas, three fanams & Seventy Cash 13. 3. 70 which he now pays in.

Mint July  
Account  
read.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738—

Ft. St.  
David Extr'y.  
Expence  
for June.

The Accomptant delivers in as entered hereafter the Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence at Fort St. David for the month of June.

Impress  
adv'd. the  
People sent  
to Pegue for  
the West-  
coast Sloop.

George Torriano Storekeeper delivers in as entered hereafter a List of three months Impress advanced to the People going over to Pegue on the Canterbury to bring the West Coast Sloop hither amounting to One hundred & fifty three Pagodas.

Deficiency  
in the Stores  
Wager  
del'd. in.

He also delivers in as entered hereafter a Report of the Stores deficient by the Wager with an annexed account of the Invoice weight of the Cordage & the weight here, which being taken into consideration & the Captain's request to have the adjusting the deficiencies referred to England, They are ordered to be endorsed off the Bill of Lading.

Certificates  
granted  
acct. of  
Capt. Rich'd.  
Pinnell.

Richard Benyon Esq<sup>r</sup>. desiring to pay into Cash the Sum of three thousand four hundred & eighty Current Pagodas, thirty five fanams 3480 : 35 on account of Captain Richard Pinnell of the Princess Louisa It is agreed to receive the same on certificates to the Honourable Court of Directors.

Mr.  
Saunders's  
demand on  
Denny's  
Estate paid.

M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Saunders presents an account Current with the Estate of M<sup>r</sup>. Denny deceased at Vizagapatam with an attestation by the Mayor of his having made Oath to the truth thereof the balance in his favour being seventeen Pagodas, twenty two fanams & forty Cash 17. 22. 40 is now paid him.

Soldier  
dischargd  
on petition.

Thomas Connell Soldier petitions for his discharge which is granted he having served out his contracted time.

Chas.  
Simpson  
Rentl. Genl.  
&c<sup>t</sup>. pays  
money into  
Cash.

Charles Simpson Rental General & Seavinger pays in four hundred 400 Pagodas on account of Quitrents.

Expo.  
Wareh<sup>o</sup>.  
keeper's  
Indent to  
Bengal.

The Export Warehousekeeper delivers in his Indent to Bengal for Packing Stuff &c<sup>t</sup>. for the ensuing year which being examined and approved is ordered to be inclosed in our Letter by the Scarborough & Wager, which Ships will Sail in two or three days, & to be Copied after the said Letter.

Advice to  
Bengal about  
the Quantity  
of Tonnage  
to be sent  
us in  
Decem<sup>r</sup>.  
next &  
Request for  
Saltpetre.

The Board then taking into consideration the advices necessary to send to Bengal concerning the Quantity of Tonnage to be sent us from thence in December next; That we are not sure of a Bale from Vizagapatam & that what we may expect here and at St. Davids depends much upon the approaching Season, It is agreed to write the President & Council of Fort William that we cannot give them any assurances of our having a greater number of Bales for such Ship as they may send us in December next than the four or at most five hundred Bales we mentioned by the Galatea and that even then we must depend upon them for the fifty Tons of Surplus Saltpetre over & above the Godolphin's Charterparty Quantity to reckon into her Tonnage in case of need.

Indent to  
Bengal for  
Stores to be  
sent to the  
Westcoast &  
Scarborough.

The Board being of opinion that it may be necessary to send some Stores on the Scarborough to the Westcoast a List thereof is now agreed on to be inclosed in our Letter to Bengal by that Ship. The particulars of which are ordered to be entered after the said Letter.

Compy's &  
Mr. Lennox's  
Bales lying  
in Bengal to  
go on the  
Scarborough  
to the West-  
coast.

AGREED also to desire the President & Council of Fort William to order on board the Scarborough for the Westcoast the Bales intended thither on the Lyell on the Companys & M<sup>r</sup>. Lennox's accounts.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIO: MORSE.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
CHA: SIMPSON.  
W. MONSON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738—

ACCOUNT OF THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE AT FORT ST.  
DAVID FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE 1738.

CHARGES GARRISON, in the Price of Oyl ... ..	P. 2	20	—
CHARGES HOSPITAL, Increase in the Doctors Bill ...	1	22	
CHARGES GENERAL, difference in price of Oyl 6. 20.			
10. a Buffelow 3: 14. Batta on Peons to & fro 2. 24.			
54. d°. ab <sup>d</sup> . 2 <sup>d</sup> . 54.			
In all ... ..	P. 12	25	38
decreased in Expence of Sundry			
Small Articles paid for by Pay-			
master ... ..	7	2	26
		5	23 12
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.			
Paid a Soldier renewing his time P. 5. Peons Extra <sup>y</sup>			
4. 24. Prisoners Batta 18. 60. Austapah 2. 18. ...		12	24 60
REPAIRS.			
Fort.			
Paving Bastions White Washings rooms &c <sup>t</sup> . ...	95	2	72
Gardens Mending doors & Windows ... ..	3	6	46
S. E <sup>t</sup> . Bastian wharfing the river side ... ..	11	15	8
CUDDALORE.			
Paving Curtains Chunaming Walls d°. mending Cracks			
and making Steps ... ..	45	12	8
		155	— 54
	Pag <sup>a</sup> .	177	18 46

THREE MONTHS IMPRESS ADVANCED THE PERSONS GOING TO PEGUE ON THE  
CANTERBURY TO BRING OVER THE WEST COAST SLOOP BUILDING THERE.

	Pag <sup>a</sup> . f. C	Pag <sup>a</sup> . f. C
To the Master three Months Impress ... ..	@ 14 —	4 <sup>d</sup> M°. 42 — —
To the Mate Ditto ... ..	@ 10	Do. 30 — —
To the Syrang D°. ... ..	@ 5	D°. 15 — —
To 4 Helmes Men D°. ... ..	@ 2 18 —	D°. Ea. 30 — —
To 6 Lascars D°. ... ..	@ 2	D°. Ea. 36 — —
	Pagodas	153 — —

FORT ST. GEORGE  
14<sup>TH</sup>. AUGUST 1738.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
¶  
CARDIGAN RICH<sup>d</sup>. DUTTON.

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>s</sup>.  
PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR & C<sup>t</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,

On receiving the Stores from the Wager I find the following deficiencies.

SEA COALS—Nine Bushels. The Captain says they are all he had & that the wast is owing to the Boat People or Cooleys.

EUROPE MATCH—Thirty Six pounds. The Casks were all whole & appeared not to have been opened.

EUROPE TWINE—Nineteen pounds.

TIN PLATES—Thirteen wanting in Number.

CORDAGE EUROPE—Seven hundred two quarters and thirteen Pounds.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738—

The bands were all whole & hereto is annexed an Acco<sup>t</sup>. of the Invoice weight & the weight here with the differences. The Captain refuses to pay for any of the above particulars & desires it may be settled with his Owners in England. The Casks with the Twine & Tinware were good & did not appear to have been opened. I am

HONBLE SIR & SIRs

FORT ST. GEORGE

Your most Obed<sup>t</sup>. humble Servant

17<sup>th</sup>. AUGUST 1738.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

## ACCOUNT CORDAGE RECEIVED FROM ON BOARD SHIP WAGER.

Coiles.			EUROPE TALLY.		WEIGHT HERE.	
1 N <sup>o</sup> .	1	inch pz.	⊖	q <sup>r</sup> . lb.	⊖	q <sup>r</sup> . lb.
1	2	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	14	1 2	14	— 20
1	3	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	11	— 11	10	2 27
1	4	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	1 14	9	3 6
1	5	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	— 21	9	2 20
1	6	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	10	1 8	10	1 6
1	7	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	6	1 14	6	— 17
1	8	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	6	1 14	6	— 19
1	9	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	6	1 16	6	— 16
1	10	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	6	— 23	6	— 4
1	11	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	6	— 13	5	3 13
1	12	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	6	— 7	5	3 6
1	13	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	3 23	5	3 9
1	14	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	1 17	9	— 24
1	15	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	1 14	10	1 13
1	16	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	3 14	9	2 18
1	17	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	1 9	10	— 6
1	18	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	2 10	9	1 6
1	19	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	2 9	10	1 15
1	20	3	9	2 26	9	2 6
1	21	3	2	3 23	2	3 11
1	22	3	2	3 1	2	2 21
1	23	3	2	3 12	2	2 26
1	24	3	2	3 12	2	3 1
1	25	3	2	3 19	2	3 19
1	26	3	2	3 26	2	3 21
1	27	3	3	— 3	2	3 26
1	28	3	2	3 6	2	3 6
1	29	3	2	3 14	2	3 7
1	30	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	— 4	3	— 6
1	31	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	— 10	1	— —
1	32	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	— 10	1	— 3
1	33	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	— 10	1	— 1
1	34	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	— 5	1	— 3
1	35	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	— 10	—	3 25
1	36	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	— 5	—	3 17
1	37	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	— 10	1	— 4
1	38	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	— 3	1	— 11
1	39	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	— 4	—	3 23
1	40	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	— 5	—	3 3
1	41	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	3 9	6	2 11
1	42	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	2 27	6	2 12
1	43	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	— 22	7	— 7
1	44	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	1 11	7	— 27
1	45	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	1 26	6	1 17
1	46	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	2 17	6	2 4
1	47	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	2 14	6	1 14
1	48	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	3 18	6	3 —
1	49	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	— 22	7	— 6
1			6	3 11	6	2 24

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738—

ACCOUNT CORDAGE RECEIVED FROM ON BOARD SHIP WAGER [cont.]

Coiles.			EUROPE TALLY.			WEIGHT HERE.		
			⊖	q <sup>r</sup> .	lb.	⊖	q <sup>r</sup> .	lb.
1	50	7 [inch pz.]	13	1	6	12	2	6
1	51	7	12	3	21	12	1	27
1	52	6	10	1	—	9	3	20
1	53	6	9	3	13	9	2	6
1	54	6	10	1	2	9	2	13
1	55	6	10	2	21	10	1	27
1	56	6	10	1	12	9	1	6
1	57	5½	7	2	24	7	1	19
1	58	2½	2	—	13	2	—	7
1	59	2½	2	—	14	2	—	12
1	60	2½	2	—	21	2	—	14
1	61	2½	2	1	9	2	—	26
1	62	2½	2	—	19	2	—	15
1	63	2½	2	—	19	2	—	14
1	64	2½	2	—	19	2	—	14
1	65	2½	2	—	21	2	—	12
1	66	2½	2	—	25	2	—	21
1	67	2½	2	—	24	2	—	16
Nine thread Ratline.								
1	68		—	3	—	—	2	20
1	69		—	3	—	—	2	22
1	70		—	3	—	—	2	24
1	71		—	2	24	—	2	19
1	72		—	2	3	—	2	3
1	73		—	3	—	—	3	4
1	74		—	3	—	—	2	26
1	75		—	3	3	—	3	—
1	76		—	3	—	—	2	26
1	77		—	3	—	—	2	26
77 Coiles			PZ.	388	2 23	381	—	10
				381	— 10			
			⊖	7	2 13	difference in weight.		

Sailed Brig<sup>ne</sup>. Mahomud bux, Ibrahim, for Pegue.

17

Meeramadut, Hussain Nina, for Quedah.

18

Arrived Ship Jane, Robert Mylne, from Borneo with a Packet for England from the Supracargoes of the Prince of Wales & M<sup>r</sup>. Hurlock Passenger.

Received by Patamar General Letters from Bengal of the 15 & 16 June.

Received by a Country Boat a General Letter from Fort St. David of the 17<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

20

Sailed the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Ship Scarborough Captain George Westcott for Bengal with Treasure & General Letters of the 18 & 19<sup>th</sup>. Inst<sup>t</sup>.



## — FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738 —

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

MONDAY  
THE 21<sup>ST</sup>.

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>R</sup>. GOV<sup>R</sup>. PRES<sup>T</sup>.  
RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>S</sup>. BURTON.  
NICOLAS MORSE. WILL<sup>M</sup>. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO. CHA<sup>S</sup>. SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Letters read  
from

Bengal

N<sup>o</sup>. 62 & 63 from the President & Council of Fort William of the 15 & 16 June last; the first advising of a Famine in Bengal which had occasioned a Prohibition against the Exportation of Grain, & relating to our coining the Princess Mary's Treasure, the other advising of a Bill of Exchange drawn on Us in favour of M<sup>r</sup>. Sheldrake for five thousand five hundred 5500 Madrass Rupees. These two Letters were answered in an addition of the 19<sup>th</sup>. Instant to our Letter by the Scarborough.

Fort St.  
David.

N<sup>o</sup>. 64 From the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 17<sup>th</sup>. Instant requesting a Supply of Cash.

A Supply of  
Cash ord<sup>d</sup>. to  
Fort St.  
David.

AGREED that twenty thousand 20,000 Pagodas be sent them overland by Peons to morrow and that the Secretary do give them the usual notice thereof.

Bills of  
Exch<sup>a</sup>  
Signed.

Bills of Exchange of this date Signed on the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Court of Directors at ninety days Sight & Seven Shillings & eight pence 4<sup>d</sup> Pagoda payable as follows.

## IN RETURN FOR CORAL.

		S.	D.	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	fan <sup>s</sup> .	Cash.
1	To Judah Supino & Son or order value of Randall Fowke & Edward Fowke ... ..	£698	18	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	1823	9 23
1	To Judah Supino & Son or Order value of Randall Fowke ... ..	157	17	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	411	31 72
2	Sets amounting to ... ..	£856	16	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	2235	5 15

Two thousand two hundred & thirty five Current Pagodas, five fanams & fifteen Cash which is now paid in.

Land Cust<sup>s</sup>'s,  
July account  
read.

William Monson Land Customer reads that account for last Month Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	546	3	38
Registring Slaves	...	...	...		6	16	—
					552	19	38

ballance due from him five hundred thirty nine Pagodas, twenty nine fanams & thirty eight Cash 539. 29. 38 which he now pays in.

Serjeant  
Peter Love  
made an  
Ensign.

AGREED that an Ensign's Commission be given to Serjeant Peter Love in the room of Ensign Senior who has resigned.

Mr. Hurlock  
a Compy's  
Servant at the  
Westcoast  
who arriv'd  
on the Jane  
called before  
the Board.

M<sup>r</sup>. Joseph Hurlock a Company's Servant at Fort Marlborough arriving here on the Jane from Benjar he was called before the Board and interrogated concerning the same, upon which he produced his Instructions from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort Marlborough which being read were ordered to be entered after this Consultation and that M<sup>r</sup>. Hurlock do give us an Account in writing of his Proceedings at Benjar in consequence of his said Instructions.

Bills of  
Exch<sup>a</sup>  
granted the  
President in  
favour of  
M<sup>r</sup>. Pitt for  
P<sup>a</sup>s. 40000.

The account of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Cash for the running month being taken into consideration the President remarked that the order for sending Twenty Thousand Pagodas to Fort St. David being complied with & the fanams in the Cash Chest being deducted there would remain a very trifle in Cash, and therefore proposed to pay in forty thousand Pagodas for our Bills of Exchange on the Hon<sup>ble</sup> the

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738—

Court of Directors payable to George Morton Pitt Esq<sup>r</sup>. and for his Account at Seven Shillings and eight Pence the Pagoda and produces a Copy of a Clause of the 30<sup>th</sup>. Paragraph in the General Letter to Bengall dated the 8<sup>th</sup>. Feb<sup>r</sup>y. 1737 <sup>W</sup> Wager, whereby it appearing that M<sup>r</sup>. Pitt was denied the liberty of paying in his money here upon the Supposition only that we had a large Cash, and that M<sup>r</sup>. Pitt is indulged in remitting at the same rate as Covenanted Servants, The Board considering also that it is very uncertain what Sums of Money may be paid in this year in return for the produce of Coral AGREED to receive the said forty Thousand Pagodas and to give Bills of Exchange for the same at Seven Shillings and eight pence the Pagoda.

M<sup>r</sup>. Barlow tendering for payment the Bill of Exchange for 5500 Madrass Rupees advised of in the Bengal Letter of the 16<sup>th</sup>. June requests (if it be no disadvantage to the Company) that it may be paid him in Pagodas which is agreed to. Bengal Bill of Excha<sup>n</sup> paid.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.

RANDALL FOWKE.

AUG: BURTON.

NIC: MORSE.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

CHA: SIMPSON.

W. MONSON.

To M<sup>r</sup>. JOSEPH HURLOCK.

SIR,

Having last Year received a Letter from two of the Pangarans of Benjar named Sangsurree & Goostika Nappaea with an Invitation to renew the Trade with the Honble Company, And Captain Robert Mylne of the Ship Jane being now bound on a Voyage to Borneo, we have thought proper to make use of this Opportunity to depute You thither, to hear what they have to offer, & to get the best Information You can of their Intentions to which end we shall herewith furnish You with some general Instructions, which together with those verbally given You may serve as a guide till such time as You have gained a more perfect experience in that Country, wherein by your Capacity in the Language & Obliging behaviour to the People we hope you will speedily Succeed.

On your arrival inform yourself well of the principal men in the Pepper trade, & of the Persons in power who can influence them, & conduce towards a good agreement. Then distribute the Presents which we have provided You with in the most likely manner to be of some Efficacy, This we leave to Your discretion, as You will soon be able to Judge who are to be the proper objects.

When they make any proposals receive them calmly & do not appear in a hurry, least they misconstrue your eagerness, & think you have some very great advantage in view from an intercourse with them, which will naturally make them keep up their Conditions, & when you have brought down the price of their Pepper so low that You find they are not likely to abate any more, endeavour to get a promise from them under their Chops, that they will lett the Company have it at that rate, and also if possible let it be expressed in the same Chop what quantity they can insure to deliver yearly, but by no means engage Yourself to any thing, only give them to understand that if their offers are reasonable, there is no Doubt but the Hon<sup>ble</sup>. Company will readily embrace an opportunity of carrying on a Commerce with them which may be reciprocally beneficial, & concurr in any probable measures to improve it. If therefore they are inclinable to such a Correspondency which may be mutually profitable, it behoves them to lett their first advances be encouraging. The price of Pepper has formerly been 5 Dollars <sup>per</sup> Pecul, if you can bring them to that we think it will be very reasonable, it is usual besides to pay some Customs, w<sup>ch</sup>. we would also have you get them to Specify in their agreement & make inquiry what a Pecul will Cost a Board all charges paid.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738—

You may urge as an argument to induce the head men to give You such a promise under their hand or Chop as aforesaid how great a loss it would be to the Company should their Ships be sent there & disappointed of a Cargo, & therefore that they would not without some such assurance as is required venture on an Enterprize of that nature.

Take notice to them that the Treatment which this Ship will meet from them, together with the price they shall demand for their Pepper, & the protection they shall now give You & the Ship's Company will be an earnest of their Inclination & Affection to the Honble Company which will not fail of meeting with a Suitable return.

Captain Mylne having been long conversant in trade with the Mallays we would have You advise with him, and we have as a further Assistance sent Dattoo Amass with you who is a Sensible & discreet old Man & may be very usefull in managing your Conferences with the people as he is well acquainted with their Customs.

We have put a board a Corporal & Six European Centinells as a guard for You, & as you are well apprized of the Nature of the Mallays you need the less Caution, & we shall only add that you must take care to put yourself as little in their power as you can.

We wish You a perfect Success & are

FORT MARLBÔ

19<sup>TH</sup>. FEBRUARY 1737/8.

SIR

Your Loving Friends

ROBERT LENNOX, &c<sup>r</sup>.

- 21 Sent by Peons to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David a Letter of this date.
- 22 Sent by Peons to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David a Supply of Cash & General Letter of this date.
- 23 Sailed the Honble Companys Ship Wager Captain Charles Raymond for Bengal with Treasure &c<sup>t</sup>. & General Letters of the 18<sup>th</sup>. & 19<sup>th</sup>. Instant.
- 24 Ship Canterbury, George Bright, for Pegue with people & Stores for the West Coast Sloop & a General Letter of the 21<sup>st</sup>. Instant.
- 24 Arrived Ship Expedition, Samuel Sutcliffe from Bussora.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THURSDAY  
THE 24<sup>TH</sup>.

RICHARD BENYON	ESQ <sup>r</sup> . GOV <sup>r</sup> . PRES <sup>r</sup> .
RANDALL FOWKE.	AUG <sup>r</sup> . BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE.	WILL <sup>m</sup> . MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.	CHA <sup>r</sup> . SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Mr. Drake's  
request to pay  
money into  
Cash for  
Bills.

Letter from Mr. George Drake dated the 22<sup>d</sup>. Instant read as entered hereafter acquainting us that he proposes on his return from Bengal to pay forty Thousand Pagodas into the Companys Cash for Bills of Exchange on them & desiring Us to Signify to him whether we will receive that Sum into the Cash in January.

Answer  
thereto.

The said Letter being considered, it is Agreed that Mr. Drake be told that we cannot at present give him any positive Answer to his request as our complying therewith will depend upon the State of the Cash at that time.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738—

Letter from Captain Stevens of the Beaufort of this date read as entered hereafter requesting Six hundred Bags of Salt Petre over & above his Charterparty proportion which he finds is not sufficient to Kintlage & Stiffen his Ship.

Capt. Stevens petitions for Surplus Salt-petre.

The said Letter being considered and that we may not perhaps be able to give the Beaufort her full Loading without reckoning the Surplus Petre into her Tonnage, the Secretary is ordered to return Captain Stevens an answer in writing That our Stock of Petre on hand will not admit of our sparing him above four hundred & fifty Bags which we will send on board but reserve to ourselves a Liberty of declaring hereafter whether they shall be reckoned into his Tonnage or be accounted for at half freight only. Copy of the said Answer is entered hereafter.

Answer to Capt Stevens's petition for Surplus Petre.

Bills of Exchange of this date Signed drawn on the Honble Court of Directors on the following Accounts payable at ninety days sight Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Bills of Exchange Sign'd.

IN RETURN FOR CORAL AT 7. 8. <sup>s</sup> <sup>d</sup>  $\frac{1}{2}$  PAG<sup>a</sup>.

Sets			S	D	Pag <sup>a</sup> .	fan <sup>s</sup> .	Ca.
1	To david Gomezsera or order ... ..	£ 204	13	2 $\frac{3}{4}$	533	32	35
1	To Ditto ... ..	582	5	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	997	9	55
2	Sets value of Abraham Solomons.						
1	To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Ord <sup>r</sup> . ...	24	3	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	63	1	34
1	To William Jennings & Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order ... ..	820	12	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2140	27	18
2	Sets value of Rawson Hart & Abraham Solomons.						
1	To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Ord <sup>r</sup> . value of Rawson Hart & John Hammond ... ..	404	14	10	1055	30	39
1	To Judah Supino & Son or order ... ..	79	1	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	206	10	41
1	To Ditto ... ..	118	10	9 $\frac{3}{4}$	309	8	37
1	To Ditto ... ..	261	1	11	681	4	33
3	Sets value of Nicolas Morse.						
1	To Jacob Fernandes Nunes or Order value of Nicolas Morse & Rawson Hart ... ..	160	15	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	419	15	59
9	Sets amounting to ... ..	£ 2455	19	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	6406	32	31

FOR COMPANY'S SERVANTS & OTHERS LICENCED TO REMIT AT 7. 8. <sup>s</sup> <sup>d</sup>  $\frac{1}{2}$  Pagoda.

	£	S	D	Pag <sup>a</sup> .	fan <sup>s</sup> .	Cash
1 To George Morton Pitt Esq <sup>r</sup> . or Order ... ..	15333	6	8	4000	—	—
1 To James Colebrooke or Order ... ..	1165	15	$\frac{1}{2}$	3041	3	28
2 Sets value of Richard Benyon Esq <sup>r</sup> . ... ..	£ 16499	1	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	43041	3	28

FOR FREE MERCHANTS & OTHERS AT 7. 8. <sup>s</sup> <sup>d</sup>  $\frac{1}{2}$  Pagoda.

1 To John Mendes da Costa Jun <sup>r</sup> . or Ord <sup>r</sup> . value of Randal Fowke ... ..	650	3	10	1773	9	—
1 To Heron Hart or order value of Rawson Hart ... ..	3130	4	8	8537	—	—
1 To Elizabeth Brown or Order on account of George Williamson value of Nicolas Morse.	146	13	4	400	—	—
1 To Captain Robert Baillie or Ord <sup>r</sup> . value of himself ... ..	1000	—	—	2727	9	70
4 Sets amounting to ... ..	£ 4927	1	10	13437	18	70

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738—

In all fifteen Sets amounting to twenty three thousand eight hundred eighty two Pounds, three Shillings & a penny 23882. 3. 1 or Current Pagodas Sixty two thousand eight hundred eighty five, eighteen fanams & forty nine Cash 62885. 18. 49 which are now paid in and the Oaths directed by our Hon<sup>ble</sup>. Masters respectively taken.

Certificates  
granted  
Mr. Morse  
on acct<sup>t</sup>. of  
Capt. Holmes  
of the  
Compton.

Nicolas Morse pays into Cash Six hundred forty two Current Pagodas, Sixteen fanams & ten Cash 642. 16. 10 for account of Captain Robert Holmes Commander of the Compton and three Certificates thereof to the Honourable Court of Directors of this date are now Signed & given him.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIC: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
CHA: SIMPSON.

TO THE HO<sup>N</sup>BLE RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>.

PRESIDENT & GOV<sup>r</sup>. & C<sup>t</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HO<sup>N</sup>BLE SIR & SIRs,

Being desirous to return to England next January I take this opportunity to address your Honour & C<sup>t</sup>. and to acquaint you that I observe in the Counterpart of my Covenants I entered into w<sup>th</sup> the Honble Company bearing date 20<sup>th</sup>. January 1730 that I am obliged by said Covenants, whatever I transact by Exchange to remit the same to England in their Cash. I must further observe to you that by the Honble Company's licence in the year 1731 I brought with me to Fort St. George on Ships George & Duke of Cumberland the Sum of Ten thousand Pounds Sterling the produce whereof Forty Thousand Pagodas If I have your Honour's & C<sup>t</sup>'s permission I propose on my return from Bengal to pay the same into your Cash here & I beg your Hon<sup>r</sup>. & C<sup>t</sup>. will please to signifie to me whether you are content to receive that Sum into your Cash next January. I am with the greatest Respect

FORT ST. GEORGE

THE 22<sup>d</sup>. AUGUST 1738.

HO<sup>N</sup>BLE SIR & SIRs

Your most Obedient humble Servant

GEORGE DRAKE.

TO THE HO<sup>N</sup>BLE RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>.

PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR & C<sup>t</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HO<sup>N</sup>BLE SIR & SIRs,

Having received on board & Stowed the quantity of Salt Petre allowed by my Charterparty, I find it is not sufficient to Kintlage & Stiffen the Ship and am therefore obliged to request your Honour & C<sup>t</sup>. will be pleased to allow me Six hundred Bags more. I AM

FORT ST. GEORGE

24<sup>th</sup>. AUGUST 1738.

HO<sup>N</sup>BLE SIR & SIRs

Your most Obedient hum<sup>ble</sup>. Serv<sup>t</sup>.

THOMAS STEVENS.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738—

TO CAPTAIN THOMAS STEVENS  
OF SHIP BEAUFORT.

SIR,  
The President & Council have ordered me to acknowledge the receipt of your Letter to them of this date requesting Six hundred Bags of Saltpetre over & above your Charterparty Proportion and to return for Answer thereto That their Stock on hand will not admit of sparing You more than four hundred & fifty Bags which they will send on board but they reserve to themselves a Liberty of declaring hereafter whether the same shall be reckoned into the Ship's Tonnage or be accounted for at half Freight only. I am

SIR

Your humble Servant

FORT ST. GEORGE  
24<sup>TH</sup>. AUGUST 1738.

JOHN SAVAGE  
Sec<sup>y</sup>.

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a General Letter of this date.	25
Arrived Ship L'Union Mons <sup>r</sup> . Delouche, from Bussorah.	26
Sailed Ship Prince of Orange, Robert Baillie, for Bengall.	27

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

RICHARD BENYON ESQ <sup>r</sup> . GOV <sup>r</sup> . PRES'.	
RANDALL FOWKE.	AUG <sup>r</sup> . BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE.	WILLIAM MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.	CHA <sup>r</sup> . SIMPSON.

MONDAY  
THE 28<sup>TH</sup>.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that Account for last month Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Sea Customer's.  
July Account  
read.

Custom on Goods imported	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	1115	33	16
Ditto on Grain	...	...	...		182	34	68
Anchorage	...	...	...		26	—	—

Pag<sup>s</sup>. 1324 32 4

ball<sup>ce</sup>. due from him nine thousand three hundred & fourteen Pagodas, Seventeen fanams & four Cash 9314. 17. 4 of which he now pays in five thousand one hundred & thirty Six 5136 Pagodas

Augustus Burton Export Wareh<sup>o</sup>.k<sup>r</sup>. reads that account for last month ballance due from him two hundred & eighty Pagodas, three fanams & thirty two Cash 280. 3. 32 which he now pays in.

Exp<sup>o</sup>.  
Wareh<sup>o</sup>.  
Keeper's  
July Account  
read.

And two thousand 2000 Pagodas are advanced him for the Painters.

Money  
advanced the  
Paymaster.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738—

Paymaster's  
July Accot.  
read  
&

Nicolas Morse Paymaster reads that Account for last month, Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>a</sup> .	1436	22	33
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...	...		583	12	—
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...		66	24	—
Fort Marlbrô	...	...	...	...	...		15	25	—
Charges General	...	...	...	...	...		427	13	10
Charges Extraord <sup>y</sup> .	...	...	...	...	...		122	13	20
House Moveables	...	...	...	...	...		20	7	56
Fort S <sup>t</sup> . David	...	...	...	...	...		1	18	44
Bombay Presidency	...	...	...	...	...		36	23	40
Charges Hospital	...	...	...	...	...		53	7	—
Repairs of Fortificat <sup>n</sup> .	...	...	...	...	...		90	24	78
							Pag <sup>a</sup> .	2854	11 41

ballance due to him three hundred fifty four Pagodas, eleven fanams & forty one Cash 354. 11. 41 which is now paid him.

Extra<sup>y</sup>.  
Expence.

The particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his account are entered hereafter.

Impo.  
Wareh<sup>o</sup>.  
keeper's July  
Accot. read.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him two thousand & fifty Pagodas, Seventeen fanams & twelve Cash 2050. 17. 12 of which he now pays in One thousand five hundred 1500 Pagodas.

Storekeeper's  
July Accot.  
read.

George Torriano Storekeeper reads that Account for last month ballance due from him fifteen hundred Seventy five Pagodas, thirty four fanams & Eighteen Cash 1575. 34. 18 of which he now pays in one thousand 1000 Pagodas having with the remainder defrayed the Impress to the People Sent to Pigue for the West Coast Sloop & other disbursements.

Money  
advanced  
Ponapa  
Chitty.

AGREED that Seven thousand Pagodas be advanced Ponnapa Chitty on Accot. of Goods brought in by him, Viz<sup>t</sup>.

On Account of Coarse Goods Six thousand	...	...	...	6000 &
On account of Fine Goods One thousand	...	...	...	1000
				Pag <sup>a</sup> . 7000

Sinelaar  
charg'd with  
the murder  
on board  
the Narcissus  
requests to be  
sent to  
England  
on the  
Wilmington.

Joan Hector Sinklaar (who was charged with the Murther committed on board the Narcissus and thereupon ordered in Consultation of the 5<sup>th</sup>. June to be confined till an opportunity offered of sending him to England) complaining of a very ill state of Health desires therefore that he may go on the first Ship, which request being considered It is not thought proper to give Captain Massey (he not being under our dispatches) an order to take him on board but AGREED to send him to England on the Wilmington if the Captain will receive him on board as a Charter Party Passenger and the Secretary is ordered to send Captain Massey a Letter to that Effect, a Copy of which is entered hereafter.

Captain  
Stevens of  
the Beaufort  
requests  
Surplus  
Pepper.  
Answer  
thereto.

Letter from Captain Stevens of the Beaufort of yesterday's date read as hereafter, requesting to be indulged in as much Pepper as he may want over & above his Charter Party Tonnage, AGREED that the Warehousekeeper do send Pepper on board as the Captain may call for it, acquainting him that We will reserve to ourselves (as we did with respect to the Salt Petre) the Liberty of declaring hereafter whether the same shall be reckoned into his Tonnage or accounted for at half Freight only.

Ensn. Love's  
Commission  
Sign'd.

Ensign Love's Commission Signed.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738—

Bills of Exchange of this date, Signed on the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Court of Directors at ninety days Sight payable as follows. Bills of Excha<sup>ng</sup> Signed.

		S D				
IN RETURN FOR CORAL AT 7 : 8 ½ P <sup>a</sup> GADDA.						
1	Sett To David Gomez Serra or Ord <sup>r</sup> .					
	value of John Hammond &		S	D	Pag <sup>a</sup> .	fan <sup>a</sup> .
	Abraham Solomons ... ..	£ 208	3	2 ½	543	1 3
1	To Moses Espinoza or Order value of					
	John Hammond ... ..	402	17	4 ½	1050	34 46
2	Sets for Coral ... ..	£ 611	—	7	1593	35 49

		S		D			
FOR COMPANY'S SERVANTS &C <sup>r</sup> . AT 7 : 8 ½ PAGODA.							
Sett							
1 To Thomas Weston or Order value	£	S	D	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	fan <sup>s</sup> .	Cash	
of George Torriano ... ..	1916	13	4	5000	—	—	

FOR FREE MERCHANTS &C <sup>r</sup> . AT 7 : 4 ½ P <sup>agoda</sup> .				S D					
1 To Captain Charles Gray or Ord <sup>r</sup> . value of Robert Douglas & John Saunders ... ..	...	...	...	1400	—	—	3818	6	44
4 Sets amounting to ... ..	...	...	...	£ 3927	13	11	10412	6	13

Ten thousand four hundred & twelve Current Pagodas, Six fanams & thirteen Cash which are now paid in & the usual Oaths taken.

Gongaram & Buddaroy Beetle & Tobacco Farmers pay into Cash Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 833 : 12 for one month's rent due the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant. Beetle & Tobacco Farm paid in.

Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence pay into Cash three hundred thirty five 335 Pagodas for one month's rent due the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant. Arrack & Wine Licence paid in.

The General Letter to England P<sup>r</sup>. Wilmington being now read & approved & Several of the Papers intended by her Signed, ORDERED that the Letter be dated to morrow & the Packet be delivered to Captain Massey on Wednesday the 30<sup>th</sup>. with a Letter to him of that date. Packets P<sup>r</sup> Wilmington ordered to be closed.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG : BURTON.  
NIC : MORSE  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
CHA : SIMPSON.

TO CAPTAIN CHARLES MASSEY  
OF THE WILMINGTON.

SIR,

Here being one Joan Hector Sinklaar whom the President & Council have thought proper to order to Europe You are desired to inform them whether you will carry him to England as a Charterparty Passenger and if you agree thereto to send them an order to Your Officer to receive him on board. I AM

SIR

Your humble Servant

JOHN SAVAGE

Sec<sup>y</sup>.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738 —

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>.PRESIDENT & GOV<sup>r</sup>. & C<sup>t</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT S<sup>r</sup>. GEORGE.

HONBLE SIR &amp; SIRs,

As I shall have Stowage on board the Ship Beaufort for a certain Quantity of Pepper over & above the said Ship's Charterparty Tonnage I beg the favour of Your Honour &c<sup>t</sup>. I may have from time to time as much as I shall have occasion for & I promise to Enter into such Engagements as is usual in such Cases. I AM

HONBLE SIR &amp; SIRs

FORT S<sup>r</sup>. GEORGEYour most Humble Serv<sup>t</sup>.27<sup>th</sup>. AUGUST 1738.

THOMAS STEVENS.

THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE IN THE PAYMASTER'S ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 1738 ARISES ON THE FOLLOWING ARTICLES, VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

FORT MARLB<sup>o</sup>, VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Dieting 5 Coffee Slaves at

P. 1. 5 each ... .. P. 5 25 —

Allowance to Rajah Cooladen &amp; Servants ... ..

10 — —

15 25 —

CHARGES GENERAL, Batta abroad ... ..

...

19 17 20

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY, VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Dieting Choultry prisoners 15 &amp; Fetters for dittos ... ..

6 11 60

Paid 6 Soldiers upon renewing their Covenants ... ..

30 — —

Allowance to the Widow Rous &amp; 4 Children ... ..

30 — —

Allowance to Mr. Akeman 18 days ... ..

3 — —

Charges &amp; Refreshing money to 9 Soldiers received from on board the Beaufort ... ..

15 13 40

Charges &amp; Refreshing money to 18 Soldiers received from on board the Wager for Bombay ... ..

28 19 —

Charges &amp; Refreshing money to 11 Persons received from on board the Ship Wager for Bombay ... ..

17 14 40

Wages for dittos from the 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant ... ..

19 9 —

149 31 60<sup>+</sup>

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738 —

REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS

Viz<sup>t</sup>.

The Silver Mint

Materials	...	...	6	6	36	...
Workmen	...	...	3	5	60	...
						9 12 16

The Sorting Godown

Materials	...	...	43	35	66	...
Workmen	...	...	19	33	50	...
						63 33 36

St. Thomas Gate

Materials	...	...	10	17	20	
Workmen	...	...	1	11	—	
						11 28 20

85 1 72

PAG<sup>s</sup>. 270 3 72

AUGUST 1738.

Received Via Pondicherry a Letter from Captain Blake of the Hallifax at Mauritius of the 10<sup>th</sup>. July. 30

Delivered Captain Massey his Packets & a Letter to the Court of Directors of this date inclosing Copy of the foregoing Letter from Captain Blake.

SEPTEMBER.

Sailed Ship L'Union, Mos<sup>r</sup>. Dilouche, for Bengal. 1

Arrived Brigantine Mary, Charles Plonet from Fort St. David with Bales & a General Letter of the 30<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo. 2

Received Via Pondichery another Letter from Captain Blake at Mauritius of the 19<sup>th</sup>. July.

Sailed the Honble Company's Ship Wilmington, Captain Charles Massey for England. 3

Arrived Ship Princess Emelia, Gilbert Richards, from Bengal.

Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant. 4

Sailed Ship Expedition, Samuel Sutcliffe for Bengal with a General Letter of the 31<sup>st</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. inclosing Copy of Captain Blake's Letter of the 10<sup>th</sup>. July.

AT A CONSULTATION

Pres<sup>t</sup>.

RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRES<sup>t</sup>.

RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>s</sup>. BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE. WILL<sup>m</sup>. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

MR. SIMPSON Sick.

MONDAY  
THE 4<sup>th</sup>.

General Letters read Viz<sup>t</sup>.

N. 65 & 66 Both from Captain Blake of the Hallifax at Mauritius of the 10<sup>th</sup>. & 19<sup>th</sup>. July giving an Account of the Loss of his passage and a description of that place. Copys of the first of these were sent to England by the Wilmington & by the Expedition to Bengal whither it is agreed to send Copies of the last also as opportunity offer. Letters from Capt. Blake of the Hallifax at Mauritius.



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

Letters from  
Fort St.  
David.

N. 67 & 68 both from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David the first dated 30<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, accompanying Cloth by the Mary Brigantine, Inclosing Indents for Wares & Stores & advising the Arrival of two more Ships from France. The other of the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant Inclosing their monthly Papers for July & advising of the two French Europe Ships returning to Pondichery from Carracal.

August Cash  
Accounts  
read.

The President reads the Cash Accounts\* for last month the ballance whereof now compared with the Cash Chest is Eighty thousand four hundred & fifty nine Current Pagodas, Seven fanams & thirty Six Cash 80459. 7. 36 and thirty two Thousand five hundred & sixty nine 32569 Madrass Pagodas, both which are carried forward.

July Journal  
Parcels read.

The Accountant reads the Journal Parcels for the month of July.

Money adv<sup>d</sup>.  
the Pay-  
master.

AGREED that two Thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster for the charges of the running Month.

Geo : Torri-  
ano Rental  
Genl. &  
Soav<sup>r</sup>. pays  
money into  
Cash.

George Torriano Rental General & Scavenger pays in one hundred and fifty Pagodas on account of Quitrents.

Saltpetre  
arrives from  
Bengal on the  
Princess  
Emelia.

The Master of the Princess Emelia that arrived the 3<sup>d</sup>. in the morning from Bengall acquainting the Board that the Saltpetre he has on board is on the Honble Company's Account, It is agreed that the Warehousekeeper do receive & give the Master his Receipt for the same as the President & Council of Fort William have not as yet sent us any advice concerning it.

An order to  
Capt. Stevens  
to discharge  
two persons  
from the  
Beaufort.

Application being made to the Board for an order to Captain Stevens to discharge two Persons belonging to the Beaufort named Thomas Kemys & Robert Leonard who are willing to remain in India, & are much wanted in our Shipping Business, the former as a Caulker, the other as a Carpenter, It is AGREED that the Secretary do send Captain Stevens an order in the form entered hereafter to indemnifie him from the Penalty he is subjected to by the 32<sup>d</sup>. Paragraph of his Instructions.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG : BURTON.  
NIC : MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.

TO CAPTAIN THOMAS STEVENS  
OF SHIP BEAUFORT.

SIR,

There being on board your Ship Two Persons named Thomas Kemeys & Robert Leonard who are willing to stay in India, & are wanted here, the former as a Caulker, the other as a Carpenter, if you can spare them without inconveniency to your Ship, You are hereby ordered to grant them their Discharges. Dated in Fort St. George this 4<sup>th</sup>. day of September 1738.

SIGNED by order of the President & Council

JOHN SAVAGE  
Sec<sup>y</sup>.

FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738.

	MADRASS PAGODAS	D <sup>s</sup> .		PER CONTRA	C <sup>s</sup> .
1	To Balance brought from last month's account ...	P. 32556	—	29 By Balance remain- ing ...	... P. 32569 — —
17	To Cash, the Mint July Balance ...	13	—		
		M Pag <sup>s</sup> . 32569	—		M Pag <sup>s</sup> . 32569 — —

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

✂ RICHARD BENYON.

\* Obtained from the India Office and printed at the end of the volume.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

Received by Peons General Letters from Vizagapatam of the 14 <sup>th</sup> . & from Madepollam of the 22 <sup>d</sup> . Ultimo.	6
Sailed Brigantine Mary, Charles Plonet for Fort St. David with Medicines & Stores & a General Letter of this date.	7
Arrived Ship Fanny, James Barton, from Bengal, with two General Letters of the 4 <sup>th</sup> . Ultimo.	9
Sailed Ship Jane, Manuel de Moro, for Vizagapatam.	10

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

RICHARD BENYON ESQ <sup>r</sup> .	GOV <sup>r</sup> . PRESID <sup>t</sup> .
RANDALL FOWKE.	AUGUSTUS BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE.	WILLIAM MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.	CHARLES SIMPSON.

MONDAY  
THE 11<sup>TH</sup>.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Letters read  
from

N<sup>o</sup>. 69 & 70 both from the President & Council of Fort William & dated the 4<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, the first acknowledging the receipt of ours by the Galatea and Lyell, & of the Packets &c<sup>t</sup>. sent them on the latter, And inclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for the Salt Petre sent us on the Princess Emelia. The other accompanying a Packet for our Honble Masters to be forwarded on the Beaufort.

Bengal with

A Packet for  
England.

N<sup>o</sup>. 71 from the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam of the 14<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, in answer to ours of the 27<sup>th</sup>. July, advising their having got no Cloth and inclosing as entered after the Letter another Account Current of the Estate of M<sup>r</sup>. Legh Denny the ballance whereof being four hundred ninety eight Rupees, Seven Anaes 498: 7 they acknowledge their having received into the Honble Company's Cash there.

Vizagapatam.

The ballance  
of M<sup>r</sup>.  
Denny's  
Estate pd. in.

N<sup>o</sup>. 72 from M<sup>r</sup>. Joseph Goddard at Madepollam of the 22<sup>d</sup>. Ultimo telling us he cannot as yet ascertain the number of Bales we may depend upon him for in January.

Letter from  
Maddepollam.

William Monson Import Warehousek<sup>t</sup>. delivers in as entered hereafter an Account of the Honble Company's Madera Wine, sold at Outery the 2<sup>d</sup>. of last month amounting to three thousand & eighty eight Pagodas, eighteen fanams 3088: 18.

Acco<sup>t</sup>. Sale  
of the Madera  
Wine del. in.

Quotambaucum Gruapa & Anamunta Kistna Farmers of the measuring duty pay into Cash one hundred Sixty Six Pagodas, twenty four fanams 166: 24 for 2 months rent due 19<sup>th</sup>. July.

Measuring  
Farm paid in.

The Executors of M<sup>r</sup>. Appelby lately deceased desire payment of a note Signed by him being a demand on the Estate of M<sup>r</sup>. Legh Denny for Sword Blades sold him to the amount of fourteen 14 Pagodas, which demand the Board beleiving to be just as the Sale of the Sword Blades appear by the Account Sale of M<sup>r</sup>. Denny's Effects & the Account Current of his Estate, It is AGREED that it be now paid out of Cash.

A demand on  
M<sup>r</sup>. Denny's  
Estate pd.  
out of Cash.

The Companys Merchants being sent for and attending the Board told them they must deliver in their Indents for Broad Cloth for the Year 1740 to go home by the Beaufort now loading for England, to which they replied, That they could make no Indent, almost all the parcel last bought lying on hand on account of the high prices it is invoiced at, which prevents the Sale, and added That till the Quantities in the Country were lessened considerably they could not hope to get rid of the high priced cloths of last Year.

Proceedings  
with the  
Merchants  
about the  
Indent for  
Woolen  
Goods for  
1740.  
they  
complain of  
a hard  
purchase of  
the last  
parcel.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

This answer being debated the Merchants were called in again and told That the Board must have the Lists from them to go by this Ship or else they must look out for others, and that for the prices of the Cloth last sold them The Invoices always lay with the Cloth in the Warehouses where they might have examined them if they had pleased & that therefore they have no cause to Complain. To this they begged leave to answer by Petition.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIC: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
CHA: SIMPSON.

ACCOUNT SALE OF MADERA WINE BELONGING TO THE HOÑBLE COMPANY SOLD BY  
PUBLICK OUTCRY AT THE SEA GATE ON THE 2<sup>d</sup>. AUGUST 1738.

		Pipes	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	fan.	Cash
Mr. Robert Douglas ... ..	N <sup>o</sup> . 1	1	47	18	—
Mr. Fowke ... ..	2	1	54	—	—
Mr. Robert Douglas ... ..	3	1	53	—	—
The Governour ... ..	4	1	54	—	—
Mr. Crawford ... ..	5	1	48	18	—
Ditto ... ..	6	1	48	18	—
Mr. Martin ... ..	7	1	48	—	—
The Cooper ... ..	8	1	52	18	—
Mr. Hammond ... ..	9	1	52	—	—
Mr. Martin ... ..	10	1	53	—	—
Mr. Savage ... ..	11	1	55	—	—
Mr. Martin ... ..	12	1	50	18	—
Mr. Empson ... ..	13	1	53	—	—
Coja Nazar ... ..	14	1	63	—	—
Mr. Martin ... ..	15	1	53	—	—
The Governour ... ..	16	1	53	18	—
Coja Ouances ... ..	17	1	54	—	—
Mr. Hammond ... ..	18	1	52	18	—
Mr. Empson ... ..	19	1	59	—	—
Mr. Hammond ... ..	20	1	56	18	—
The Cooper ... ..	21	1	52	—	—
Coja Ouances ... ..	22	1	51	18	—
Mr. Savage ... ..	23	1	52	—	—
Mr. Hammond ... ..	24	1	55	18	—
Mr. Morse ... ..	25	1	59	—	—
Ditto ... ..	26	1	56	18	—
Mr. Goddard ... ..	27	1	56	—	—
Ditto ... ..	28	1	59	18	—
Mr. Morse ... ..	29	1	55	—	—
Mr. Turing ... ..	30	1	54	18	—
Jeronimo ... ..	31	1	54	—	—
The Governour ... ..	32	1	56	18	—
Mr. Stratton ... ..	33	1	56	—	—
Ditto ... ..	34	1	57	—	—
Coja Ouances ... ..	35	1	56	18	—
Jeronimo ... ..	36	1	54	—	—
Vencatapatie ... ..	37	1	53	—	—
Mr. Stratton ... ..	38	1	57	—	—
Mr. Martin ... ..	39	1	53	—	—
Mr. Saunders ... ..	40	1	55	—	—
Mr. Solomon ... ..	41	1	55	18	—
Mr. Schultsz ... ..	42	1	56	—	—
Coja Persodan ... ..	43	1	54	—	—
Mr. Russell ... ..	44	1	57	—	—
Mr. Casamajor ... ..	45	1	56	—	—
Mr. Russell ... ..	46	1	55	—	—

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

	Pipes	Pag <sup>a</sup> .	fan.	Cash
Mr. Martin ... ..	47	1	54	— —
Mr. Morse ... ..	48	1	56	— —
Mr. Martin ... ..	49	1	54	— —
Callava Chitty ... ..	50	1	53	18 —
Mr. Russell ... ..	51	1	54	— —
Mr. Goddard ... ..	52	1	53	18 —
Mr. Stratton ... ..	53	1	54	— —
Angaroo ... ..	54	1	54	— —
Mr. Martin ... ..	55	1	51	18 —
Ditto ... ..	56	1	53	— —
Ditto ... ..	57	1	53	— —
	Pipes 57	3088	18	—

WILLIAM MONSON

*Import Warehousekr.*

Arrived Brig <sup>no</sup> . Enterprize, Robert Northleigh, & Ship Sea Horse, John Mack-math, from Vizagapatam.	11
Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a General Letter of this date.	16
Arrived Ship Ceres, William Montgomery a Bengal.	
Sailed Ship Princess Emelia, Gilbert Richards for Bengal with a General Letter dated the 9 <sup>th</sup> . & 11 <sup>th</sup> . Instant.	
Arrived Brig <sup>no</sup> . Jenny, William Tullie from Vizagapat <sup>m</sup> .	17
Received by Peons from Fort St. David, a General Letter of the 16 <sup>th</sup> . Instant.	18

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

RICHARD BENYON ESQ <sup>r</sup> . GOV <sup>r</sup> . PRES <sup>r</sup> .	
RANDALL FOWKE.	AUGUSTUS BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE.	WILLIAM MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.	CHARLES SIMPSON.

MONDAY  
THE 18<sup>TH</sup>.

Last Consultation read &amp; Signed.

General Letter N<sup>o</sup>. 73, read from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 16<sup>th</sup>. Instant, advising the arrival of the Mary Brigantine with the Medicines, Stores &c. sent them on her. Letter from Fort St. David read.

The President reads the Mint Account Current for last month ballance due therefrom twenty thousand one hundred & two Rupees, Seven Anaes 20102 : 7 which are carried forward. Mint Account for Aug<sup>r</sup>. read.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that account for last month Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Custom on Goods imported ... ..	Pag <sup>a</sup> .	1618	39	36
Ditto on Grain ... ..		117	12	8
Anchorage ... ..		57	—	—

Sea Custom<sup>rs</sup>.  
August  
Accont. read.

1793 6 44

ballance due from him five thousand nine hundred thirty nine Pagodas, nineteen fanams & forty eight Cash 5939. 19. 48 of which he now pays in two thousand & fifty eight Pag<sup>a</sup>. Seventeen fanams 2058 : 17.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

Land  
Custom<sup>rs</sup>.  
August  
Account  
read.

William Monson Land Customer reads that account for last month Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	433	8	24
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...		5	4	—
						438	12	24

ballance due from him four hundred twenty five Pagodas, twenty two fanams & twenty four Cash 425. 22. 24 which he now pays in.

Money pd. in  
acco<sup>t</sup>. of  
Madera Wine  
& Broad  
Cloth.

William Monson Import Warehousek<sup>r</sup>. pays into Cash two thousand 2000 Pagodas on Account of Madera Wine & one thousand 1000 on account of Broad Cloth sold.

Rich<sup>d</sup>.  
Benyon Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
pays in  
money acco<sup>t</sup>.  
of Denny's  
Estate.

Richard Benyon Esq<sup>r</sup>. pays into Cash eight hundred ninety nine Current Pagodas 899 on account of the Estate of Legh Denny deceased.

Mr. Hurlock  
delivers in a  
diary of his  
Transactions  
at Benjar.

Mr. Joseph Hurlock who was called upon in Consultation of the 21<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo for an Account of his Transactions at Benjar in consequence of the Instructions he received from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort Marlbrough, delivers in a Diary of his proceedings which is now read & entered hereafter.

Copy of the  
General  
Books for  
England  
deld in.

The Accomptant delivers in a Copy of the General Books Letter L L which are now Signed in order to be sent to England by the Beaufort.

Bills of  
Excha  
Signed.

Bills of Exchange of this date Signed, drawn on the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Court of Directors at ninety days Sight payable as follows Viz<sup>t</sup>.

S D  
IN RETURN FOR CORAL AT 7: 8  $\frac{1}{2}$  PAGODA.

		£	S	D	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	fan <sup>s</sup> .	Cash.
1	To Isaac Salvadore or Order ... ..	725	6	$\frac{1}{4}$	1892	3	20
1	To Judah Supino & Son or Order ... ..	181	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	472	6	40
1	To Ditto ... ..	379	18	$7\frac{1}{4}$	991	4	48
3	Sets value of Richard Benyon Esq <sup>r</sup> .						
1	To James Porten or Order ... ..	1108	7	—	2891	12	40
1	To Jacob Dias or Order ... ..	615	5	$6\frac{3}{4}$	1605	2	52
2	Sets value of Richard Benyon Esq <sup>r</sup> . & George Torriano.						
1	To Judah Supino & Son or Order ... ..	300	19	$11\frac{1}{2}$	785	7	40
1	To Ditto ... ..	649	7	$7\frac{3}{4}$	1694	1	42
2	Sets value of Randall & Edward Fowke.						
7	Sets in return for Coral ... ..	3969	4	$10\frac{1}{4}$	10331	2	42

S D  
FOR COMPANY'S SERVANTS & OTHERS LICENCED TO REMIT AT 7: 8.

		£	S	D	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	fan <sup>s</sup> .	Cash.
1	To Charles Benyon or Order value of Randall Fowke ... ..	100	—	—	260	31	24
1	To Sidney Foxal or Order value of himself ... ..	400	—	—	1043	17	18
1	To Richard Wiat or order value of William Percival ... ..	191	13	4	500	—	—
3	Sets for Company's Servants &c <sup>t</sup> . ... ..	691	13	4	1804	12	42



—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

FOR FREE MERCHANTS & OTHERS AT <sup>S D</sup> 7: 4.

1 To William Wood or Order value of Noah Casamajor ... ..	38	12	3	105	11	3
---	----	----	---	-----	----	---

In all Eleven Sets amounting to four thousand six hundred & ninety Pounds ten Shillings & five pence farthing 4690. 10. 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  or Twelve thousand two hundred & forty Current Pagodas, twenty six fanams & Seven Cash 12240. 26. 7 which Sum is now paid in & the usual Oaths taken.

Petition from the Companys Merchants in relation to the Broad Cloth read as entered hereafter together with a State of the difference in the prices of the Cloth sent out in the Year 1736 & 1737 which was long debated and the Board being sensible of the allegations therein relating to the prices in the Country of which they had had experience in the Year 1728 when the Merchants absolutely refused to take a parcel of fine Auroras and being apprehensive that if our present Merchants should refuse them this Year they would lye on hand unsold, were inclined to grant them an abatement in the price there being upwards of eighty Bales of that Sortment.

Petition from the Merchants about the dearness of the Broad Cloth last sold them.

It being then debated what allowance should be made it was found that the advance in price with the præmium of 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  Cent thereon amounted to Pagodas 3500 and upwards which was thought too considerable an abatement and it was at last agreed to take off the 3 $\frac{1}{3}$  Cent advance in price which the Merchants had this Year consented to & which amounts to on the whole to a small matter less than Pagodas 1500.

they are abated the additional advance of 3 $\frac{1}{3}$  Cent.

Which resolutions the Merchants were called in and acquainted with but with an assurance That the like should never again be practie'd & that if in future they neglected to make the necessary examinations before hand they should suffer for it themselves.

Then being pressed again for an Indent they promised to get one ready for next Consultation.

They promise another Indent.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIC: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO..  
CHA: SIMPSON.

A DIARY OF TRANSACTIONS AT BANJAR MASSEEN ON THE ISLAND OF BORNEO,  
KEPT BY JOSEPH HURLOCK ON BOARD SHIP JANE CAPTAIN ROBERT MYLNE  
COMMANDER.

We arrived in Tomborneo Road, when a Boat came a board from the Sultan with orders to enquire from whence we came, & on what Account, of which we informed accordingly, likewise the Messenger assured us of perfect peace & tranquillity in the whole Country, we asked the price of Pepper, when he told us it was 9 Dollars  $\frac{1}{3}$  Pecul last Year, besides other Customs, as to the present price he could not tell, there being but one Junk from Limpo (in China) arrived as yet, but that they were in dayly Expectation of two more, which if they should safely come, without all doubt it would still rise higher.

1737/8  
MARCH  
18<sup>th</sup>.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

The Captain having considered the great charge which would arise in Shipping the Pepper on board his Ship, laying without the Barr, as also the ill conveniency to Negotiate our business in being so remote from Tatas the Metropolis of the Kingdom here, that he resolved to proceed with the Ship into the River up to Banjar Masseen, the Place which the Honble Company formerly built a Fortification on.

21 Having entered the River, a Boat came with an Invitation to the Captain & Self, to appear before the Sultan, but we concluding it would be absolutely requisit that one of us should remain on board for the better Security of our Ship against any Attempts of the Natives, untill we were better acquainted in the Constitution of their Government, being Sensible that too much Confidence put in these People has always been the prelude of the fatal Accidences which have happened to our Countrymen here before us, Accordingly it was agreed I should wait on his Majesty with the designed Presents, so that I immediately proceeded with the aforesaid Messenger & had Audience before him, to whom after I had paid my respects he demanded to know the Ship's Force & Burthen, as also the motive which induced us to come here, to which I replied we came to renew a Mutual Correspondence between his Highness & the Honourable East India Company which might be carried on interchangeably beneficial to both partys, upon the encouragement that the Pangarans named Singosarree & Goostie Anapea gave in a Letter last Year to the Governour & Council of Bencoolen, which they were informed was by his Majestys Approbation, as also the reason for his not writing in conjunction with the aforesaid Pangarans, was that his Majesty being apprehensive a publick condescention might incence the Dutche to raise War against him, upon pretext of a breach in Articles between them, therefore the Governour & Council of Bencoolen thought it prudence to desist writing a Letter unto his Majesty, but nevertheless they have sent two Letters to the aforementioned Pangarans the which he absolutely demanded to see, & denied that any invitation was by his connivance or knowledge, likewise his Ministers gave me to understand that Pangaran Singosarree & Goostie Anapea was at this Juncture at variance with the Sultan & had been so for some time, the Presents I delivered him in the Name of the Honourable Company, with which he seemed indifferently well Satisfy'd, notwithstanding he took disgust at the Letters, but said he would detain them, the day being far spent could not have any further conference this time, so took my leave and departed.

25<sup>TH</sup>. Captain Mylne acquainted me that as I have received Instructions from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort Marlbrô to settle if possible the price of Pepper for account the Honble Company he would not in any wise interfere in regard to his Owners, until I had come to some conclusion & had informed him there was no likelihood of reducing it lower, upon which I sent a Messenger to his Majesty requesting he would settle the price of Pepper, from whom came Pangaran Nareo & Key Wergo (both near relations to the Sultan) & said we must not expect to have it for Less than the China Junks give, I desired to know how much that might be, they made answer 9 Dollars & 7/8 Pecul out of which 1 Dollar is for Custom to his Majesty, so that I did my utmost endeavours to convince them no such price would ever be given by Europeans, therefore begged that they would speak more reasonable & then I could offer my sentiments as to a price, but that if they still persisted to keep it up at such an exorbitant rate, I assured them they must not expect the English will continue a correspondence which would only prove a burthen to 'em, when if they please to recollect we came by invitation & not of our own accord, consequently in expectation of obtaining that Commodity at reasonable terms, nevertheless these Arguments with many others had no Effect, for they absolutely told me his Majesty &c<sup>a</sup>. had unanimously fixed the Price aforesaid & so took their leave without giving me any more Satisfaction.

28<sup>TH</sup>. Having made it my Business to get good intelligence of the Pepper Merchants, as also the proper objects that can incite them to industry, distributed presents in the Name of the Honble Company in the most likely manner to be of energy & force to promote a good alliance between the Honble Company & them.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

This day I had a Second audience before his Majesty with whom I confer'd about the price of Pepper, & importuned him to abate something of his aforesaid resolution for that we have been here 12 days already & not in the least any appearance of succeeding in our Negotiations, & told him such delays amongst Europeans are esteemed pernicious to all Correspondence, for it carries a colour of reluctance to the Friendship we naturally proposed from the encouragement promised in Letters to the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort Marlbrô, & the unavoidable expence in defraying the continual growing charges of a Ship, These I made use of as strong incentive arguments to promote a speedy conclusion of our Affairs, they being a litigious and slothful sort of People, who without such expostulations are continually for keeping one in suspense with the view that we must in process of time be glad to embrace their own proposals, to which he gave me no other Satisfaction, than that the Chinese had consent to the same terms he had proposed us, & if we did not concur also, we could not obtain any of that Commodity, at the same time he acquainted me with his intention of returning to Cayatonge his place of Residency & is computed to be 50 Miles inland from Tatas, therefore for the better executing our business he had deputed Key Wergo the Shabander to be applied to.

30<sup>th</sup>.

The Shabander sent a Messenger to acquaint us, that he could not protect us unless the Ship was at Tatas, the reason of which I could not imagine, when it was first their earnest desire the Captain should bring his Ship to the town of Banjar Masseen, until I had heard from the most creditable persons that by the Ship lying at Banjar we might design some underhand dealings with Pangaran Singo Saree &c<sup>a</sup>. which in no light would be agreeable to his Majesty, as they are not reconciled to each other, therefore to convince them we had no such intention, sent the most plausible excuse we possibly could, without giving them any cause to apprehend, we were in the least deficient of their protection, though certainly we was not perfectly satisfied with their pressing to carry the Ship to Tatas, where we must entirely be in their power without being able to make any resistance against them, in case they should attack us.

APRILL 3<sup>d</sup>.

Since the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant nothing remarkable happened concerning the Price of Pepper, so that I desired Key Wergo would wait on his Majesty with my Respects & that he would be pleased to satisfy me whether or no the Honble Company may have any encouragement to trade with his Highness upon more reasonable conditions, than already proposed.

10<sup>th</sup>.

This day Key Wergo returned with his Majestys answer to the Message sent him the 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant, the Substance of which was that his Majesty being willing to give any encouragement to the Honble Company within the limits of reason, therefore he had accordingly reduced the Price of Pepper to Six Dollars ꝥ Pecul including Customs, which he expected would be acceptable without any more Sollicitations for a further abatement, & in reality it is the price which was thought reasonable by the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort Marlbrô in their Instructions to me, wherein they mention 5 Dollars ꝥ Pecul besides Customs to his Majesty which at this present is one Dollar ꝥ Pecul.

14

Having been here almost a month Captain Mylne desired to know what Progress I had made in relation to the price of Pepper when I acquainted him with Yesterday's Transactions, & that I was of an Opinion there is no probability of getting it for less, considering the vast demand in China for that Commodity which the Natives here are perfectly sensible of, & there being now here a Junk which will obtain the purchase of 5000 Pecul, on which Captain Mylne this day made a Contract in behalf of his Owners for his Ship Load on the same terms.

15<sup>th</sup>.

Arrived Captain Pelly Commander of the Prince of Wales with Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Lyell & Hodgson Supracargoes from the Honble Court of Directors, bound here with orders to procure a Cargo of Pepper & then proceed for China, as also they informed me the Honble Company had delivered them instructions for making a positive Contract with the Sultan at any price they shall think proper, & I considering my

18

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

orders from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort Marlbrô peremptory forbid me entering under any Articles, but only to receive their proposals under the Sultan's Chop, therefore produced them my Instructions which they slightly perused & never summoned me to any of their Conferences with the Natives or required my Opinion in any of their Transactions here relating to the Honble Companys affairs, so that they having an absolute authority for making an agreement, it put a period to my proceedings in not fulfilling this part of my directions from the Deputy Governour &c<sup>t</sup>. of Bencoolen.

The above is a true & exact account of my proceedings. WITNESS my hand in Fort St. George the 18<sup>th</sup>. September 1738.

JOSEPH HURLOCK.

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>.

PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR &c<sup>t</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

THE PETITION OF MULINGA KISTNA CHITTY & PONAPA CHITTY  
IN BEHALF OF THEMSELVES & PARTNERS

HUMBLY SHEWETH

That Your Petitioners having been called upon by Your Honour &c<sup>t</sup>. to contract for the Honble Companys Broad Cloth which arrived here in the Year 1737 & told that in Consideration of the debasing of the Current Coin of the Country Your Honour &c<sup>t</sup>. insisted on an advance of three  $\text{P}$  Cent on the price usually given for some Years past by the Honble Company's Merchants for the said Cloth Your Petitioners did thereupon represent to your Honour &c<sup>t</sup>. That they could not purchase the s<sup>d</sup>. Cloth on the above terms unless Your Petitioners could first settle an agreement among themselves for the selling the same again and Your Honour &c<sup>t</sup>. have allowed us time in order for making such agreement. Your Petitioners did in the month of March last agree to the purchase of the said parcel of Cloth at the rate demanded, But to Your Petitioners very great surprise when they came to take out a parcel of the said Cloth They were charged from £ 14 to £ 16  $\text{P}$  Cloth, Whereas the Sortment which used to be sent out by the Honble Company used never to exceed £ 13 : 10 to £ 13 : 15 of which there were only a few Bales the greatest Quantity being from £ 12 : 5 to £ 13 which last Sorts are what were always indented for from hence. Your Petitioners did hereupon examine the Invoices & Compare them with those of the Year before as by the [State] thereof hereunto annexed by which it appears That Y<sup>r</sup>. Petitioners are Sufferers by the said advance in the amount of twelve hundred pounds Sterling. Y<sup>r</sup>. Petitioners did not however immediately apply for releif being in hopes the Merchants in the Country would make a proportionable allowance in the price according to the goodness of the Cloth but Your Petitioners have been intircly disappointed in their expectations for the Buyers in the Country will give no more for these than for the common Sorts because the Common Auroras are good enough for the uses they are put to and when the Merchants will go to a higher price they always demand the fine Searlets. Your Petitioners further beg leave to represent to Your Honour &c<sup>t</sup>. That the Lists called in the Invoices Stop Lists are a great detriment to the Sale of the Cloth the Buyers disliking them insomuch that Your Petitioners are with great difficulty able to get them off at the old rates tho some of them are charg'd at £ 16  $\text{P}$  Cloth the white Lists being preferred tho the cloth is courser.

Your Petitioners acknowledge that they might have examined the Invoices before they contracted for this Cloth and had they done so they would have no reason to apply now to Your Honour &c<sup>t</sup>. for releif. But as they were well apprised that the Indents from hence in the Year 1735 were for the same Sorts as had been usually Sent out They did not apprehend this Cloth was of a different kind & therefore such examination seemed to be needless.



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

Your Petitioners humbly request Your Honour &c<sup>t</sup>. will take the premises into your serious Consideration and allow them such releif as Your Honour &c<sup>t</sup>. in Y<sup>r</sup>. great equity shall seem meet.

## BROAD CLOTH AURORA RECEIVED FROM ENGLAND.

1736				1737			
Aurora	Ba <sup>s</sup> .	£	S D	Aurora	B <sup>s</sup> .	£	S D
28	@ 12 3	—	—	50	@ 13 8	—	—
29	12 8	—	—	1	15 10	—	—
61	12 18	—	—	3	13 2 6	—	—
24	13 8	—	—	44	15 13	—	—
21	12 13	—	—	50	13 4	—	—
3	13 3	—	—	16	15 8	—	—
4	13 15	—	—	12	13 13	—	—
1	13 13	—	—	1	12 18	—	—
7	12 10 6	—	—	6	16 3	—	—
12	13 — 6	—	—	2	14 18	—	—
24	14 8 6	—	—	2	15 3	—	—
6	12 15 9	—	—	1	14 13	—	—
Bales	220	Amounting to	£. 8546 17 —	2	14 8	—	86 8 —
		Difference	781 16 —	1	13 — 6	—	39 2 6
			£ 9328 13 —	10	13 10	—	405 — —
				1	15 —	—	45 — —
				13	13 15	—	536 5 —
				5	14 3	—	212 5 —
				Bales	220 amounting to	£. 9328	— —

## BROAD CLOTH GREEN RECEIVED FROM ENGLAND.

1736				1737			
Ord <sup>r</sup> . Greens	Ba <sup>s</sup> .	£	S D	Ord <sup>r</sup> . Greens	Ba <sup>s</sup> .	£	S D
11	@ 9 5	—	—	6	@ 9 15	—	—
4	9 7 6	—	—	42	9 12 6	—	—
20	8 10 6	—	—	19	9 5	—	—
3	8 12 6	—	—	76	9 7 6	—	—
24	8 8	—	—	16	8 15	—	—
12	8 13	—	—	6	9 17 6	—	—
5	10 —	—	—	6	8 17 6	—	—
8	8 15 6	—	—	3	9 10	—	—
5	8 7 6	—	—				
16	8 5 6	—	—	Bales	174	£. 4896	— —
43	9 10 6	—	—	Wanting	31 Mid. Price @ 9. 7. 6	£. 871	17 6
				205 Bales		£. 5767	17 6
8	8 17 6	—	—				
42	9 10 —	—	—				
4	8 16 6	—	—				
Bales	205	Amounting to	£. 5551 2 6				
		Difference	216 15 —				
			£. 5767 17 6				



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

## BROAD CLOTH RED RECEIVED FROM ENGLAND.

1736					1737										
Ordin <sup>y</sup> . Red.					Ord <sup>r</sup> . Red.										
Ba <sup>s</sup> .	£	S	D		Ba <sup>s</sup> .	£	S	D							
25 @	9	12	6	4 <sup>p</sup> Cloth	721	17	6		55 @	9	10	—	4 <sup>p</sup> Cloth		
53	8	7	6		1331	12	6		18	9	7	6			
44	8	17	6		1171	10	—		16	9	15	—			
25	9	7	6		703	2	6		52	9	—	—			
1	8	9	6		25	8	6		11	8	15	—			
40	9	2	6		1095	—	—		3	9	2	6			
8	9	5	—		222	—	—		Bales 155 Amounting to				£s. 4316	12	6
12	9	—	—		324	—	—		£ S D						
6	9	2	6		164	9	6		Want <sup>s</sup> . 59 @ 9. 5. 9 Mid <sup>s</sup> . 4 <sup>p</sup> C				1643	17	9
Bales 214	amounting to Difference				£s. 5759	—	6		204 Ba <sup>s</sup> . Amount <sup>s</sup> .				£s 5960	10	3
					201	9	9								
					£s. 5960	10	3								
					£	8	D								
Sum of the foregoing Difference															
Viz <sup>t</sup> .															
On the Auroras ... ..					781	16	—								
On the Greens ... ..					216	15	—								
On the Reds ... ..					201	9	9								
					£s. 1200	—	9								
Advance 33 4 <sup>p</sup> C <sup>s</sup> .					396	—	—								
					£s. 1596	—	8								
					9 @ 9 4 <sup>p</sup>	Pagoda	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	fan <sup>s</sup> .	Cash				
									3546	27	—				

19 Received by Peons from Ingeram a General Letter of the 31<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo, with the Books of that Residency.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

WEDNES-  
DAY THE  
20<sup>th</sup>.

RICHARD BENTON Esq<sup>r</sup>. Gov<sup>r</sup>. PRESID<sup>t</sup>.  
RANDALL FOWKE. AUGUSTUS BURTON.  
NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO. CHARLES SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General  
Letter from  
Ingeram.

General Letter N<sup>o</sup>. 74 from M<sup>r</sup>. Graham at Ingeram of the 31<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo read, accompanying Copies of the Books of that Residency.

The Mer-  
chants deliver  
in an Indent  
for Woolen  
Goods for  
1740.

The Merchants deliver in an indent for four hundred & five Bales which being rejected as too small they represented that the want of trade in the Country and the little Security there was in sending goods about which had now continued many years made so great a glut of those goods that four hundred Bales were as many as they could hope to sell.

The Merchants being withdrawn it was debated whether to accept this List or not which was at last agreed in the affirmative to which the Board were induced by the 11<sup>th</sup>. para of the Honble Company's Letter of the 29<sup>th</sup>. January 1733. The Particulars are entered hereafter & Copies thereof ordered to be drawn for Signing the next Consultation.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

ORDERED that the Import Wareh<sup>o</sup>.keeper prepare a List of Broad Cloth & Perpetuanoes to be sent out for Use & Sale for the Year 1740, & that the same be laid before the Board next Consultation.

List of  
Woolen  
Goods, &c.,  
for Use & Sale  
in the Imp<sup>o</sup>.  
Warehouse  
for 1740 ord<sup>d</sup>.  
to be pre-  
pared.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.

RANDALL FOWKE.

AUG : BURTON.

NIC : MORSE.

W. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

CHA : SIMPSON.

INDENT FOR BROAD CLOTH &C<sup>r</sup>. WOOLLEN GOODS FOR FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE FOR THE  
YEAR 1740.

	Bales.	Bales.	Y <sup>ds</sup> .	Y <sup>ds</sup> .	£	8	£	8
BROAD CLOTH FINE.								
Scarlet ... .. Two		2	from 24	to 25	@ 18	5	to 18	10
BROAD CLOTH AURORA.								
with white Lists ... .. 200		200	from 23½	to 24	@ 12	10	to 13	
BROAD CLOTH ORDINARY.								
Green ... .. Fifty		50						
Red with white Lists ... One								
hundred								
& fifty.	150							
	—	200	from 23½	to 24	@ 8	10	to 9	
PERPETUANCES FINE AURORA... Three		3	from 25	to 26	@ 58	to 60.		
IN ALL		405	BALES.					

Arriv'd Ship Galatea, Alexander Geddes, from Bengall with a General Letter of the 12<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.

Mary Brigantine Charles Plonet from Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David with Bales & a General Letter of the 20<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>R</sup>. GOV<sup>R</sup>. PRESIDENT.

RANDALL FOWKE.

AUGUSTUS BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE.

WILLIAM MONSON.

CHARLES SIMPSON.

FRIDAY  
THE 22<sup>d</sup>.

MR. TORRIANO *Sick.*

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letter N<sup>o</sup>. 75 from the President & Council of Fort William of the 12<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo read inclosing a Duplicate Packet for England, which as it's Original goes by the Beaufort is Ordered to be sent by the next Conveyance.

N<sup>o</sup>. 76 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 20<sup>th</sup>.  
Instant in answer to ours of the 16<sup>th</sup>. & inclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for Cloth  
by the Mary Brigantine.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738.—

Nicolas Morse Paymaster reads that account for last month Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Paymaster's  
August  
account read.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	1452	33	16
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...	583	12	—
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	66	24	—
Fort Marlbrô	...	...	...	...	64	18	—
Charges General	...	...	...	...	770	20	68
Charges Extraord <sup>y</sup> .	...	...	...	...	75	16	5
Bombay Presidency	...	...	...	...	28	35	—
Charges Hospital	...	...	...	...	159	14	20
Repairs of Fortifications	...	...	...	...	89	16	4

Pag<sup>a</sup>. 3291 9 33

ballance thereof due to him seven hundred ninety one Pagodas, nine fanams & thirty three Cash 791. 9. 33 which is now paid him.

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account are entered hereafter.

Money adv<sup>d</sup>.  
Tomby  
Chitty & Co.  
acc<sup>t</sup>. of  
Goods bro<sup>t</sup>.  
in.

AGREED that seven thousand 7000 Pagodas be advanced Tomby Chitty & his Partners on account of Goods brought in by them since the last advance.

Bills of  
Exchange  
Signed.

Bills of Exchange of this date Signed drawn on the Honble Court of Directors at ninety days sight payable as follows.

S D  
IN RETURN FOR CORAL AT 7: 8  $\frac{1}{2}$  PAGODA

	£	S	D			
1 To Judah Supino & Son or Order	262	3	1	683	31	54
1 To Ditto	571	1	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	1489	29	40
2 Sets value of Nicolas Morse.						
1 To Jacob Fernandes Nunes or Order						
value of Nicolas Morse & Rawson						
Hart	758	13	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	1979	5	66
1 To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order						
value of Michael Gregorio	766	13	4	2000	—	—
4 Sets	£ 2358	11	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	6752	31	—

S D  
FOR COMPANYS SERVANTS & OTHERS LICENSED TO REMIT AT 7: 8  $\frac{1}{2}$  PAGODA

	£	S	D	Pag <sup>a</sup> .	fan <sup>a</sup> .	Ca.
1 Set To Ralph Whistler or Order value						
of Mathew Empson	81	6	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	212	6	—

S D  
FOR FREE MERCHANTS & Co<sup>t</sup>. at 7: 4  $\frac{1}{2}$  PAGODA

1 Set To Robert Golding or Order value						
of Nicolas Morse	63	1	4	172	—	—
1 To James Macrae Esq <sup>r</sup> . or Order value						
of John Savage	916	13	4	2500	—	—
1 To Captain Thomas Gilbert or Order						
value of Noah Casamajor	1027	15	4	2803	—	—
1 To Cornelia Horden or Order value of						
herself	183	6	8	500	—	—
4 Sets	£ 2190	16	8	5975	—	—

In all nine sets value Four thousand six hundred & thirty pounds, fifteen Shillings & two pence half penny 4630. 15. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  or twelve thousand three hundred & forty Currant Pagodas, one fanam, which Sum is now paid in & the usual Oaths taken.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

Captain Thomas Stevens of the Beaufort paying into Cash three thousand Current Pagodas & making Oath that it is on Account of the produce of his outward bound privilege and the profits thereon and that he neither hath taken up nor will take up other Money in India to trade with in the room thereof, three Certificates thereof of this date are now Signed.

Capt. Stevens  
pays in  
money for  
Certificates.

The Import Warehousekeeper according to order lays before the Board an Indent for Broad Cloth &c<sup>t</sup>. for Use & Sale for the Year 1740, which being considered & compared with the Quantities remaining now in the Warehouse together with what was wrote for last year, the said Indent was approved & Signed & ordered to go in the Beaufort's packet.

Import  
Wareho.  
Indent for  
Goods for  
Use & Sale  
for 1740  
Signed.

M<sup>rs</sup>. Horden, M<sup>rs</sup>. Drake & M<sup>rs</sup>. Percival request leave to take their passages to England on the Beaufort which is granted.

M<sup>rs</sup>. Horden  
&c<sup>t</sup>. granted  
Passage to  
England on  
the Beaufort.

Draught of the General Letter to England by the Beaufort read & approved & several papers signed.

General  
Letter to  
England by  
Beaufort  
approved.

The Storekeeper sends in a report of some deficiencies in the Stores by the Beaufort which the Captain refusing to pay for are ordered to be endorsed upon the Bill of Lading, the said Report & the annexed Account of the Weight of the Cordage are entered hereafter.

Storekeeper's  
report of  
deficiencies by  
Beaufort.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIO: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
CHA: SIMPSON.

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>.

PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR &c<sup>t</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,

On comparing the Stores received from on board the Beaufort the following are deficient, Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Twine	...	...	18 lb. short of weight.
Match	...	...	25 D <sup>o</sup> .
One Hour Glass	...	...	1 Broke.
Penknife	...	...	1 broke.

which the Captain desires may be endors'd off of the Bill of Lading, the Package being sound and Good. I have also annex'd hereto an Account of the Weight. There are 4. —. 16 deficient in the weight which the Captain refuses to allow for. The Tallies were all on and the Bands in Good Order. I am

HONBLE SIR & SIRs  
Your most humble Servant  
GEORGE TORRIANO  
Storekeeper.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE IN THE PAYMASTER'S ACCOUNT OF  
AUGUST 1738 ARISES ON THE FOLLOWING ARTICLES, VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

	fan <sup>s</sup> .	Cash.	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	fan <sup>s</sup> .	Cash.
FORT MARLBOROUGH, VIZ <sup>t</sup> .					
paid Dieting 5 Coffree Slaves @ P. 1. 5					
each ... ..	P <sup>s</sup> .	5	25	—	
Allowance money to Ejajah Cooladen					
& Servants ... ..		10	—	—	
2 Months Arrears to 1 Corporal & 5					
Soldiers & Jane ... ..		31	34	—	
Boathire for D <sup>o</sup> . fan <sup>s</sup> . 5 Cotts for D <sup>o</sup> .					
fan <sup>s</sup> . 27 ... ..		—	32	—	
1 Months pay ending last month ...		15	—	—	
					64 18 —
CHARGES GENERAL VIZ <sup>t</sup> .					
Batta abroad ... ..		2	26	—	
Storekeeper's Note for Sundry Stationary					
Ware delivered the two Offices, Ware-					
houses &c <sup>t</sup> . ... ..		356	14	78	
					359 4 78
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY VIZ <sup>t</sup> .					
Paid Dieting Choultry Prisoners 18 &					
Baskets for Ditto ... ..		7	19	40	
Dieting Jacob Hector Sinclair ...		2	—	—	
Allowance money to the Widow					
Rous & 4 Children ... ..		30	—	—	
Allowance money to Mr. Akeman &					
Wife ... ..		5	—	—	
One Soldier renewing his Covenants.		5	—	—	
Emaum Sahib's Servants on receiving					
Fruit 7 Rupees ... ..		2	10	45	
Godaum Sahib's Servants on Ditto					
5 R <sup>s</sup> . ... ..		1	22	60	
Rosewater for Dittos ... ..		—	30	—	
Sahib Nagores Servants on receiving					
Birds 1 Rupee ... ..		—	11	60	
Vellacundamanaignes Servants on					
receiving Hogs 10 R <sup>s</sup> . ... ..		3	9	40	
Alexander Wynch, a Monthly					
Writer ... ..		10	—	—	
					67 32 5
BOMBAY PRESIDENCY, VIZ <sup>t</sup> .					
Paid one months Wages to 11 Sailors					
received & Wager ... ..					28 35 —
CHARGES HOSPITAL.					
New cloathing the Hospital for once the					
Year as usual ... ..					103 32 20
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS VIZ <sup>t</sup> .					
Sorting Godown. Materials. 49 23 60					
Workmen. 6 24 60					
		56	12	40	
Gate of the Carpenters					
Yard. Materials 5 8 70					
Workmen 4 2 60					
		12	11	50	
Garden Bridge VIZ <sup>t</sup> .					
Materials. 5 27 4					
Workmen. 1 11 —					
		7	2	4	
					75 26 14
					Pag <sup>s</sup> . 700 4 37



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

## ACCOUNT CORDAGE RECEIVED FROM ON BOARD SHIP BEAUFORT.

Coils	Europe Tally	Weight here					
		⊕	q <sup>r</sup> .	lb.	⊕	q <sup>r</sup> .	lb.
1	N <sup>o</sup> . 78	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	inch	pz.	11	—	20
1	79	5 $\frac{1}{2}$			7	1	13
1	80	5 $\frac{1}{2}$			7	1	22
1	81	5 $\frac{1}{2}$			6	2	—
1	82	6 $\frac{1}{2}$			11	—	20
1	83	6 $\frac{1}{2}$			11	2	—
1	84	6 $\frac{1}{2}$			11	1	20
1	85	6 $\frac{1}{2}$			10	2	27
1	86	6 $\frac{1}{2}$			10	3	27
1	87	6 $\frac{1}{2}$			11	—	23
1	88	6 $\frac{1}{2}$			11	2	4
1	89	3 $\frac{1}{2}$			3	1	10
1	90	3 $\frac{1}{2}$			3	1	5
1	91	3 $\frac{1}{2}$			3	1	26
1	92	3 $\frac{1}{2}$			3	2	22
1	93	3 $\frac{1}{2}$			3	1	8
1	94	3 $\frac{1}{2}$			3	1	8
1	95	3 $\frac{1}{2}$			3	1	16
1	96	3 $\frac{1}{2}$			3	1	18
1	97	3 $\frac{1}{2}$			3	2	—
1	98	3 $\frac{1}{2}$			3	1	19
1	99	2			1	—	22
1	100	2			1	—	16
1	101	2			1	—	20
1	102	2			1	—	18
1	103	2			1	—	20
1	104	2			1	—	20
1	105	2			1	—	15
1	106	2			1	—	18
1	107	2			1	1	1
1	108	2			1	—	20
				⊕	155	2	—
					151	1	12
				⊕	4	—	16

Difference in weight.

Arrived the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Ship George John Taylor from Fort Marlbr<sup>o</sup> 23  
with Treasure &c<sup>t</sup>. & a Packet for this Presidency.

Sailed Brig<sup>ne</sup>. Enterprize Robert Northleigh for Vizagapat<sup>m</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>. Gov<sup>r</sup>. PRES<sup>t</sup>.  
RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>s</sup>. BURTON.  
NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.  
CHARLES SIMPSON.

SATURDAY  
THE 23<sup>d</sup>.

M<sup>r</sup>. TORRIANO Sick.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letter N<sup>o</sup>. 77 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort Marlbr<sup>o</sup> dated 7<sup>th</sup>. August last read, containing an account of their Transactions in the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys Affairs to that time; But being of too great a Length to be Copied in time for the Beaufort's Packet, it's agreed to deferr sending it to England till January.

West Coast  
Letter P  
George read.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1733—

Treasure  
& not from  
thence ord<sup>d</sup>.  
ashore.

ORDERED that the Treasure &c<sup>t</sup>. on board the George on the Company's Account be sent ashore with all Expedition.

Certificates  
granted  
Cap<sup>t</sup>.  
Stevens acc<sup>o</sup>t.  
the Estate of  
Thom<sup>s</sup>. Perry  
his Chief  
mate.

Captain Stevens of the Beaufort pays into Cash Eight hundred ninety 890 Current Pagodas for which three Certificates are given him of this date on his making Oath that it is on account of the Estate of Thomas Perry, his Chief Mate, lately deceased.

St. Helena  
Goods to be  
provided &  
sent on the  
Beaufort.

ORDERED that the Warehousekeeper do provide & send on board the Beaufort the Charterparty Quantity of Arrack, Sugar & Rice for St. Helena and of the Middling & Ordinary Long Cloth the Gentlemen there write for, of each Sixty Peices.

Survey of the  
Beaufort's  
Men &  
Warlike  
Stores ord<sup>d</sup>.

ORDERED that the Paymaster & Gunner do go on board the Beaufort when she has taken in the rest of her Cargo to Survey her Men & Warlike Stores and report to the board if they find her in a condition to make a good defence in case of being attacked by an Enemy.

Deficiency  
in the  
Beaufort's  
Bengal Lead  
reported.

The Import Warehousekeeper acquaints the Board that on comparing the Bengal Lead receiv'd ashore here from the Beaufort with the Abstract of her Invoice for the Bay, there appeared a deficiency of two hundred weight & twenty pounds  $\frac{2}{4}$  q<sup>r</sup>. lb. — 20 which he had called upon the Captain to account for, who desired it might be referr'd to England.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIC: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
CHA<sup>s</sup>: SIMPSON.

- 24 Sailed Brig<sup>no</sup>. Vencataish, Manneram, for Pundee Maddakoy.  
Ship Sea Horse John Mackmath, for Vizagap<sup>m</sup>.  
25 Received by Peons a General Letter from Fort St. David of the 22<sup>d</sup>. Instant.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

MONDAY  
THE 25<sup>th</sup>

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRES<sup>r</sup>.  
RANDALL FOWKE. AUGUSTUS BURTON.  
NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.  
CHARLES SIMPSON.

M<sup>r</sup>. TORRIANO *Sick*.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Survey of the  
Beaufort's  
Men &  
Warlike  
Stores  
reported.

The Paymaster & Gunner having pursuant to order of last Consultation been on board the Beaufort to Survey her Men & Warlike Stores deliver in the Lists thereof in order to be Sent in the Packet by that Ship.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

Captain Stevens attending delivers in upon Oath his Manifest of Private Trade amounting to Six thousand Six hundred & two pagodas 6602 which is ordered to be put into his Packet.

Cap<sup>t</sup>. Stevens delivers in upon Oath his Manifest of Private Trade.

As are also his Agreements for the Freight of his Surplus Saltpetre & Pepper, which the Warehousek<sup>r</sup>. now delivers in.

His Agreements for the Freight of his Surplus Petre & Pepper del<sup>d</sup>. in.

General Letter N<sup>o</sup>. 78 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David of the 22<sup>d</sup>. Inst<sup>t</sup>. read, giving an Account of the Arrival of several French Europe Ships at Pondicherry this Year, how they are disposed, and of their Cargoes, a Copy of this Letter is ordered to be sent to England in the Packet by this Ship.

Letter from Fort St. David read.

The General Letter & several other papers for England being now Sign'd agreed that the Letter be dated, & the Packets delivered the Captain with his dispatches to morrow.

Dispatch of the Manifest agreed on.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG<sup>t</sup>: BURTON.  
NIC: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
CHA: SIMPSON.

Arrived Brig<sup>no</sup>. Nellipillee, James Moreup, from Injeram.

26

Rec<sup>d</sup> by Peons from Vizagapatam a General Letter of the 31<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo.

—

Sailed the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Ship Beaufort, Cap<sup>t</sup>. Thomas Stevens for England with two Packets for the Court of Directors.

28

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>. Gov<sup>r</sup>. Pres<sup>t</sup>.  
RANDALL FOWKE. AUG<sup>t</sup>. BURTON.  
NICOLAS MORSE. WILL<sup>m</sup>. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO. CHA<sup>s</sup>. SIMPSON.

FRIDAY  
THE 29<sup>th</sup>.

General Letter N<sup>o</sup>. 79 from the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam of the 31<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo read, advising of Supplies of money sent from thence to Injeram & Maddapollam.

Letter from Vizagapatam read.

The Accomptant produces the Account Salary for the last six months ending the 25<sup>th</sup>. Inst<sup>t</sup>. amounting to One thousand Six hundred forty eight Pagodas, twenty eight fanams & six Cash 1648. 28. 6 which is ordered to be paid.

Salary paid the Company's Servants.

He also delivers in an Account of the particulars of the Extraordinary Expences at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David & Vizagapatam for the months of June & July which & the Account Salary are entered hereafter.

Fort St. David & Vizagapatam Extra<sup>y</sup>. Expences for June & July reported.

Augustus Burton Export Wareh<sup>o</sup>.k<sup>r</sup>. reads that account for last month ballance due from him three hundred thirteen Pagodas, nineteen fanams & Sixty Cash 313. 19. 60 of which he now pays in three hundred 300 Pagodas.

Exp<sup>o</sup>. Wareh<sup>o</sup>.k<sup>r</sup>s. August account read.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

Imp<sup>o</sup>.  
Wareh<sup>o</sup>.  
August  
account read.

William Monson Import Warehousek<sup>r</sup>. reads that account for last month ballance due from him four thousand nine hundred ninety three Pagodas, twenty three fanams & thirteen Cash 4993. 23. 13 of which he paid in three thousand 3000 Pagodas the 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant & now pays one thous<sup>d</sup>. 1000 in further part.

Storekeeper's  
August  
account read.

George Torriano Storekeeper reads that acco<sup>t</sup>. for last month ballance due from him One thousand four hundred twenty Seven Pagodas, eight fanams & forty two Cash 1427. 8. 42 of which he pays in twelve hundred 1200 Pagodas.

Passage  
money paid  
in for  
M<sup>rs</sup>. Horden  
& M<sup>rs</sup>. Drake.

The Secretary pays into Cash fifty two 52 Pagodas for permission of passage to England granted M<sup>rs</sup>. Horden & M<sup>rs</sup>. Drake.

Beetle &  
Tobacco  
Farm paid in.

Gongaram & Buddaroy Beetle & Tobacco Farmers pay in Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 833: 12 for one month's rent of that Cowle due the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Arrack &  
Wine  
Licence  
paid in.

Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire, Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence pay into Cash three hundred thirty five 335 Pagodas for one month's rent due the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Rent of the  
Little  
Garden  
paid in.

Antonha de Carvalho pays in twenty four 24 Pagodas for one Year's rent of the Company's Garden let to her due the 20<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.

Mr. Joseph  
Hurlock paid  
his  
allowances  
here.

Mr. Joseph Hurlock who arrived here on the Jane intending to return to Fort Marlbrô on the Galatea requests that his Salary & allowances may be paid him here to the last of this month which the Paymaster is ordered to comply with.

The George  
to go to  
Vizagapatam  
to bring up  
the Northern  
Bales in  
December.

The Galatea furnishing an opportunity of sending the present needfull advices to Fort Marlborough it is AGREED not to return the George thither till January next, & in the interim to send her into Vizagapatam river from whence the monsoon being over, She may be employed as the Service shall require in bring<sup>g</sup>. hither the Cloth from the Northern Settlements.

Letter to the  
West Coast  
of Ga'atea  
agreed on.  
Letters to  
Capt.  
Westcott  
directing him  
to call at  
Moco Moco,  
delivered to  
Mr. Hurlock.

Draught of a General Letter to the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort Marlborough agreed on, as also of a Letter to Captain Wescott of the Scarborough, several Copies of which, it is agreed, be delivered to Mr. Hurlock to lodge for him at any of the Ports of the Westcoast the Galatea may touch at, desiring him in consequence of the advices received from Fort Marlborough to touch at Moco Moco in his way thither to take in the Pepper that may be ready for him there, this being the only probable means of giving Captain Westcott such notice.

Mr. Hurlock  
to Supply  
the vacancy  
in Council at  
Fort  
Marlborough.

Mr. Joseph Hurlock being the next in standing on the West Coast, AGREED to appoint him to the vacancy in the Council there occasioned by the death of Mr. Jordan.

Capt. Taylor  
of the George  
permitted to  
stay ashore.  
The Chief  
Mata to  
command  
the Ship to  
Vizagapatam,  
her dispatch  
ordered.

Captain Taylor of the George request<sup>g</sup>. leave to stay ashore here for the recovery of his health agreed that the Chief Mate do take charge of her till her return, & that she be dispatched to Vizagapatam [with] all Expedition.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

The ten Sailors that were designed for Bombay on the Nassau, & arrived here on the Wager having refused to enlist on this side as Soldiers it is AGREED to take the opportunity of sending them to Tellicherry on the Ships Fanny & Ceres, five on each ordering the Captains to put them ashore there unless either of them should go to Bombay in which case they are to follow such orders respecting those Men as they shall receive from the Chief & Factors at Tellicherry.

The Sailors design'd for Bombay on the Nassau sent to Tellicherry on the Ceres & Fanny.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIC: MORSE.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
W. MONSON.  
CHA: SIMPSON.

ACCOUNT OF THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE AT FORT ST. DAVID FOR THE MONTH OF JULY, AND AT VIZAGAPATAM FOR JUNE & JULY 1738.

FORT ST. DAVID.

CHARGES GENERAL.

Mending Dung Carts	...	...	P. 4	26	4	
Gilt Paper for the Nabob's Letters	...	...	1	18	—	
Batta on Peons to Tanjore	...	...	4	—	—	
						10 8 4

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.

Paid Gratuity to 5 Men relisting	...	...	25	—	—	
Prisoners Batta 1. 10. 44. Austapah	...	...	3	28	44	
Chitty's pay 2. 18.	...	...				28 28 44

REPAIRS.

The Fort	...	...	56	29	22	
The Gardens	...	...	3	15	38	
S. E <sup>t</sup> . Bastian	...	...	20	4	44	
Fortifications at Cuddalore	...	...	62	20	48	
Trevendaporum Bridge	...	...	150	—	—	
						292 33 72

Pag<sup>a</sup>. 331 34 40

VIZAGAPATAM—JUNE.

CHARGES GENERAL.

Gave the Military meeting Nabob	...	...	R. 4	8	—	
Rose Water for several uses	...	...	5	—	—	
Tinning Potts 2: 10. Sticklack to make	...	...	6	10	—	
Sealing Wax 4	...	...				R. A. P.
						16 2 —

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.

Peons watching at the Mosque hill	...	...	6	—	—	
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	---	---	---	--

REPAIRS.

Mending Windows & Fort Terrass	...	...	2	10	$\frac{1}{2}$	
Charcoal 196 Baskets	...	...	6	12	—	
						9 6 $\frac{1}{2}$

VIZAGAPATAM TOWN.

Nabobs &c <sup>a</sup> . Provisions	...	...	16	12	$\frac{1}{2}$	
Paid the Cryer mak <sup>s</sup> . the Outry of the	...	...	44	2	—	
Comp <sup>a</sup> . Farms & Rev <sup>a</sup> .	...	...				60 14 $\frac{1}{2}$

Rup<sup>a</sup>. 92 7 —



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

## CHARGES GENERAL—JULY

Difference in the price of Oil and Wax ...	2	8½		
Cooley hire ...	1	8½		
			4	1 —

## CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.

Peons watching at the Mosque hill ...			6	— —
---------------------------------------	--	--	---	-----

## REPAIRS.

The Fort Terrass &c <sup>a</sup> . ...	9	13	—	
Peons Choltry ...	18	10	—	
Peons Metta ...	3	2	½	
Charcoal ...	6	9	½	
			38	3 —

## VIZAGAPATAM TOWN.

Nabobs Peons Batta ...	—	6	—	
Making a Pillory ...	5	1	½	
			5	7 ½

## PRESENTS gave the Nabobs Son ...

6 — —

RUPEES 59 11 ½

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S SERVANTS FROM 25<sup>TH</sup>. MARCH 1738 TO THE 25<sup>TH</sup>. SEPTEMBER 1738 IS 6 MONTHS.

	£		£	S.	D.	Pag <sup>a</sup> .	fan <sup>a</sup> .	Cash.
The Honble Richard Benyon Esq <sup>r</sup> . Presid <sup>t</sup> . & Gov <sup>r</sup> . ...	@ 200	£ <sup>p</sup> annum	100	—	—			
Gratuity	100		50	—	—			
				150	—	—	333	12 —
Randall Fowke Esq <sup>r</sup> . 2 <sup>d</sup> . of Council ...	@ 100		...	50	—	—	111	4 —
Augustus Burton Esq <sup>r</sup> . 3 <sup>d</sup> . ...	@ 70		...	35	—	—	77	28 —
Nicolas Morse Esq <sup>r</sup> . 4 <sup>th</sup> . ...	50		...	25	—	—	55	20 —
Francis Rous Esq <sup>r</sup> . from 25 <sup>th</sup> . March to Ult <sup>o</sup> . d <sup>o</sup> . ...	40		...	—	13	1¾	1	16 47
William Monson Esq <sup>r</sup> . 5 <sup>th</sup> . ...	@ 40		...	20	—	—	44	16 —
George Torriano Esq <sup>r</sup> . 6 ...	40		...	20	—	—	44	16 —
Charles Simpson Esq <sup>r</sup> . 7 ...	40		...	20	—	—	44	16 —
Mess <sup>rs</sup> . Mathew Empson Senior Merch <sup>t</sup> . ...	40		...	20	—	—	44	16 —
John Stratton ...	40		...	20	—	—	44	16 —
Holland Goddard ...	40		...	20	—	—	44	16 —
John Hammond ...	40		...	20	—	—	44	16 —
William Johnson ...	40		...	20	—	—	44	16 —
John Savage ...	40		20	—	—			
Gratuity as Secretary ...	@ 10		5	—	—			
Clerk of the Peace	45		22	10	—			
				47	10	—	105	20 —
William Martin Senior Merch <sup>t</sup> . ...	40		...	20	—	—	44	16 —
Samuel Harrison Jun <sup>r</sup> . Merch <sup>t</sup> . ...	30		...	15	—	—	33	12 —
Edward Fowke d <sup>o</sup> . from Ult <sup>o</sup> . June to 25 Sep. ...	@ 30		3	19	8¾			
Factor from 25 March to Ult <sup>o</sup> . June ...	15		7	3	—	11	2	8¾
Thomas Appelby D <sup>o</sup> . from 27 <sup>th</sup> . June to Ult <sup>o</sup> . July. ...	30		2	15	10¾			
Factor from 25 March to 27 June ...	15		3	17	3			
				6	13	1¾	14	28 46
Sidney Foxall Factor ...	@ 15		7	10	—			
Assay Master	80		40	—	—			
				47	10	—	105	20 —

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

	£		£ S. D.	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	fan <sup>s</sup> .	Cash.
Cornelius Goodwin D <sup>o</sup> .	@ 15	...	7 10 —	16	24	—
William Boothby d <sup>o</sup> .	@ 15	...	7 10 —	16	24	—
Thomas Saunders d <sup>o</sup> .	15	...	7 10 —	16	24	—
Richard Starke Writer	5	...	2 10 —	5	20	—
Joseph Fowke d <sup>o</sup> .	5	...	2 10 —	5	20	—
Charles Boddam d <sup>o</sup> .	5	...	2 10 —	5	20	—
John Hallyburton d <sup>o</sup> .	5	...	2 10 —	5	20	—
Samuel Affleck d <sup>o</sup> .	5	...	2 10 —	5	20	—
George Pigot d <sup>o</sup> .	5	...	2 10 —	5	20	—
The Reverend Robert Wynch						
Chaplain	@ 100	4 <sup>p</sup> An	50 — —	111	4	—
The Reverend Eden Howard D <sup>o</sup> .	100	...	50 — —	111	4	—
Nathanael Barlow Surgeon	36	...	18 — —	40	—	—
Robert Douglas D <sup>o</sup> .	36	...	18 — —	40	—	—
			£ S. 741 19 $\frac{1}{4}$	1648	28	6

FORT ST. GEORGE  
25<sup>TH</sup>. SEPTEMBER 1738.

Sailed Brig<sup>no</sup>. Jenny, Alexander Geddes for Bengal & Mary, Charles Plonet, 30  
for Fort St. David.

## OCTOBER.

Recd by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 30<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo. 2<sup>d</sup>.

Sailed Ship Fanny, James Barton, for Persia, with five of the Soldiers for 5  
Bombay & a General Letter to Tellicherry of the 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRESID<sup>t</sup>.

RANDALL FOWKE.

NICOLAS MORSE.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

WILLIAM MONSON.

CHARLES SIMPSON.

M<sup>r</sup>. BURTON Sick.

THURSDAY  
THE 5<sup>TH</sup>.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letter N<sup>o</sup>. 80 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 30<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo read inclosing their monthly Papers, advising the death of M<sup>r</sup>. Cæsar & desiring our directions about the disposal of his Effects, and a supply of Cash. Letter from Fort St. David read. M<sup>r</sup>. Cæsar dies there.

AGREED that M<sup>r</sup>. Cæsar's Effects be continued under the charge of the Paymaster & Secretary at Fort St. David they paying the produce thereof into the Honble Company's Cash there, and that twenty thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>. be sent thither over-land as soon as the rivers are passable. The Paymaster & Secretary there to take care of his Effects, a Supply of Cash ord<sup>d</sup>. thither.

The President reads the Cash Account for last month the ballance whereof now compared with the Cash Chest is One hundred & seven thousand four hundred & twenty Current Pagodas & twenty eight Cash 107420. —. 28 and thirty two thousand five hundred Sixty nine Madrass Pagodas 32569 which are carried forward. September Cash acco<sup>t</sup>. read.

AGREED that two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster for the charges of the running month. Money advanc'd the Paymaster.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1738—

Rental  
General pays  
money into  
Cash.

Charles Simpson Rental General & Scavenger pays into Cash three hundred 300 Pagodas on account of Quitrents.

Some of the  
Swivel Guns  
sold at 4  
Pag<sup>s</sup>. 4 3/4  
& to be sold at  
that rate in  
future.

The Storekeeper represents to the Board that no body has made any offer for purchasing the Swivel Guns this year brought out till now, that Captain Mylne has bid him four 4 Pagodas 4/5 hundred weight for fifty of them but that the old price being five Pagodas he did not think himself at liberty to accept that offer without fresh directions.

The Cost of the said Guns being twenty one Shillings & a penny farthing 21. 1 1/2 including the Iron work for the Swivels or two Pagodas, twenty three fanams 2: 23 3/4, It was agreed that four 4 Pagodas is a sufficient advance and that the Storekeeper do accept the offer and in order to encrease the Sale that he sell at that rate for the future.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.

RANDALL FOWKE.

AUG: BURTON.

NIC: MORSE.

W. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

CHA: SIMPSON.

## FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738.

MADRASS PAGODAS		Dr.	4/5 CONTRA	Cr.
1	To Balance brought from last month's Account ..	32569 — —	30	By Balance carried to next month's Account. 32569 — —

ERRORS EXCEPTED

4/5

RICHARD BENYON.

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH

- 1 To Ballance brought from last month's Account.
- 4 To George Torriano Rental General & Seavenger read of him on Account of Quittrents ...
- 11 To Quotabaucum Gruppa & Amunuka Kistna Measuring Farmers, read 2 Months rent due the 19<sup>th</sup> July ...
- 18 To Randall Fowke Sea Customer, read in part the ballee of that account for last month ...
- To William Monson Land Customer, read the balance of that account for last month ...
- To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper, received of him On Account of Madera Wine ... 2000 — —
- On Account of Broad Cloth. ... 1000 — —

To the Estate of Legh Denny, read of Richard Benyon Esqr. ... ..  
 To Bills of Exchange read for the following Sets of this date drawn on the Court of Directors at ninety days sight payable as follows.

	s.	d.			
IN RETURN FOR CORAL @ 7: 8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> Paga.					
1 To Isaac Salvadore or Order	£ 725	6	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	P. 1892	3 20
1 To Judah Supino & Son or Order	181	—	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	472	6 40
1 To Ditto	379	18	7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	991	4 48
3 Sets value of Richard Benyon Esqr.					
1 To James Porten or Order	1108	7	—	2891	12 40
1 To Jacob Dias or Order	615	5	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1005	2 52
2 Sets value of Richard Benyon Esqr. & George Torriano.					
1 To Judah Supino & Son or order.	300	19	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	785	7 40
1 To Ditto	649	7	7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1694	1 42
2 Sets value of Randall and Edward Fowke.					
7 Sets carried over	£ 3960	4	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	10331	2 42

Carried forward Page. 87158 34 60

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1738—

	Dr.			PER CONTRA	Cr.
	P. 80459	7 36	4	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster, advanced for the Expenses of the running month ... ..	P. 2500 — —
	150	—	11	By the Estate of Legh Denny, paid the Executors of Thomas Appelby as <sup>4</sup> / <sub>p</sub> Consultation of this day ... ..	14 — —
	166	24	—		
	2058	17	—		
	425	22	24	Carried Over ...	Page. 2514 — —
	3000	—	—		
	899	—	—		

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1738—

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH—cont.				D <sup>r</sup> .		C <sup>r</sup> .	
	£	s	d	Brought over	Pag <sup>a</sup> .	Brought over	Pag <sup>a</sup> .
18 <sup>th</sup> . 7 Sets of Bills in return for	3960	4	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	87158	34	2514	—
Coral brot over ... ..				10331	2	42	—
FOR COMPANY'S SERVANTS AND OTHERS LICENSED TO REMIT AT 7 <sup>s</sup> 8 <sup>d</sup> $\frac{1}{2}$ P <sup>a</sup> GODA.							
1 To Charles Benyon or Order	£	100	—	Pag <sup>a</sup> fan <sup>a</sup> .	Cash		
value of Randall Fowke ...				260	31	24	
1 To Sidney Foxall or order	400	—	—	1043	17	18	
value of himself ...							
1 To Richard Wiat or Order	191	13	4	500	—	—	
value of William Percival.							
— 3 Sets.	£	691	13	4	1804	12	12
—							

FOR FREE MERCHANTS & OTHERS AT 7: 4  $\frac{1}{2}$  P<sup>a</sup>GODA.

	£	s	d	Pag. fan.	Cash
1 To William Wood or Order value of Noah Casamajor.	38	12	3	105	11 3
7 for Coral ... ..	3960	4	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	10331	2 42
3 For Compys Servants &c <sup>e</sup> ...	691	13	4	1804	12 12
1 Sets in all amount <sup>e</sup> . to ...	£ 4690	10	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	or	

22 To Bills of Exchange recd for the following of this date drawn on the Court of Directors at ninety days sight payable Viz<sup>a</sup>.

IN RETURN FOR CORAL AT 7: 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ P <sup>a</sup> GODA.				S		D	
	£	s	d	Order	...	...	...
1 To Judah Supino & Son or	262	3	1	683	31	54	
Order ... ..							
1 To Ditto ... ..	571	1	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	1489	29	40	
— 2 Sets value of Nicolas Morse.							
1 To Jacob Fernandes Nunes							
or Order value of Nicolas							
Morse & Rawson Hart ...	758	13	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	1979	5	66	
1 To Abra <sup>n</sup> . & Jacob Franco							
or Order value of Michael							
Gregorio ... ..	766	13	4	2000	—	—	
— 4 Sets carried over ... ..	£	2358	11	11 $\frac{1}{4}$	6152	31	00
—							

PER CONTRA

Brought over Pag<sup>a</sup>. 2514 — —  
 By Nicolas Morse Pay-  
 master, paid him the  
 balance of that Account  
 for last month ... .. 791 9 33  
 By Tomby Chitty & his  
 Partners, advanced them  
 on account of Goods  
 brought in ... .. 7000 — —  
 Carried Over ... Pag<sup>a</sup>. 10305 9 33

12240 26 7

Carried Over Pag<sup>a</sup>. 10305 9 33



—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1738—

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH— <i>cont.</i>				D <sup>s</sup> .	PER CONTRA		C <sup>s</sup> .
		S	D	Brought Over	Pag <sup>s</sup> .		P. 10305
224.	4 Set's Bills for Cornl bro <sup>t</sup> .	£ 2358	11 11 $\frac{1}{2}$	6152	31	—	9 33
	over ... ..	...	...	...	...	...	1648 28 6
						Carried Over	Pag <sup>s</sup> . 11954 1 39

FOR COMPY'S SERVANTS & OTHERS LICENSED TO REMIT AT 7 : 8  $\frac{1}{2}$  PAGODA

1 Set to Ralph Whistler or Order value of Matthew Empson ... ..	81	6	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	212	6	—
---	----	---	-----------------	-----	---	---

FOR FREE MERCHANTS & OTHERS AT 7<sup>s</sup> : 4<sup>d</sup>.  $\frac{1}{2}$  Pag<sup>s</sup>.

1 Set to Robert Golding or Order value of Nicolas Morse ... ..	63	1	4	172	—	—
To James Macrae Esq <sup>r</sup> . or Order value of John Savage.	916	13	4	2500	—	—
1 To Captain Thomas Gilbert or Order value of Noah Casamajor ... ..	1027	15	4	2803	—	—
1 To Cornelia Horden or Order value of herself ... ..	183	6	8	500	—	—
4 $\frac{1}{2}$ Sets for Free Merch <sup>ts</sup> . @ 7 <sup>s</sup> : 4 <sup>d</sup> .	£ 2190	16	8	5975	—	—
4 For Coral	2358	11	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	6152	31	—
1 For Compy's Servants 7 : 8...	81	6	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	212	6	—
9 Sets in all amount <sup>s</sup> . to ...	£ 4630	15	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	or	12340	1 —

234.	To Account Current London, rec <sup>d</sup> of Captain Stevens on Acco <sup>t</sup> . of his outward bound Privilege, for which three Certificates of this date are given him ... ..	3000	—	—
	To Account Current London, rec <sup>d</sup> of Captain Stevens on Acco <sup>t</sup> . the Estate of his Chief Mate Thomas Perry deceased for which three Certificates are given of this date	890	—	—
29	To Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper, rec <sup>d</sup> in part the balance of that Account for last month ... ..	300	—	—

Carried Over ... Pag<sup>s</sup>. 115929 25 67

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1738—

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASE— <i>contd.</i>		D.		PER CONTRA		C <sup>rs</sup> .	
	Brought over	Page <sup>s</sup> .	115029	25	67	30	
To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper, recd in further part the balance of that Account for last month	...	...	1000	—	—	Brought Over	P. 11954 1 39
To George Torriano Storekeeper, recd in part the balance of that account for last month	...	...	1200	—	—	By Balance carried to next month's Account.	107420 — 28
To Account Current London, recd Passage money of M <sup>rs</sup> . Horden & M <sup>rs</sup> . Drake, each 26	...	...	52	—	—		
To Gougaram & Buddaroy, Beetle & Tobacco Farmers, recd one month's rent due the 5 <sup>th</sup> . Instant	...	...	833	12	—		
To Ram Chandra & Ganappa Moodelaire, recd one month's rent due the 5 <sup>th</sup> . Instant of y <sup>rs</sup> . Arack & Wine Lie <sup>rs</sup> .	...	...	335	—	—		
To Antouba de Carvalho, recd a year's rent of the Garden let to her due the 20 <sup>th</sup> . Ultimo	...	...	24	—	—		
						Curr <sup>r</sup> . Pagod <sup>s</sup> .	119374 1 67

## ERRORS EXPECTED

et

RICHARD BENYON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1738—

Arrived Ship Veneuta Latchmia, Ninapah; Brig <sup>no</sup> . Vizagapatam Merchant, Rangapah & Brig <sup>no</sup> . Dreadnought, Juggo, from Vizagap <sup>m</sup> .	7
Sailed the Honble Company's Ship George, Robert Stringfellow, for Vizagapatam, with a General Letter of the 6 <sup>th</sup> . Instaut.	9
Sailed Ship Galatea Rob <sup>t</sup> . Mylne for Sumatra & Borneo, with a general Letter of the 7 <sup>th</sup> . Instant & M <sup>r</sup> . Hurlock passenger for Fort Marlborough.	9
Sailed Ship Ceres, W <sup>m</sup> . Montgomery, for Surat with the other five Soldiers for Bombay & a General Letter to Tellicherry of the 4 <sup>th</sup> . Instaut.	11
From the 1 <sup>st</sup> . to this day continual rains.	17
Recd by Peons from Vizagapatam a General Letter of the 27 <sup>th</sup> . Ultimo.	21
Recd Via Pondicherry another Letter from Cap <sup>t</sup> . Blake of the Hallifax dated Mauritius the 3 <sup>d</sup> . August 1738.	—
Sailed Brig <sup>no</sup> . Nellipillee James Moreup, for Porto Novo.	—
Sent by Peons a Letter to Fort St. David of this date.	22 <sup>d</sup> .
Sailed Brig <sup>no</sup> . Vizagapatam Merchant, Rangapah, & Dreadnought, Guddee, for Porto Novo.	23

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON ESQ <sup>a</sup> . GOV <sup>a</sup> . PRES <sup>t</sup> .	
RANDALL FOWKE.	AUGUSTUS BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE.	WILLIAM MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.	CHARLES SIMPSON.

MONDAY  
THE 23<sup>d</sup>.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Letters read  
from

N<sup>o</sup>. 81 from the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam of the 27<sup>th</sup> Ultimo, accompanying the Monthly Papers & Accounts of that Settlement & Ingeram, & containing M<sup>r</sup>. Sanderson's request for leave to come hither in December.

Vizagapatam  
&

N<sup>o</sup>. 82 from Captain Blake of the Hallifax at Mauritius dated 3<sup>d</sup>. August giving a further account of that Island & the Northwest Harbour.

Cap<sup>t</sup>. Blake  
of the  
Hallifax at  
Mauritius.

The President reads the Mint account Current for last month ballance due from the Mint twenty thousand one hundred & 2 Rupees, seven Anaes 20102: 7 which are carried forward & Six Pagodas, eight fanams & five Cash 6. 8. 5 which he now pays in.

Mint Account  
for Septem<sup>r</sup>.  
read.

The Accomptant reads the Journal Parcels for August, and delivers in as entered hereafter the Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence at Fort St. David for the month of August.

Journal  
Parcels for  
Aug<sup>t</sup>. read.  
F<sup>t</sup>. St. David  
Extra<sup>r</sup>.  
Expence  
reported.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that account for last month Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Sea  
Custom<sup>r</sup>s.  
September  
account read.

Custom on Goods imported	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> . 936	23	52
Ditto on Grain	...	...	...	...	642	3	36
Anchorage	...	...	...	...	54	—	—

1632 27 8

ballance due from him five thousand four hundred eighty one Pagodas, twenty five fanams & fifty six Cash 5481. 25. 56 of which he now pays in, two thousand and fifty eight 2053 Pagodas.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1738—

Exp<sup>o</sup>.  
Wareh<sup>o</sup>.  
keeper pays  
money into  
Cash.

Augustus Burton Export Wareh<sup>o</sup>.k<sup>r</sup>. pays into Cash fifteen hundred 1500 Pagodas on that account.

Broad Cloth  
for Cloathing  
the Military  
ord<sup>a</sup>. to be  
delivered.

The Paymaster requesting Broad Cloth &c<sup>t</sup>. for cloathing the Military the Import Wareh<sup>o</sup>.k<sup>r</sup>. is ordered to deliver it.

Money p<sup>i</sup>  
in acct<sup>o</sup>. of  
Broad Cloth  
deliv<sup>d</sup>. the  
Merch<sup>ts</sup>.

William Monson Import Wareh<sup>o</sup>.k<sup>r</sup>. pays in two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas on account of Broad Cloth delivered the Merch<sup>ts</sup>.

Land  
Customer's  
Septem<sup>r</sup>.  
account  
read.

William Monson Land Customer reads that account for last month, Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	333	21	18
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...	...		9	4	—
							342	25	18

ballance due from him three hundred twenty nine Pagodas, thirty five fanams & eighteen Cash 329. 35. 18 which he now pays in.

Company's  
Moiety of a  
Seizure at the  
Choultry pd  
in.

He also pays in nine 9 Pagodas for the Company's moiety of the produce of twenty two peices of Ordinary Ginghamas seized at the Choultry.

Storekeeper's  
Septem<sup>r</sup>.  
Acct<sup>o</sup>. read.

George Torriano Storekeeper reads that Account for last month ballance due from him one thousand Seven hundred & seventy five Pagodas, fifteen fanams & Seventy six Cash, 1775. 15. 76 which is continued in his hands for paying of Arrears of Wages & Impress to the George, purchasing Stores & other disbursements of the running month. The Particulars of the Arrears & Impress to the George & of Stores Supplied her are entered hereafter.

Money sent  
to Fort St.  
David.

The rivers between this & Fort St. David being now become passable it is agreed to dispatch Peons this Evening with the Supply of Cash agreed on the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant; a Letter to accompany it is now Signed.

The Old  
Powder  
House  
reported in a  
very bad  
condition.  
the Board to  
meet in a  
Committee  
to inspect the  
same.

The Gunner attending acquaints the Board that the Buildings used for making Gunpowder having been for some Years past in a very decayed Condition the greatest part of them are fallen to the Ground in the late heavy Rains & the rest so bad as to be intirely useless; Whereupon It was agreed to appoint a Committee to Inspect the same & that the said Committee consist of the whole Board.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIC: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
CHA: SIMPSON.

ACCOUNT OF THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE AT  
FORT ST. DAVID FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 1738.

CHARGES GENERAL.									
Sealing Wax P. 4. home Batta	2.	18.					P.	6	18 —
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.									
Peons bringing money from Madrass	...	3	9	28					
Pris <sup>d</sup> . Batta f. 30. Austapah	2.	18.			3	12	—		
Soldiers 8 relisting	...	...	...	...	40	—	—		
							46	21	28

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1738—

REPAIRS.

The Fort	...	...	...	...	9	12	10		
The Garden	...	...	...	...	38	28	48		
S. Et. Bastion	...	...	...	...	16	8	54		
Cuddalore	...	...	...	...	71	30	68		
								136	8 20
								PAG <sup>s</sup> .	189 11 48

FORT ST. GEORGE  
1<sup>st</sup>. OCTOBER 1738.

ACCOUNT OF FOUR MONTHS WAGES DUE TO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S SHIP  
GEORGE COMMENCING PRIMO JUNE & ENDING ULTIMO SEPTEMBER VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

John Taylor	...	...	Master	@ P. 1 <sup>st</sup> . 6. 4 <sup>p</sup> m <sup>o</sup> .	P.	72	24	—
Robert Stringfellow	...	...	Chief Mate	12		48	—	—
Thomas Clarke	...	...	Second D <sup>o</sup> .	10		40	—	—
Philip Baker	...	...	Gunner	7		28	—	—
Syrang	...	...		5		20	—	—
Tindal	...	...	1 <sup>st</sup> .	4		16	—	—
Tindal	...	...	2 <sup>d</sup> .	3		12	—	—
Noquedah Sahib	...	...		2 $\frac{1}{2}$		10	—	—
Carpenter	...	...		4		16	—	—
Caulker	...	...		3		12	—	—
Helmsmen	...	...	4	3 ea		48	—	—
Lascars	...	...	17	2 ea		136	—	—
							PAGODAS	458 24 —

ERRORS EXCEPTED

4<sup>p</sup>  
JOHN TAYLOR.

LIST OF THREE MONTHS IMPRESS ADVANCED THE SHIP GEORGE'S CREW  
1<sup>st</sup>. OCTOBER 1738.

John Taylor	...	...	Master	@ 1 <sup>st</sup> . 6. 4 <sup>p</sup> M <sup>o</sup> .	P.	54	18	—
Robert Stringfellow	...	...	1 <sup>st</sup> . Mate	12		36	—	—
Thomas Clarke	...	...	2 <sup>d</sup> .	10		30	—	—
Philip Baker	...	...	Gunner	7		21	—	—
Syrang	...	...		5		15	—	—
Tindal	...	...	1 <sup>st</sup> .	4		12	—	—
Tindal	...	...	2 <sup>d</sup> .	3		9	—	—
Noquedah Sahib	...	...		2 $\frac{1}{2}$		7	18	—
Carpenter	...	...		4		12	—	—
Caulker	...	...		3		9	—	—
Helmsmen	...	...	4	3		36	—	—
Lascars	...	...	17	2		102	—	—
							PAGODAS	344 — —

LIST OF STORES WANTING FOR SHIP GEORGE.

- 2 Coir Cables, 1 Europe d<sup>o</sup>. returned.
- 6 Coils of Europe rope.
- 1 Main Top Sail.
- 1 Fore D<sup>o</sup>.
- 5 Barrells of Pitch.
- 1<sup>lb</sup>.
- 200 of Brimstone.
- 1<sup>lb</sup>.
- 150 of Nails.



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1738—

2 M<sup>d</sup>. of Candles.  
 20 Gallons of Oyl.  
 2 M<sup>d</sup>. Bengal Twine.  
 lb.  
 7 Europe D<sup>o</sup>. for making Sails.  
 40 Sail needles.  
 2 M<sup>d</sup>. of Tallow.  
 2 Jarrs of Wood Oyl.  
 2 M<sup>d</sup>. of Red Lead.  
 2 D<sup>o</sup>. of White D<sup>o</sup>.  
 2 Barrells of Tarr.  
 3000 Sticks of Firewood.  
 1 hand Line for the new Top Sails.

FORT ST. GEORGE

1<sup>ST</sup>. OCTOBER 1738.

JOHN TAYLOR.

	lb.	SHIP GEORGE.		D <sup>a</sup> .
To Red Lead	1 ...	...	\$ — —	22
Lamp Oyl	45 Gall <sup>a</sup> .	...	14 —	—
Nails Sorted	6 lb.	...	— 2	10
Salt	48 d <sup>o</sup> .	...	4 —	—
Europe Rope	3. 12	...	12 3	6
Bengal Line	...	...	3 —	—
Salt	...	...	2 —	—
Cotton for the Pump	...	...	— 2	—
Wood & Water	...	...	8 2	—
Pejoeing & Saud <sup>a</sup> . the Chamber of the Pump	...	...	1 —	—
Dungaree for the Pump	...	...	2 —	16
Cap <sup>t</sup> . Birkhead's Sail Maker boltrop <sup>a</sup> . a new Mainail	...	...	2 —	—
Ditto Cooper mending Water Casks	...	...	1 —	—
A Sampan carrying a letter on board in a gale of Wind	...	...	1 —	—
			\$ 53 1 79 [sic.]	
@ 15 4/5 10 Pag <sup>a</sup> .	...	...	...	P. 35 22 60

FORT ST. GEORGE

1<sup>ST</sup>. OCTOBER 1738.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

P<sup>r</sup> JOHN TAYLOR.

23<sup>d</sup>. Sent by Peous to Fort St. David a Supply of Cash & a General Letter of this date.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRES<sup>t</sup>.

RANDALL FOWKE.

NICOLAS MORSE.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

WILLIAM MONSON.

CHA<sup>s</sup>. SIMPSON.M<sup>r</sup>. BURTON Sick.

Last Consultation read &amp; Signed.

Exp<sup>o</sup>. Ware-  
 ho. keep<sup>r</sup>.  
 Septem<sup>r</sup>.  
 acco<sup>t</sup>. read.

Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper his account for last month read ballance due from him seventeen hundred fifty five Pagodas, four fanams & fifty two Cash 1755. 4. 52 of which he paid in fifteen hundred 1500 Pagodas last Consultation & two hundred 200 are now paid in in further part.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1738—

AGREED that three thousand 3000 Pagodas be advanced the Export Wareh<sup>o</sup>. k<sup>r</sup>. for the purchase of Redwood.

Money advanced for Redwood.

Nicolas Morse Paymaster reads that account for last month Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Paymaster's Septem<sup>r</sup>. Acct<sup>t</sup>. read

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	P. 1434	21	16
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...	583	12	—
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	66	24	—
Port Marlboro	...	...	...	...	232	—	—
Charges General	...	...	...	...	420	27	52
Charges Extra <sup>r</sup> .	...	...	...	...	65	31	70
Bombay Pres <sup>r</sup> .	...	...	...	...	61	1	40
Charges Hospital	...	...	...	...	52	32	—
Repairs of Fortil <sup>a</sup> .	...	...	...	...	135	9	11

P. 3052 15 29

ballance due to him five hundred fifty two Pagodas, fifteen fanams & twenty nine & Cash 552. 15. 29 which is now paid him.

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expe<sup>n</sup>ce in his account are entered hereafter.

Extra<sup>r</sup>. Expe<sup>n</sup>ce reported.

William Monson Import Warehousk<sup>r</sup>. reads that account for last month ballance due from him four thousand seven hundred ninety five Pagodas, fourteen fanams & thirty four Cash 4795. 14. 34 of which he now pays in Eighteen hundred 1800 Pagodas in further part having paid in two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas the last Consultation.

Impo. Wareh<sup>o</sup>. keeper's Septem<sup>r</sup>. account read.

Gongaram & Buddaroy Beetle and Tobacco Farmers pay in Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 833. 12 for one month's rent due the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Beetle and Tobacco Farm paid in.

Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence pay in three hundred thirty five Pagodas for one month's rent due the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Arrack & Wine Licence paid in.

Cashava Gruah & c<sup>t</sup>. Ruby Brokers pay into Cash four hundred 400 Pagodas for Six month's rent of that Cowle due the 10<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.

Ruby Brokerage pd in.

Several of the Company's Merchants attending & producing their Accounts it is AGREED at their request that the following Sums be paid them for Goods severally brought in by them.

Money advanced the Merchants for Goods brought in Viz<sup>t</sup>.

To Trevengalom Comrapa Five thousand 5000 Pag<sup>a</sup>.

Trevengalom Comrapa

To Pondaram & c<sup>t</sup>. Managers for Chindadre Pettah three thousand 3000.

Managers for Chindadre Pettah

To Molinga Kistna Five thousand 5000, &

Molinga Kistna &

To Ponapa Chitty Eight thousand 8000 that is seven thousand 7000 on account of Coarse & One thousand 1000 on account of Fine Goods.

Ponapa Chitty.

The Nellepillie Brigantine arriving here too late to return to Ingeram this Season, and the Passage of the George to Vizagapatam being also uncertain, and not knowing whether M<sup>r</sup>. Goddard has any Vessel to bring up his Cloth from Maddapollam it was AGREED to write M<sup>r</sup>. Sanderson & c<sup>t</sup>. at Vizagapatam that if the George does not arrive in time to assist in bringing up the Cloth from Ingeram & Maddapollam as directed in our Letter of the 6<sup>th</sup>. Inst<sup>t</sup>. that they should concert with M<sup>r</sup>. Graham and M<sup>r</sup>. Goddard such Methods as might be best for bringing the Cloth hither in time to load on the January Ships. AGREED also to direct Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Graham and Goddard to advise M<sup>r</sup>. Sanderson & c<sup>t</sup>. whether they have any and what Conveyances

Directions to Vizagapatam, Ingeram & Maddapollam about conveyances for their Cloths.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1738—

in their Rivers which they can depend upon to comply with our Intentions if the George does not save her Passage or she should not be big enough to bring away all their Cloth, & in case they have no proper Vessel in their Rivers, we hope M<sup>r</sup>. Sanderson &c. will be able to hire one in Vizagapatam River.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
NIC: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
CHA: SIMPSON.

THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE IN THE PAYMASTER'S ACCOUNT OF SEPTEMBER 1738  
ARISES ON THE FOLLOWING ARTICLES, VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

FORT MARLBOROUGH VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Dieting 5 Coffree Slaves at P. 1. 5 each. P. 5	25	—			
Cloth for Dittos 10 Peices	...	...	2	9	—
					P. 7 34 —
Allowance to Raja Cooladen and Servants	...	...	10	—	—
Arrears to 1 Corporal & 5 Soldiers $\frac{1}{2}$ Jane for 2 Mo <sup>t</sup> .	...	...	31	34	—
Salary & Allowances to M <sup>r</sup> . Joseph Hurlock as $\frac{1}{2}$ order of Cons <sup>r</sup> . \$ 240 @ 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ Pag <sup>s</sup> . 10	...	...	160	—	—
Purple Cloth for the Minister's Desk & Table there 6 Y <sup>ds</sup> . at P. 1	31	40	...	11	9 —
Beeteelas 3 peices made into 2 Surplices for D <sup>o</sup> . at P. 3. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ p <sup>s</sup> .	P. 9	27	—		
Paid the Taylor for mak <sup>g</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> . Surplices.	—	1	4		
			10	31	—
			22	4	—
					P. 232 — —

CHARGES GENERAL VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Batty abroad as $\frac{1}{2}$ Account	...	...	...	...	7 30 —
---------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Dieting Choultry Prisoners 18	...	...	7	25	—
Baskets for D <sup>o</sup> . f 1. mending the Iron Chain f. 1. 20	...	...	—	2	20
			7	27	20
House rent for the Reverend M <sup>r</sup> . Wynch	...	...	7	—	—
One month's Allowance to the Widow Rous & 4 Children	...	...	30	—	—
Allow <sup>ce</sup> . to A. Wynch a monthly Writer	...	...	10	—	—
D <sup>o</sup> . to 1 Soldier renewing his Covenants	...	...	5	—	—
Contributed towards the Bonfire for the 5 <sup>th</sup> . Nov <sup>r</sup> . as usual	...	...	5	—	—
Gave to Sahib Naig's Servants on receiving a present of an Antelope	...	...	—	35	50
Boathire sending a Soldier to the Beaufort	...	...	—	5	—
					65 31 70

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

One month's Wages for 10 Sailors received $\frac{1}{2}$ Ship Wager	...	...	27	28	—
Paid Cap <sup>t</sup> . Montgomery for Dieting 6 D <sup>o</sup> . sent thither $\frac{1}{2}$ Ceres	...	...	25	—	—
Batavia Arrack for D <sup>o</sup> . $\frac{1}{2}$ Cask	...	...	7	18	—
Paid the Cooper for D <sup>o</sup> . Cask f. 27, Cooleyhire thereon Ca. 40	...	...	—	27	40
					61 1 40

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1738—

REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Terrass to the Sea Gate Colonade VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Material	...	...	...	30	25	30													
Workmen	...	...	...	...	13	19	—												
								44	8	30									
Sorting Godown	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	1	10									
Garden Bridge	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	23	60									
Garden house VIZ <sup>t</sup> .																			
Materials	...	...	...	...	45	6	1												
Workmen	...	...	...	...	24	32	—	70	2	1	130	35	21						
											PAGODAS	497	26	51					

Sent by Peons General Letters of this date to Vizagapatam, Ingeram, & Maddapollam. 28

NOVEMBER.

Sent by Peons to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David, a General Letter of this date. 2  
 Recd by Peons from Vizagapatam, a General Letter of the 12<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo. 3  
 Recd by Peons from Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David, a General Letter of the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant. 5

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRES<sup>t</sup>.

RANDALL FOWKE.

NICOLAS MORSE.

WILLIAM MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

CHA<sup>s</sup>. SIMPSON.

M<sup>r</sup>. BURTON Sick.

MONDAY  
THE 6<sup>th</sup>.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

N. 83 from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David of the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant, acknowledging the receipt of Several from hence & the Supply of Cash sent them the 23<sup>d</sup>. Ultimo.

Letters read  
from  
Fort S<sup>t</sup>.  
David  
&

N. 84 from the Chief & Council of Vizagapatam of the 12<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, accompany<sup>g</sup>. one Copy of their General Books & inclosing their monthly Papers & Accounts for September.

Vizagapatam.

The President reads the Cash Account for last month ballance remaining now compared with the Cash Chest Seventy thousand Six hundred thirty three Current Pagodas, four fanams & twenty two Cash 70633. 4. 22 & thirty two thousand five hundred Seventy five 32575 Madrass Pagodas both which are carried forward.

Cash account  
for October  
read.

Richard Benyon Esq<sup>r</sup>. Mintmaster reads that account for last month ballance due from the Mint One hundred sixty eight thousand five hundred ninety five Rupees, five Anaes 168595 : 5 which are carried forward, & five Pagodas, twenty one fanams & Seventy five Cash 5. 21. 75 which he now pays in.

Mint account  
for October  
read.

The Accomptant reads the Journal Parcels for September.

September  
Journal  
parcels read.

AGREED that two thousand 2000 Pagodas be advanced the Export Warehouse-keeper for the Painters & two hundred 200 for the Boatmen.

Money  
sleavo'd the  
Painters &  
Boatmen  
&

That two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster for the charges of the running month.

Paymaster.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1738—

Money  
advanc'd the  
Paymaster  
out of the  
Town duty  
for repairing  
Bridges, &c<sup>t</sup>.

And that three hundred 300 Pagodas more be advanced him out of the Town Duty for repairing the Bridges & mending the Highways on the Island & Streets in the White Town which have been much broken by the late rains.

The Old  
Powder  
House  
Survey'd by  
a Committee  
of the whole  
Board.

The Board having met in a Committee (pursuant to agreement of the 23<sup>d</sup>. Ultimo) to Survey the damage done by the late rains to the old powderhouse & being attended by the head Carpenters and Bricklayers found the whole to be in a very decayed Condition. The Lead of the drying place full of Cracks and unsolder'd, by which the Water had soaked so into the platform as to render it quite useless. The Walls of the Beating places, refining places, & the several godowns for keeping and mixing the Saltpetre, Brimstone &c<sup>a</sup>. other materials which have for many years been supported by several Buttresses fallen down in many places and the rest so water soaked, cracked and swelled that they must fall very shortly insomuch that it is dangerous for the workpeople to go in and out least the roof (the Palmiras & rippers of which are most of them rotten) should fall in as two of them did the last Year. The Doors and Windows quite decayed and Shatter'd with Age and the Tank filled up, insomuch That no part of the Building is any longer serviceable.

It's agreed  
to pull it  
down.

The Pay-  
master &  
Storekeeper  
to form a  
Plan for the  
New  
Buildings &  
choose a  
proper  
Situation.

The Condition of the said Building being taken into Consideration it was agreed to be necessary to pull the whole down in order to save what few of the materials may be serviceable again to rebuild the same, whereupon the Paymaster and Storekeeper were directed to form a Plan for a new one, & to make an Estimate of the Expence thereof. And since it must be rebuilt and that the present Scituation of it being very near the Town and between the only two roads that lead to it which are continually full of people pass<sup>d</sup>. to and fro makes it very unsafe, they were direct'd to look out for some other Spot which might be less liable to accidents & less dangerous to the people.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.

RANDALL FOWKE.

NIC: MORSE.

W. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

CHA: SIMPSON.

## FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1738.

MADRASS PAGODAS		DR.	PER CONTRA	C <sup>d</sup> .
1 To ballance brought from last month's Account ...	P.	32569 — —	31 By Ballance carried to next month's account	.. P. 32575 — —
23 To Cash, the Mint September ballance ...		6 — —		
M PAG <sup>a</sup> .		32575 — —		

ERRORS EXCEPTED

4<sup>p</sup>

RICHARD BENYON.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1738—

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH	Dr.	Pag.	PER CONTRA		Cr.
1 To balance brought from last month's account	—	28	6 By Madras Pagodas, the Mint balance	October	5
5 To Charles Simpson Rental General & Scavenger, recd of him on account of Quitt-rents	300	—	By Aug <sup>d</sup> . Burton Export Warehousekeeper, advanced him Viz <sup>t</sup> . For the Painters	...	—
23 <sup>d</sup> . To Richard Benyon Esq <sup>r</sup> . Mintmaster recd the balance of that account for last month	6	8	For the Boatmen	P. 2000	—
To Randall Fowke Sea Customer, recd in part the bal <sup>es</sup> . of that account for last month	2058	—	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster advanced him for the Charges of the running month	200	2200
To Augustus Burton Export Warehouse-keeper, recd on that account	1500	—	By Town Duty, advanced the Paymaster, for repairing the Bridges, Streets, & Highways	...	2500
To William Monson Import Warehouse-keeper recd on Acc <sup>t</sup> . of Broad Cloth	2500	—	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster, paid him the balance of that Account for last month	...	300
To William Monson Land Customer, recd the balance of that account for last month.	329	35	By Fort St. David sent thither overland by order of Cons of Yesterday	...	312
To Profit & Loss, recd of the Land Customer the Company's half of the produce of a seizure made by him at the Choultry	9	—		...	25
26 To Augustus Burton Export Warehouse-keeper, recd in further part the balance of that account for last month	200	—		...	4
To Will <sup>m</sup> . Monson Import Warehouse-keeper, recd in further part the balance of that account for last month	1800	—		...	52427
To Gongaram & Buddaroy, Beetle & Tobacco Farmers recd one months rent due the 5 <sup>th</sup> . Instant	833	12		...	7
To Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelair, Farmers of the Arreak & Wine Licence recd 1 Mo <sup>t</sup> . rent due the 5 <sup>th</sup> . Instant	335	—		...	39
To Cashava Grah & Co <sup>t</sup> . Baby Brokers, recd six months rent due the 10 <sup>th</sup> . Ultimo	400	—		...	
	117691	19			
	CURR <sup>t</sup> . PAGODAS		CURR <sup>t</sup> . PAGODAS		
	117691 19 51		77744 32 43		

N.B.—This Cash Account of the Creditor side is inserted wrong— Vide Cash Book for 1738.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
BY RICHARD BENYON.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1738—

10 Recd by Peons from Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David a General Letter of the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

MONDAY  
THE 13<sup>th</sup>.

RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRESID<sup>t</sup>.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO. CHARLES SIMPSON.  
M<sup>r</sup>. BURTON Sick.

## Last Consultation read &amp; Signed.

Letter from  
Fort St.  
David read.  
They cannot  
get Fonapa's  
Cloth cured  
there.  
They propose  
to relett  
their Arrack  
duty.

General Letter N. 85 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David of the 6<sup>th</sup>. Inst<sup>t</sup>. read telling us in answer to ours of the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant that they cannot possibly get the hundred Bales of Ponnapa's Cloth cured there, accompanying a pair of their General Books ending Ultimo April, inclosing their Accomptant's remarks on the Expences & Revenues of that Settlement to that time and desiring our directions about reletting their Arrack Duty, of which they find the Collections to decrease & for which their Boundrenters have offered 800 Pagodas ꝓ annum for two Years only, & they beleive it for the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Interest to accept the offer.

which is  
agreed to.

The said Letter being taken into consideration It's Agreed for the reasons therein given to permit the Deputy Governour & Council to relett their Arrack duty for the S<sup>u</sup>m & Term they mention.

The Materials  
of the Wind-  
mill to be sold  
& the  
ballance  
wrote off.

And the Board observing from the Books of that Settlement now before them that the Windmill at Horsetail Point Stands Dr. Pagodas 804. 5. 60 and is carried forward to the next Set it's agreed to order that, if the materials belonging to it are sold as was two Years ago directed, the ballance be wrote off to Profit & Loss.

Mr. Torriano  
delivers in  
the Accounts  
of what  
remain'd  
to be  
collected by  
him as Rental  
General &  
Seavinger  
for the year  
ends.  
Aug<sup>r</sup>. 1737.

George Torriano Rentall General and Seavinger delivers in as entered hereafter the acco<sup>ts</sup>. of what remained to be collected by him for the Year ending August 1737, the ballance of the former due from him being ninety one pagodas, twenty three fanams 91: 23 which he now pays in. The ballance of the latter being twenty four Pagodas, twenty fanams 24: 20 in his favour is ordered to be reimbursed him out of the Collections to be made by M<sup>r</sup>. Simpson.

Plan of the  
New  
Buildings  
for the  
Powder  
Maker  
delivered in,

The Paymaster & Storekeeper report to the Board that they have pitched upon a Spot of ground for erecting the new Buildings necessary for the powdermaker which lies in the N.W<sup>t</sup>. Corner of the Island between the roads leading to Egmore & Chindadre petta: but at a considerable distance from each road so that nobody need go near the said Buildings but the persons employed & in case of an accident the passengers will be out of the reach of danger. They also deliver in a plan for erecting the same taking up the space of 180 feet in length & 144 in breadth in which are contained the following buildings Viz<sup>t</sup>.

A Beating Place	...	...	in Length 41 Feet. In Breadth 22 Feet.
Ditto.	...	...	67 22
A Godown for keeping Brimstone	...	...	17 14
when prepared	...	...	14 14
D <sup>o</sup> . for Charcoal	...	...	17 14
D <sup>o</sup> . for Charcoal when powdered	...	...	59 25
An Open place to dry Saltpetre in	...	...	17 12½
A Boiling place	...	...	17 12½
Godown for refined Salt petre	...	...	22 14
Godown for refined Brimstone	...	...	37 14
Godown for Brimstone & rough Saltpetre	...	...	...

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1738—

Godown for keeping the Ingredients when weighed . . . . .	in Length 34 Feet. In Breadth 14 Feet.	
Magazine to keep powder ready for Proof . . .	26	14
A Place for Corning Gunpowder . . .	20	14
A Place for keeping the Ingredients for Beating . . . . .	23	14
A Place for mixing before Corning . . .	23	14
A Place for weighing . . . . .	22	14
A Place for the Powder Makers Tools . . .	28	14
A Place for Beating refined Saltpetre . . .	26	26
A Terrass for Drying . . . . .	73	24
A Tank . . . . .	144	20

The Calculate of the Cost of all these Buildings which they also now present to the Board amounts to Pagodas 2456, which the Board on debating the same beleiving to be as little as the said Buildings can possibly cost; The Paymaster is ordered to procure materials & set to work about the same with the utmost expedition.

& The Calculate of the Cost.

They are ordered to be set about.

Ordered that the abovementioned plan be sent in the Packet by the next Ship & the Calculate be entered after this Consultation.

The Plan to be sent to England.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
 RANDALL FOWKE.  
 NIC: MORSE.  
 W. MONSON.  
 GEORGE TORRIANO.  
 CHA: SIMPSON.

CALCULATE OF THE COST OF THE NEW BUILDINGS NECESSARY FOR MAKING POWDER  
 AGREEABLE TO THE PLAN HEREWITH PRESENTED.

Wall bricks... ..	105000	630	
Chunam ... ..	5000 Parra.	350	
Tyles ... ..	175000	70	
Jaggery, Gram &c <sup>a</sup> . ... ..		150	
Sand & Clay ... ..		50	
Bricklayers & Cooleys ... ..		300	
Digging the Mote ... ..		20	
		1570	— —
Palmiras ... ..	1200	216	
Reapers ... ..	8000	180	
Timbers ... ..	4	20	
Doors & Frames ... ..	15	120	
Windows & Shutters ... ..	15	60	
Carpenters ... ..		150	
Nails & Smith's Work ... ..		120	
Locks ... ..		20	
		886	— —
PAGODAS ...	2456	— —	

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1738—

1737/8	GEORGE TORRIANO RENTALL GENERAL	D <sup>a</sup> .	1738.	CONTRA	C <sup>a</sup> .
To the Amount of the Rentroll for the white & black towns for the year ending 31 <sup>st</sup> . August 1737 ..		P. 920 28 —	June 15. By Cash paid in Consultation ...	...	P. 250 —
			July 27. By D <sup>o</sup> ...	...	330 —
			Sept <sup>r</sup> . 4. By D <sup>o</sup> ...	...	150 —
			By 8 m <sup>o</sup> . Charges ...	...	49 24
			By w <sup>o</sup> . paid for burying dead people found in the Streets during the famine Viz <sup>t</sup> . Grown persons 825 @ 2 f. ... 45 30 — Children 110 @ 1 ... 3 2 —	...	
			By Bad debts ...	...	48 32
				...	— 21
			By Balance due from him ...	...	829 5
				...	91 28
					Pag <sup>d</sup> . 920 28 —

FORT ST. GEORGE NOVEMBER 13<sup>th</sup>. 1738.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

¶ GEORGE TORRIANO,  
*Rental General.*

1737/8	GEORGE TORRIANO SCAVINGER	D <sup>a</sup> .	1738.	CONTRA	C <sup>a</sup> .
To the amount of the Rentroll for the white & black towns for the Year ending 31 <sup>st</sup> . August 1737 ...		P. 535 13 —	By Charges for 8 months ...	...	P. 479 19 —
To Balance due to him ...		24 20 —	By Scavenger's allowance for 8 Months ...	...	80 —
			By Bad Debts ...	...	— 14 —
					Pag <sup>d</sup> . 559 33 —

FORT ST. GEORGE NOVEMBER 13<sup>th</sup>. 1738.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

¶ GEORGE TORRIANO,  
*Scavenger.*

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1738—

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a General Letter of this date.	14
Recd by Peons from Ingeram a General Letter of the 2 <sup>d</sup> . Inst <sup>t</sup> .	19
Sent by Peons to Ingeram a General Letter of this date.	20
Recd by Peons from Anjengo General Letters from that place of the 21 <sup>st</sup> . Ultimo & from Bombay of the 10 <sup>th</sup> . September with Packets from England for this Presidency & Bengal.	21

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>a</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRESIDENT.  
 RANDALL FOWKE. AUGUSTUS BURTON.  
 NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.  
 GEORGE TORRIANO. CHARLES SIMPSON.

TUESDAY  
THE 21<sup>st</sup>.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Letters read  
from.

N<sup>o</sup>. 86 From Mr. Graham at Ingeram of the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant desiring to be furnished with a Conveyance for his Cloth and leave to come up hither with it in Decemb<sup>r</sup>. which was granted him in a Letter of yesterday's date.

Ingeram  
Mr. Graham  
desires leave  
to come up.

N<sup>o</sup>. 87 From the President & Council of Bombay of the 10<sup>th</sup>. September acknowledging the receipt of our severals of the 15<sup>th</sup>. 17<sup>th</sup>. & 20<sup>th</sup>. June, advising the Arrival of the Resolution, Nassau & Onslow and that the Ship we desired to have built there will be ready to send hither in April, & accompanying a Packet from England for this Presidency received there by the Onslow & sent on the King William to Anjengo to be forwarded hither.

Bombay.  
Packets from  
England for  
Bengal &  
this place.  
The Ship  
desired to be  
built there  
will be ready  
in April.

N<sup>o</sup>. 88 From the Chief & Factors at Anjengo dated the 21<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo, advising the Loss of our Honble Masters Ship the Anglesea on the 31<sup>st</sup>. July a little to the Northward of Goa & accompanying the foregoing Letter from Bombay; the Packet it mentions for this Presidency and two Packets endorsed ꝑ Onslow and Nassau & a Letter for the President & Council of Fort William to be forwarded thither by the first opportunity.

Anjengo,  
Advising the  
Loss of the  
Anglesea.

The Packet from England for this Presidency was then opened, & found to Contain Copy of our Honble Masters Commands of the 8<sup>th</sup>. February & their fresh advices under the 7<sup>th</sup>. of April which are now read, and the President was desired to inform himself whether the Danes at Trincumbar had made any and what provisions for loading a Ship from thence to Europe.

Letter from  
England of  
the 7<sup>th</sup>. April  
read.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
 RANDALL FOWKE.  
 AUG: BURTON.  
 NIC: MORSE.  
 W. MONSON.  
 GEORGE TORRIANO.  
 CHA: SIMPSON.

Arrived Sloop Experience Jonathan Cornelius a Maddap <sup>m</sup> .	24
Recd by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 23 <sup>d</sup> . Instant.	27



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1738—

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

MONDAY  
THE 27<sup>th</sup>.

RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>. Gov<sup>r</sup>. PRESID<sup>t</sup>.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO. CHARLES SIMPSON.  
M<sup>r</sup>. BURTON Sick.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Letter from  
Fort St.  
David read  
& Their  
Merchants  
petitions on  
the Subject  
of their  
Losses.

General Letter N<sup>o</sup>. 89 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 23<sup>d</sup>. Inst<sup>d</sup>. read in answer to ours of the 14<sup>th</sup>. & inclosing the Particular Accounts of the Losses their Merchants alledge they have sustained by their Contracts of late years & their Petitions concerning them all which are entered after the said Letter.

Sea  
Custom<sup>r</sup>'s.  
October  
account read.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that account for last month Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Custom on Goods imported	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	1433	15	56
D <sup>o</sup> . on Grain	...	...	...	...		50	6	40
Anchorage	...	...	...	...		63	—	—
						1546	22	16

ballance due from him four thousand nine hundred thirty eight Pagodas, Seven fanams & Seventy two Cash 4933.7.72, of which he now pays in two thousand & Seventy Six 2076 Pagodas.

Exp<sup>o</sup>.  
Wareho.  
Keeper's  
October  
account  
read.

Augustus Burton Export Wareh<sup>o</sup>.k<sup>r</sup>. his Account for last month read ballance due from him three hundred twenty four Pagodas, twenty two fanams & twenty eight Cash 324.22.28 which is carried forward.

Paymaster's  
October  
account  
read

Nicolas Morse Paymaster reads that account for last month Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	P.	1514	14	77
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...	...		583	12	—
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...		66	24	—
Fort Marlbrô	...	...	...	...	...		41	14	—
Charges General	...	...	...	...	...		408	15	52
Charges Extraord <sup>y</sup> .	...	...	...	...	...		61	26	25
Charges Hospital	...	...	...	...	...		52	8	—
Repairs of Fortifica <sup>ns</sup> .	...	...	...	...	...		84	18	10
							2812	25	4

balance due to him three hundred & twelve Pagodas, twenty five fanams & four Cash 312. 25. 4 which are now paid him.

Extra<sup>ry</sup>.  
Expence.

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account are entered hereafter.

Imp<sup>o</sup>.  
Wareho.  
Keeper's  
October  
account read.  
Money p<sup>d</sup> in  
account of  
Broad Cloth.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him Nine hundred & twelve Pagodas, two fanams & fourteen Cash 912. 2. 14 which is carried forward & pays in three thousand 3000 Pagodas on Account of Broad Cloth delivered out of the Warehouse.

Land  
Custom<sup>r</sup>'s.  
October  
account read.

William Monson Land Customer reads that account for last month Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	...	P.	175	21	26
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...	...		7	12	—
							182	33	26

ballance due from him One hundred & Seventy Pagodas, seven fanams & twenty six Cash 170.7.26 which he pays in.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1738—

George Torriano Storekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him Eleven hundred & twelve Pagodas, three fanams and thirty one Cash 1112. 3. 31, of which he pays in Six hundred 600 Pagodas. Storekeeper's October account read.

Gongaram & Buddaroy Beetle & Tobacco Farmers pay into Cash Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 833 : 12 for one month's rent due the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant. Beetle & Tobacco Farm paid in.

Ram Chundra and Gaunapa Moodelaire pay in three hundred thirty five Pagodas for one month's rent of the Arrack & Wine Licence due the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant. Arrack & Wine Licence paid in.

AGREED that Twenty Thousand Pagodas be sent to Fort St. David by Land to morrow, and that the Secretary give the Deputy Governour & Council the usual Notice. A Supply of Cash ord<sup>d</sup>. to Fort St. David.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
NIC : MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
CHA : SIMPSON.

THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE IN THE PAYMASTER'S ACCOUNT OF OCTOBER 1738,  
ARISES ON THE FOLLOWING ARTICLES, VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

FORT MARLBOR <sup>o</sup> , VIZ <sup>t</sup> .			
Paid dieting 5 Coffree Slaves at	P. 5	25	—
P. 1. 5 ea. ... ..			
Allowance money to Raja Cooladen & Servants ... ..	10	—	—
1 Month's Arrears to 1 Corporal & 5 Soldiers returned thither d <sup>d</sup> Ship Galatea ... ..	15	35	—
Ditto to 1 Slave sent from hence ... ..	2	—	—
Boathire for Dittos ... ..	—	5	—
1 Month's arrears to 3 Soldiers d <sup>d</sup> Ship Jane ... ..	7	21	—
	P. 41	4	
CHARGES GENERAL, VIZ <sup>t</sup> .			
Batty abroad as d <sup>d</sup> acc <sup>o</sup> . ... ..	3	34	—
Batty at home, carrying money to Fort St. David : 32 Peons ... ..	4	16	—
	8	14	—
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY, VIZ <sup>t</sup> .			
Paid Dieting Choultry Prisoners 18 & Baskets ... ..	7	29	40
One Soldier renewing his Covenants ..	5	—	—
Emaum Sahibs Servants on receiving fruits 1 Rupee ... ..	—	11	60
Hodgy Sahib's Servants on receiving a Present of Atlases ... ..	1	21	5
	14	26	25
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS, VIZ <sup>t</sup> .			
Gunners Battery—			
Materials ... P. 16	33	25	
Workmen ... ..	7	3	30
	24	—	55
Old Paddy Godown—			
Materials ... ..	21	13	8
Workmen ... ..	4	10	20
	25	23	28
	49	24	3
PAGODAS ...	114	6	28

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a Letter of this date. 27

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a Supply of Cash, & General Letter of this date. 28

Recd by Peons from Vizagapatam a General Letter of the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant. 30

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1738—

DECEMBER.

4 Received by Peons from Fort St. David, a General Letter of the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant.  
 — Reel by Peons from Ingeram, a General Letter of the 18<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

TUESDAY  
THE 5<sup>th</sup>.

RICHARD BENYON ESQ <sup>r</sup> .	GOV <sup>r</sup> . PRES <sup>r</sup> .
RANDALL FOWKE.	AUGUSTUS BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE.	WILLIAM MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.	CHARLES SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Letters read  
from

Fort St.  
David

N<sup>o</sup>. 90 From the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant, inclosing their monthly Papers for October & Cash account for November.

Vizagapatam  
&

N<sup>o</sup>. 91 From the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam of the 5<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, advising the George's arrival there, & inclosing Captain Clarke's original respondentia Bond to M<sup>r</sup>. Legh Denny.

Ingeram.

N<sup>o</sup>. 92 from M<sup>r</sup>. Graham at Ingeram of the 18<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo advising that he is apprehensive of not being able to send his Cloth hither for want of a Conveyance & referring to two inclosed Letters that passed between him, & the Gentlemen at Vizagapatam on that Subject, The said two Letters are entered after the former.

Cash account  
for Novem<sup>r</sup>.  
read.

The President reads the Cash account for last month ballance remaining now compared with the Cash Chest Fifty two thousand four hundred twenty Seven Current Pagodas, seven fanams & thirty nine Cash 52427. 7. 39 & thirty two thousand five hundred & eighty 32580 Madrass Pagodas both which are carried forward.

Journal  
Parcels for  
October read.

The Accomptant reads the Journal Parcels for October.

Money  
advanc'd the  
Paymaster.

AGREED that two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster for the charges of the running month.

Money pd  
in acct<sup>o</sup>. of  
Broad Cloth.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper pays in one thousand 1000 Pagodas on account of Broad Cloth.

The President  
offers to pay  
money into  
Cash for  
Bills of  
Exchange  
payable to  
M<sup>r</sup>. Pitt  
which is  
agreed to.

There being near seventy Thousand Pagodas less in Cash now than there was the end of November last Year, Our Merchants disposing of the Broad Cloth but Slow occasioned by the little demand for it in the Country, which also is the reason that the returns for Coral this Year will not be considerable. The President offered to pay in Thirty Thousand Pagodas for our Bills of Exchange on the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Court of Directors payable to George Morton Pitt Esq<sup>r</sup>. which is accepted for the reasons herein before mentioned, the President making Oath that the said Sum is the proper Money of the said George Morton Pitt Esq<sup>r</sup>.

Saltpetre  
deliver'd for  
making  
Gunpowder.

The Storekeeper requests fifty 50 Candys of Saltpetre for making Gunpowder which the Export Warehousekeeper is ordered to deliver him.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIO: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
CHA: SIMPSON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1738—

FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1738.			PER CONTRA		
	D <sup>s</sup> .				C <sup>s</sup> .
1 To balance brought from last month's Accont.	3257 5	—	30 By Balance carried to next month's Accont. ...	32580	—
13 To Cash, the Mint October balance ...	5	—			
M PAGODAS		32580			
ERRORS EXCEPTED					
RICHARD BENYON.					
			PER CONTRA		
6 By Madrass Pagodas, the Mint October balance ...	6	70633 4 22	By Augustus Burton Export Warehouse-keeper, advanced him, Vizt. For the Painters . . P. 2000 For the Boatmen ...	P.	5 —
By Nicolas Morse Paymaster advanced him for the charges of the running Month ...	91 23	—	By Town Duty, advanced the Paymaster, for repairing the Bridges, Streets & Highways.		2200 —
By Nicolas Morse Paymaster, p <sup>d</sup> . him the balance of that account for last month ...	2076	—	27 By Fort St. David, sent thither overland by order of Consultation of y sterday ...		2500 —
By Fort St. David, sent thither overland by order of Consultation of y sterday ...	3000	—	30 By Balance carried to next's month's Account.		300 —
By Town Duty, advanced the Paymaster, for repairing the Bridges, Streets & Highways.	170 7 26	—		312 25 4	
By Nicolas Morse Paymaster, p <sup>d</sup> . him the balance of that account for last month ...	600	—		20,000	—
By Fort St. David, sent thither overland by order of Consultation of y sterday ...	833 12	—		25317 25 4	
By Balance carried to next's month's Account.				52427 7 39	
CURR <sup>t</sup> . PAGODAS		77744 32 43	CURR <sup>t</sup> . PAGODAS		
77744 32 43					
ERRORS EXCEPTED					
RICHARD BENYON.					

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1738—

- 7 Arrived Ship Two Brothers, Andrew Munro, from Bengal.  
 10 Arrived Ship Devonshire, Robert Joye, from Bengal.  
 12 Received by Peons from Maddapollam, a General Letter of the 24<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.  
 18 Received by Peons from Vizagapatam, a General Letter of the 24<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.  
 Sent by Peons to Fort St. David, a General Letter of this date.  
 20 Received by Peons from Tellicherry, a General Letter of the 23<sup>d</sup>. Ultimo.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>R</sup>. GOV<sup>R</sup>. PRES<sup>T</sup>.  
 RANDALL FOWKE. AUGUSTUS BURTON.  
 NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.  
 GEORGE TORRIANO. CHARLES SIMPSON.

WEDNES-  
 DAY THE  
 20<sup>TH</sup>.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Letters read  
 from

Vizagapatam

N<sup>o</sup>. 93 from the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam of the 24<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, forwarding a Packet from Balasore, & advising that the George would be ready to go over the Barr the next Springs.

Madapollam  
 &

N<sup>o</sup>. 94 from the Resident at Madapollam of the 24<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, promising two hundred Bales by the 10<sup>th</sup>. January, & inclosing his Cash Accounts & Journal Parcels from April to October.

Tellicherry.

N<sup>o</sup>. 95 From the Chief & Factors at Tellicherry of the 23<sup>d</sup>. Ultimo, acknowledging the receipt of ours of the 4<sup>th</sup>. of October & the Arrival of the ten Sailors sent thither for Bombay on the Ships Ceres and Fanny.

Journal  
 Parcels for  
 October read.

The Accomptant reads the Journal Parcels for October.

Fort St.  
 David &  
 Vizagapatam  
 Extra-  
 ordinary  
 Expences.

And delivers in as entered hereafter the Particulars of the Extraordinary Expences at Fort St. David for September & October and at Vizagapatam for August & September.

Land  
 Customer's  
 Novr. acct<sup>d</sup>.  
 read.

William Monson Land Customer reads that account for last month Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	...	P.	225	22	67
Registring Slaves	...	...	...	...	...		3	12	—

228 34 67

ballance due from him two hundred Sixteen Pagodas, eight fanams & Sixty Seven Cash 216. 8. 67 which he now pays in.

Cawngohee  
 duty paid.

The Nabob having wrote for the Cawngohee duty for the year ending the 30<sup>th</sup>. June last being thirty five 35 Pagodas it is now paid to his order.

Money  
 advance'd  
 Tomby  
 Chitty for  
 Goods  
 brought in.

AGREED that three thousand 3000 Pagodas be advanced Tomby Chitty & his Partners on Account of goods brought in.

Bills of  
 Exchange  
 Signed.

One Sett of Bills of Exchange of this date signed, drawn on the Honble the Court of Directors at ninety days sight & Seven Shillings & eight pence @ Pagoda for Eleven thousand five hundred 11500 pounds Sterling payable to George Morton Pitt Esq<sup>r</sup>. for thirty thousand 30000 Current Pagodas now paid in by Richard Benyon Esq<sup>r</sup>. pursuant to agreement of last Consultation who makes Oath that the said remittance is on M<sup>r</sup>. Pitt's proper Account.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1738—

Mr. Samuel Harrison being chosen Mayor for the ensuing Year attends the Board, & takes the Oaths of Office & Allegiance, as does also Mr. George Torriano elected Sheriff in the room of Mr. Matthew Empson.

Mr. Harrison  
chosen  
Mayor.  
Mr. Torriano  
Sheriff.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIC: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
CHA: SIMPSON.

THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES AT FORT ST. DAVID FOR SEPTEMBER & OCTOBER 1738, AND AT VIZAGAPATAM FOR AUGUST & SEPTEMBER 1738.

FORT ST. DAVID, SEPTEMBER.

REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS.

The Fort	...	...	...	P.	19	35	15	
Gardens	...	...	...		26	27	50	
S.E <sup>t</sup> . Bastian	...	...	...		2	14	—	
Cuddalore Fort	...	...	...		113	13	29	
Trepopilore Guard	...	...	...		29	30	16	
								P. 192 12 30

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.

Military 3 relisting	...	...		15	—	—	
Pris <sup>d</sup> . Batty 27. Aust: 2: 18.	...	...		3	9	—	
							18 9 —
				PAGODAS	...	210	21 30

OCTOBER.

CHARGES EXTRAORDY.

Military relisting 2	...	...		10	—	—	
Peons Feast	...	...		9	—	—	
Peons Ext <sup>y</sup> . Batty	...	...		3	2	—	
Pris <sup>d</sup> . Batty 2, Austapah 2: 18.	...	...		4	18	—	
							26 20 —

REPAIRS.

Gunnies for the Guard	...	...		18	27	42	
Garden	...	...		4	19	20	
Fort	...	...		10	27	46	
				34	2	28	
S.E <sup>t</sup> . Bastian	...	...		1	25	30	
Tables for the Sorting Godown	...	...		6	19	38	
Fortifications at Cuddalore	...	...		27	10	4	
							69 21 20

VIZAGAPATAM, SEPTEMBER.

PAGODAS ... 96 5 20

CHARGES GENERAL

Mr. Pitt's house rent	...	...	R.	6	—	—	
D <sup>o</sup> . Oil Allowance	...	...		1	11	—	
Mending a Tent	...	...		12	8	$\frac{1}{2}$	
							R. 20 3 $\frac{1}{2}$
Mr. Pitt's Diet allowance	...	...					15 12 —

REPAIRS.

The Fort	...	...		22	9	—	
Second's house	...	...		5	15	—	
Charcoal	...	...		7	3	—	
							35 11 —
Peons Feast	...	...					6 — —
				RUPEES	77	10	$\frac{1}{2}$

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1738—

## AUGUST.

CHARGES GENERAL Wax Cloths	...				14	8	—
REPAIRS							
The Fort	...	...	...	6	14	—	
Seconds house	...	...	...	10	4	—	
Charcoal	...	...	...	6	12	—	
						23	14 —
Peons Feast	...	...	...			5	— —
				RUFEEES	...	43	6 —

22<sup>o</sup>. Arrived the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Ship, Godolphin, Captain Francis Steward from China, with Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Nevill & Beard Supracargoes, & two packets from the English Supracargoes at Canton.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRIDAY  
THE 22<sup>D</sup>.

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>R</sup>. GOV<sup>R</sup>. PRESID<sup>T</sup>.  
 RANDALL FOWKE. WILLIAM MONSON.  
 GEORGE TORRIANO. CHARLES SIMPSON.  
 MESS<sup>ES</sup>. BURTON & MORSE *Sick*.

Letters from  
China read.

Two General Letters from the English Supracargoes at Canton read, Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Messrs.  
Plant, Liell,  
Martyn & Co.

N<sup>o</sup>. 96 From Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Plant, Liell, Martin, Hodgson, & Parkes dated the 21<sup>st</sup>. October, inclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for three Hundred & forty Chests of Tea, shipped by them on the Godolphin for the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Account.

Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Page,  
Colebrooke  
& Co.

N<sup>o</sup>. 97 from Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Page, Colebrooke, Shore & Haggard of the 20<sup>th</sup>. October, inclosing also Invoice & Bill of Lading for their Moiety of the seven hundred Chests of Tea ordered to be put on board the Godolphin in China.

Original,  
Invoices  
of the  
Godolphin's  
Tea ord<sup>d</sup>. to  
England.

ORDERED that the Original Invoices be sent to England in the Godolphin's Packet & Copies thereof entered in our Book of Invoices received.

Supracargoes  
of the  
Godolphin  
deliver  
in their  
accounts.

The Supracargoes of the Godolphin attending deliver in the Account Sale of Her Outward bound and the Invoice of her returning Cargo from China with their Account Current annexed, Copies whereof are ordered to be sent to England by that Ship.

Godolphin's  
Gold &  
Tutenague  
ordd. ashore.

The Godolphins Cargo for this place consisting only of Gold & Tutenague the Ware<sup>h</sup>.<sup>ks</sup>. are ordered to send for it on shore with all Expedition & an order to Captain Steward to deliver it to their order is now Signed.

A Committee  
appointed to  
examine  
the Gold.

Agreed that Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Monson & Torrinno be a Committee to Examine the Godolphin's Gold when it comes ashore in the presence of the Supracargoes & Captain, the Assay Master attending them, And also that the Assays thereof be made in the presence of the Supracargoes.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
CHA : SIMPSON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1738—

Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 21 <sup>st</sup> . Instant.	24
Received by Peons from Maddapollam, a General Letter of the 9 <sup>th</sup> . Instant	25
Arrived Brig <sup>no</sup> . Margaret, William Hopkins, The Honble Company's Ship Princess Mary, Captain George Martyn, & Ship Fame, John Saunders, all from Bengal, but the Wind blowing hard no Boats could go off.	26

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON ESQ <sup>r</sup> . GOV <sup>r</sup> . PRESID <sup>r</sup> .	
RANDALL FOWKE.	AUGUSTUS BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE.	WILLIAM MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.	CHARLES SIMPSON.

WEDNES-  
DAY THE  
27<sup>th</sup>.

The two last Consultations read & Signed.

General Letters read Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Letters read  
from

N<sup>o</sup>. 98 From the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 21<sup>st</sup>. Instant in answer to ours of the 18<sup>th</sup>. about sending up the Dimities and other Cloths, acknowledging the receipt of the money last sent them, & advising of M<sup>r</sup>. Henry Powney's request to come up hither.

Fort St.  
David &

N<sup>o</sup>. 99 From M<sup>r</sup>. Goddard at Maddapollam of the 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant, accompanying a Copy of the Books of that Residency for 1737 & Journal parcels & Cash Account for last month.

Maddapollam.

Two Letters from Captain Steward of the Godolphin of this date read, The one setting forth that it is impossible to shift the Ship with safety with all the Compys Tea which was laden on board in China, & that the Landing about three or four hundred Chests will considerably forward her dispatch which he requests an order of the Board to do. The other desiring forty Tons of Saltpetre exelusive of the Charterparty Tonnage to render his ship more sailworthy.

Capt<sup>n</sup>.  
Steward  
desires an  
order to land  
some of the  
Godolphins  
Tea &  
request's  
Saltpetre.

The said Letters being taken into consideration it is AGREED that the Secretary return for Answer To the First, That for the reasons therein given we think it proper to order him to land such Quantity of Tea, as he finds necessary—To the other that we will send on board the Saltpetre he requests, reserving to ourselves the Liberty of declaring hereafter (it being uncertain whether we shall be able to compleat her Tonnage in Bales) whether such request'd Petre shall be reckoned into her Charterparty Tonnage or accounted for at half freight only. The said Letters from Captain Steward & the respective answers thereto are copied hereafter.

Answers  
to his  
Requests.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that account for last month, Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Custom on Goods imported	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> . 5281 16 31
D <sup>o</sup> . on Grain	...	...	...	...	558 29 72

Sea Custom<sup>rs</sup>.  
Nov<sup>r</sup>. account  
read.

5540 10 23

ballance due from him Eight thousand six hundred & Seventy Pag<sup>s</sup>. fourteen fanams & fifteen Cash 8670. 14. 15 of which he now pays in five thousand & fifty five 5055 Pagodas.

George Torriano Storekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him two thousand two hundred Seventy six Pagodas, twenty three fanams & forty three Cash 2276. 23. 43 of which he now pays in two thousand 2000 Pagodas.

Storekeeper's  
Nov<sup>r</sup>.  
account read.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1738—

800 Candy's  
of Lead to be  
put up at  
Outery.

There being now in the Warehouse about twelve hundred 1200 Candies of Lead ; but little remaining in the Town of what was last sold, & the Northern Boats & Vessels daily coming in. It was agreed to Sell Eight hundred 800 Candys at Outery on Monday the 15<sup>th</sup>. of next month, & the Import Warehousekeeper was order'd to affix the usual Notice thereof at the Sea Gate.

The  
Godolphin's  
Gold reported  
to weigh  
right.

Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Monson & Torriano acquaint the Board that pursuant to order of last Consultation they with the Assaymaster had this morning attended the weighing the Godolphin's Gold in the presence of the Supracargoes & Captain, and that it weighed agreeable to Invoice.

Bills of  
Exchange  
Signed.

Bills of Exchange of this date Signed on the Honble Court of Directors payable at Ninety days sight, Viz<sup>t</sup>.

IN RETURN FOR CORAL AT 7: <sup>s</sup> 8 <sup>d</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> PAGODA.

	£	S	D	Pag <sup>t</sup> .	fan <sup>t</sup> .	Ca.
1 Set to Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order value of Randall Fowke & Abraham Solomons ... for	505	11	11 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1318	34	29

FOR COMPANY'S SERVANTS & OTHERS LICENCED TO REMITT AT 7: <sup>s</sup> 8 <sup>d</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> PAGODA.

1 Set To George Morton Pitt Esq <sup>r</sup> . or Order on Account the Estate of John Goulding deceased value of Rich <sup>d</sup> . Benyon Esq <sup>r</sup> . ... ..	4000	—	—	10434	28	14
--	------	---	---	-------	----	----

FOR FREE MERCHANTS & OTHERS AT 7: <sup>s</sup> 4 <sup>d</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> PAGODA.

1 To John Whichcot & William Turner or Ord <sup>r</sup> . ... ..	3275	6	10	8932	27	2
1 To Charles Benyon or Order ...	100	—	—	272	26	14
2 Sets value of Richard Benyon Esq <sup>r</sup> . 1 To Edward Crispe or Order value of Richard Benyon Esq <sup>r</sup> . & Will <sup>m</sup> . Monson ... ..	431	14	9	1177	16	64
3 Sets at 7 <sup>s</sup> 4 <sup>d</sup> ...	3507	1	7	10382	34	—
1 For Coral at 7 <sup>s</sup> 8 <sup>d</sup> ...	505	11	11 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1318	34	29
1 For Companys Servants at 7 <sup>s</sup> 8 <sup>d</sup> ...	4000	—	—	10434	28	14

In all 5 Sets amounting to ... .. £ 8312 13 6<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> 22136 24 43

Eight thousand three hundred & twelve Pounds, thirteen Shillings & Six pence three farthings or twenty two thousand one hundred thirty Six Current Pagodas, twenty four fanams & forty three Cash, which Sum is now paid and the usual Oaths taken.

An Answer to the two last Maddepollam Letters approved & Signed.

Letter to  
Madapollam  
agreed on.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIO: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
CHA: SIMPSON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1738—

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>.

PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR & C<sup>o</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,

The Tea laden on board the Godolphin in China on the Honble Company's Account rendering it almost impossible to shift her with Safety, I request Your Honour & c<sup>o</sup>. will order me to send ashore about three or four hundred Chests, which will Considerably forward our dispatch. I am

FORT ST. GEORGE

DECEMBER 27<sup>TH</sup>. 1738.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs

Your most humble Servant

FRANCIS STEWARD.

TO CAPTAIN FRANCIS STEWARD

COMMANDER OF THE GODOLPHIN.

SIR,

Upon your representation to the President & Council that 'tis almost impossible to shift Your Ship with Safety with all the Tea you brought from China on board & that the landing three or four hundred Chests will Considerably forward her dispatch they have thought proper to order You to land that Quantity as you find it necessary, & me to give you this Notice thereof. I am

FORT ST. GEORGE

27<sup>TH</sup>. DECEMBER 1738.

SIR

Your humble Servant

JOHN SAVAGE

*Sec<sup>ry</sup>.*

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON Esq<sup>r</sup>.

PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR & C<sup>o</sup>. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,

The proportion of Saltpetre allowed by Charterparty not being sufficient to make my Ship Sailworthy, I request Your Honour & c<sup>o</sup>. will order me forty Tons exclusive of my Charterparty Tonnage. I am

FORT ST. GEORGE

DECEMBER 27<sup>TH</sup>. 1738.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs

Your most Obedient humble Serv<sup>t</sup>.

FRANCIS STEWARD.

TO CAPTAIN FRANCIS STEWARD

COMMANDER OF THE GODOLPHIN.

SIR,

The President & Council have ordered me to acknowledge the receipt of your Letter to them requesting forty Tons of Saltpetre exclusive of your Charterparty Proportion and to return for Answer therto That they will send that Quantity on board, but reserve to themselves a Liberty of declaring hereafter whether the same shall be reckoned into the Ship's Tonnage or be accounted for at half Freight only. I am

FORT ST. GEORGE

27<sup>TH</sup>. DECEMBER 1738.

SIR

Your humble Servant

JOHN SAVAGE

*Sec<sup>r</sup>*

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1788—

- 27 Sent by Peons to Maddapollam, a General Letter of this date.  
Arrived Ship Wakefield, Henry Cleave, & Brig<sup>ne</sup>. Recovery, Isaac Michell from Bengal.
- 28 Arrived Brig<sup>ne</sup>. Jenny Snow, Jangalee Syrang with M<sup>r</sup>. Sanderson Passenger from Vizagapatam, & a General Letter of the 23<sup>d</sup>. Instant.
- 29 Came on shore M<sup>r</sup>. Sanderson with a General Letter from Vizagapatam, & Captain Martyn of the Princess Mary with a General Letter from Bengall of 10<sup>th</sup> & a Letter from M<sup>r</sup>. Moore at Ingellee of the 14<sup>th</sup> Instant.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

SATURDAY  
THE 30<sup>TH</sup>.

RICHARD BENYON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. GOV<sup>r</sup>. PRESIDENT.

RANDALL FOWKE. AUGUSTUS BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO. JOHN SANDERSON.

CHARLES SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read, Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Letters read  
Viz<sup>t</sup>.

From  
Bengall,  
complaining  
of the  
deartheness of  
the Pegu  
Sloops.

N<sup>o</sup>. 100 From the President & Council of Fort William of the 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant, complaining of the Sloops sent them from Pegue, & advising of the Goods put on board the Princess Mary for England & this place.

From  
M<sup>r</sup>. Moore at  
Ingellee  
relating to  
the dispatch  
of the  
Princess  
Mary.

N<sup>o</sup>. 101 From M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Joshua Moore dated Ingellee the 14<sup>th</sup>. Instant, relating to the dispatch of the Princess Mary from thence.

From  
Vizagapatam.  
M<sup>r</sup>.  
Sanderson  
arrives.

N<sup>o</sup>. 102 From the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam of the 23<sup>rd</sup>. Instant, accompanying their Monthly Accounts & a Copy of their Books for last Year which M<sup>r</sup>. Sanderson now delivers in, in order to be sent to England.

Vizagapatam  
Indent for  
Wares &  
Stores

M<sup>r</sup>. Sanderson likewise produces the Indent for Wares & Stores wanting at Vizagapatam which is ordered to be Complied with, the first Opportunity and the Indent to be copied after the foregoing Letter.

Mint Nov<sup>r</sup>.  
account read.

Richard Benyon Esq<sup>r</sup>. Mintmaster reads that account for last month ballance due from the Mint fourteen thousand five hundred eighty seven Rupees, five Anaes 14587 : 5 & twenty nine Pagodas, four fanams 29 : 4 both which are Carried forward.

Export  
Wareh<sup>o</sup>. k<sup>r</sup>s.  
Novem<sup>r</sup>.  
Account read.

Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper reads that Account for last month ballance due from him Seven hundred Seventy five Pagodas, twenty nine fanams, & forty eight Cash, 775. 29. 48 of which he pays in five hundred 500 Pagodas.



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1738—

Nicolas Morse Paymaster reads that Account for last month, Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	P. 1441	5	53
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...	...	583	12	—
Charges General	...	...	...	...	...	403	17	32
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...	66	24	—
Fort Marlborough	...	...	...	...	...	15	25	—
House Moveables	...	...	...	...	...	39	—	—
Bombay Presidency	...	...	...	...	...	57	15	10
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	...	92	—	60
Charges Hospital	...	...	...	...	...	50	29	—
Repairs of Fortifications	...	...	...	...	...	84	4	41

2833 25 36

Paym<sup>ts</sup>.  
Nov<sup>r</sup>. acct.  
read.

ballance due to him three hundred thirty three Pagodas twenty five fanams, & thirty Six Cash 333. 25. 36 which is now paid him.

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account are entered hereafter.

Extraord.  
Expence.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper reads that Account for last month ballance due from him One thousand seven hundred twenty one Pagodas nine fanams & four Cash 1721. 9. 4 of which he paid in one thousand 1000 Pagodas the 5<sup>th</sup> Instant; the remainder is carried forward.

Import  
Wareho.  
keep<sup>r</sup>'s.  
Nov<sup>r</sup>.  
Account read.

He also pays in two thousand 2000 Pagodas on Account of Broad Cloth delivered to Molinga Kistna & Ponapa Chitty.

Money pd. in  
acct. of Broad  
Cloth  
deliver'd the  
Merch<sup>ts</sup>.

Bills of Exchange signed of this date drawn on the Court of Directors at ninety days sight, Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Bills of  
Exchs.  
sign'd.

<sup>s d</sup>  
FOR COMPANY'S SERVANTS &C<sup>r</sup>. AT 7. 8 4/10 PAGODA.

		S.	D.		f.	C.
1 Set To Martha Simpson or Order value of Charles Simpson	...	...	...	...	...	...
	£ 50	—	—	P. 130	15	52

<sup>s d</sup>  
FOR FREE MERCHANTS &C<sup>r</sup>. AT 7. 4 4/10 PAGODA.

1 Set To Gabriel Hanger Esq <sup>r</sup> . or Order value of Richard Benyon Esq <sup>r</sup> .	...	...	...	...	...	...
	175	12	8	479	—	—
2 Sets amounting to	£ 225	12	8	609	15	52

Two hundred twenty five pounds, twelve Shillings & eight pence or Six hundred & nine Pagodas, fifteen fanams, & fifty two Cash which Sum is now paid in.

As the Godolphin will have delivered her Cargo for this place in a few days, ORDERED that the Secretary do desire Captains Martyn, Taylor, Munro, & Cleave attended by the Carpenters of the Europe Ships to go on board to survey her & report to us whether she be in a good condition to take in her goods for Europe.

Survey of the  
Godolphin  
Order'd.

ORDERED also that when the Godolphin begins to load, he deliver Captain Steward a Copy of the usual Caution against Fire & directions about dunnidging his Ship, & not suffering the Boats to be detained along side or astern with Bales in them.

Cautions to  
be given  
Capt.  
Steward ag<sup>t</sup>.  
Fire.

The dispatch of the Princess Mary & Godolphin to England being taken into Consideration, it was AGREED as the most expeditious method, to send the Princess Mary to Fort St. David to be filled up & dispatched from thence, & to load the Godolphin here, by which means we hope both Ships will leave the Coast before the month of January is out.

Agreed that  
the Princess  
Mary be fill'd  
up at Fort  
St. David &  
to load the  
Godolphin  
from hence.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1738—

Money pd  
into Cash  
acc<sup>t</sup>. Mr.  
Denny's  
Estate.

Mr. Sanderson pays in two Pagodas, five fanams & forty Cash 2. 5. 40 the produce of Six Rupees twelve Anaes received by him at Vizagapatam on account the Estate of Legh Denny arising as follows.

Salary due Mr. Denny from 25 March to 23 <sup>d</sup> . April	...	R <sup>s</sup> . 2	12	—
Due to the Estate for 1 Maund of Sugar Candy	...	4	—	—
				—
		Rupees 6	12	—

Beetle and  
Tobacco  
Farm paid in.

Gongaram & Buddaroy Beetle & Tobacco Farmers pay into Cash Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas twelve fanams 833. 12 for one month's rent due the 5<sup>th</sup>. Inst<sup>t</sup>.

Arrack &  
Wine Licence  
paid in.

Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire, Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence pay in three hundred thirty five 335 Pagodas for one month's rent due the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

St. Helena  
Goods ordered  
on board the  
Godolphin.

ORDERED that the Export Warehousekeeper do get ready & send on board the Godolphin her Charterparty Proportion of Goods for St. Helena, & that the Secretary enquire of the Captain of the Princess Mary whether that Ship's proportion was put on board in Bengal.

RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.  
RANDALL FOWKE.  
AUG: BURTON.  
NIC: MORSE.  
W. MONSON.  
GEORGE TORRIANO.  
JOHN SANDERSON.  
CHA: SIMPSON.

THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE IN THE PAYMASTER'S ACCOUNT  
FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1738 ARISES ON THE FOLLOWING ARTICLES, VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

CHARGES GENERAL, VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Batty abroad	...	P.	2	4	—
Paid Six months Wages to two Court Serjeants and a	...				
Linguist who attend the Sessions	...		15	—	—
					P. 17 4 —

FORT MARLBOROUGH, VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Paid Dieting 5 Coffree Slaves at P. 1. 5 each	...	5	25	—
Allowance money to Raja Cooladen & Servants	...	10	—	—
				15 25 —

HOUSE MOVEABLES, VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Paid for 1 Table of 7½ foot	...	14	—	—
1 D <sup>o</sup> . 6½	...	12	—	—
1 book press for the Secretary's office	...	13	—	—
				39 — —

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY, VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Paid Terwarree for three Pattamars Express to carry	...	R <sup>s</sup> . 180	—	—
the Tellicherry & Anjengo Packets to Surat	...	2	—	—
Deduct paid at Surat	...			
		R <sup>s</sup> . 178 @ 310	4 <sup>d</sup> P.	67 15 10

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY, VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Paid Dieting Choultry Prisoners 20	...	P. 8	18	40
Dungaree for D <sup>o</sup> . 22 pieces	...	3	15	60
Mending Iron Chains	...	—	2	—
				12 — 20

Carried over ... Pag<sup>t</sup>. 129 8 10



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738—

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH.				D <sup>a</sup> .		P <sup>a</sup> . CONTRA		C <sup>a</sup> .	
				Curr <sup>t</sup> . Pag <sup>s</sup> .				Pag <sup>s</sup> . fan <sup>s</sup> . Cash	
1	To Balance brought from last month's account. ... ..			24443	6	50	10	By Nicholas Morse Paymaster advanced him to defray the Expences of the running month. ... ..	2500
17	To Richard Benyon Esq <sup>r</sup> . Mintmaster, received the Balance of that acc <sup>t</sup> . for last month ... ..			[Mas Pagod <sup>s</sup> .]	13	3	70	17	By Madrass Pagodas, the Mint July Balance ... ..
	To Account Current London, received of Richard Benyon Esq <sup>r</sup> . for acc <sup>t</sup> . Captain Richard Pinnell of the Princess Louisa, for which three Certificates of this date are given as Pr <sup>t</sup> . Consultation ... ..							By Estate of Legh Denny, paid Thomas Samders his Demand thereon, as Pr <sup>t</sup> . Consultation of this date. ... ..	13
	To Charles Simpson Rental General & Seavenger, received of him on account of Quibrents ... ..			3480	35	—	21	By Bengal Presidency, paid Nathaniel Barlow for the Bill of Exchange drawn on us at first Sight in favour of Samuel Sheldrake for Madrass Rup <sup>s</sup> . 5500 which reckoning the Batia @ 10 Pr <sup>t</sup> . Cent and the Aroot @ 8 Pr <sup>t</sup> . Cent is equal to Aroot R <sup>s</sup> . 5602 @ 312½ Pr <sup>t</sup> o/o Pag <sup>s</sup> . ... ..	17
21	To Bills of Exchange, received for the following sets of this date drawn on the Court of Directors at 90 days sight & 7. 8 4Pr <sup>t</sup> Pagoda payable as follows			400	—	—		22	By Fort St. David sent thither overland ... ..
	IN RETURN FOR CORAL			£	s	d	Pag <sup>s</sup> . fan <sup>s</sup> . Cash		20000
1	To Judah Supino & Son or Order value of Randall & Edward Fowke ... ..	698	18	3½	1823	9	23		—
1	To Judah Supino & Son or Order value of Randall Fowke ... ..	157	17	9½	411	31	72		—
2	Sets amounting to ... ..	£	856	16	1½	@	7. 8 is	1792	23
	To William Monson Land Customer, received the Balance of that Account for last month ... ..							20000	—
Carried over ...				539	29	38			
Carried over ...				Pag <sup>s</sup> . 31112	8	13			
Carried over ...								Pag <sup>s</sup> . 24323	9
Carried over ...									40

[Note: This statement was obtained from the India Office—vide foot note on p. 146.]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738—

PER CONTRA—cont.  
Brought over ... Pag<sup>a</sup>. 24323 9 40

Dr.  
Brought over ... Pag<sup>a</sup>. 31112 8 13

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> UNITED COMPANY'S CASH—cont.

24 To Bills of Exchange, received for the following Sets of this date drawn on the Court of Directors at 90 days sight payable as follows.

IN RETURN FOR CORAL AT 7 S. P. PAGODA

	S.	D.	Pag <sup>a</sup> , fan <sup>a</sup> , Cash
1 To David Gomez Serra or Order.	£204 13 2 $\frac{3}{4}$	533 32 35	
1 To Ditto. " " " " " "	382 5 8 $\frac{3}{4}$	997 9 55	

2 Sets value of Abraham Solomons.

1 To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order " " " " " "	24 3 3 $\frac{3}{4}$	68 1 31	
1 To William Jennings and Abraham <sup>m</sup> , and Jacob Franco or Order " " " " " "	820 12 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2140 27 18	

2 Sets value of Rawson Hart and Abraham Solomons.

1 To Abraham & Jacob Franco or order value of Rawson Hart and John Hammond " " " "	404 14 10	1055 30 39	
1 To Judah Supino & Son or order " " " " " "	79 1 6 $\frac{3}{4}$	206 10 41	
1 To Ditto. " " " " " "	118 10 9 $\frac{3}{4}$	309 8 37	
1 To Ditto. " " " " " "	261 1 11	681 4 83	

3 Sets value of Nicholas Morse.

1 To Jacob Fernandes Nunes or order value of Nicholas Morse and Rawson Hart " " " "	160 15 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	419 15 59	
9 Sets in return for Coral " " " "	£ 2455 19 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	6406 32 31	

FOR COMPANY'S SERVANTS AND OTHERS LICENSED TO REMIT

AT 7. & P. PAGODA.

1 To George Morton Pitt Esq <sup>r</sup> . or ord <sup>r</sup> . " " " " " "	15333 6 8	40000 — —	
1 To James Colebrooke or order " " " " " "	1165 15 3	3041 3 28	
2 Sets value of Rich <sup>d</sup> . Beuyon Esq <sup>r</sup> . £1c499	1 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	43041 3 28	

Carried over ... Pag<sup>a</sup>. 24323 9 40

Carried over ... Pag<sup>a</sup>. 31112 8 13

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738—

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH— <i>cont.</i>				PER CONTRA— <i>cont.</i>			
Brought over ... Pag <sup>s</sup> .				Brought over ... Pag <sup>s</sup> .			
1 To John Mendes Da Costa				28 By Augustus Burton Export			
1	To John Mendes Da Costa	Jun <sup>r</sup> . or order value of	650	3	10	1778	9 —
1	Randall Fowke ...	...	3130	4	8	8537	—
1	To Heron Hart or order	value of Rawson Hart ...					
1	To Elizabeth Brown or order	on account of George	146	13	4	400	—
	Williamson value of		1000	—	—	2727	9 70
1	Nicholas Morse ...	...					
1	To Captain Robert Baillie	or order value of himself.					
4	Sets for Free Merch <sup>ts</sup> .	s. d.	4927	1	10	13437	18 70
	& @ ...	... 7 4					
2	For Company's Servants	@ ...	16499	1	8½	43041	3 28
9	For Coral @ ...	... 7 8	2455	19	6½	6405	32 31
15	Sets amounting to ...	.. £2882	3	1	or		
			62885	18	49		
To Account Current London, receiv'd of Nicholas Morse for account of Captain Robert Holmes of the Compton for which three Certificates of this date are given him as Pr. Consultation ...				642	16	10	
28	To Randall Fowke Sea Customer receiv'd in part the Ballance of that account for last month	...	5136	—	—		
	To Augustus Burton Export Wareh <sup>o</sup> keeper receiv'd the ball <sup>s</sup> . of that account for last month	...	280	3	32		
	To William Monson Import Wareh <sup>o</sup> keeper, receiv'd in part the ball <sup>s</sup> . of that account for last month	...	1500	—	—		
	To George Torriano Storekeeper, receiv'd in part the ball <sup>s</sup> . of that account for last month	...	1000	—	—		
	Carried over ...	Pag <sup>s</sup> .	102556	10	24		
						26323	9 40
	Carried over ...	Pag <sup>s</sup> .					



THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH—cont.

28 To Bills of Exchange, receiv'd for the following Sets of this date drawn on the Court of Directors at 90 days Sight.

£	s.	d.	Page <sup>a</sup> . fan <sup>s</sup> . Cash
1025	56	10	24
Brought over ... Page <sup>a</sup> .			
208	3	2½	543 1 3
402	17	4½	1050 34 46
£611	—	7	1593 35 49

2 Sets for Coral ... ..

FOR COMPANY'S SERVANTS &c<sup>a</sup>.  
@ 7. 8 P<sup>a</sup>. PAGODA.

1 Set To Thomas Weston or  
order value of George  
Torriano ... ..

1916 13 4 5000 — —

FOR FREE MERCHANTS &c<sup>a</sup>.

@ 7. 4 P<sup>a</sup>. PAGODA.

1 Set to Captain Charles Gray  
or order value of Robert  
Douglass and John  
Saunders ... ..

1400 — — 3818 6 44

4 Sets amounting to ... .. £3927 13 11 or 10412 6 13

To Gongaram and Buddaroy, receiv'd one month's rent of the Beetle  
and Tobacco Farm due 5<sup>th</sup>. instant ... .. 833 12 —  
To Ram Chandra and Gannapa Moodelaire receiv'd one month's rent  
of the Arrack and Wine License due 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant ... .. 335 — —

CURR<sup>t</sup>. PAGOD<sup>s</sup>. ... 114136 28 37

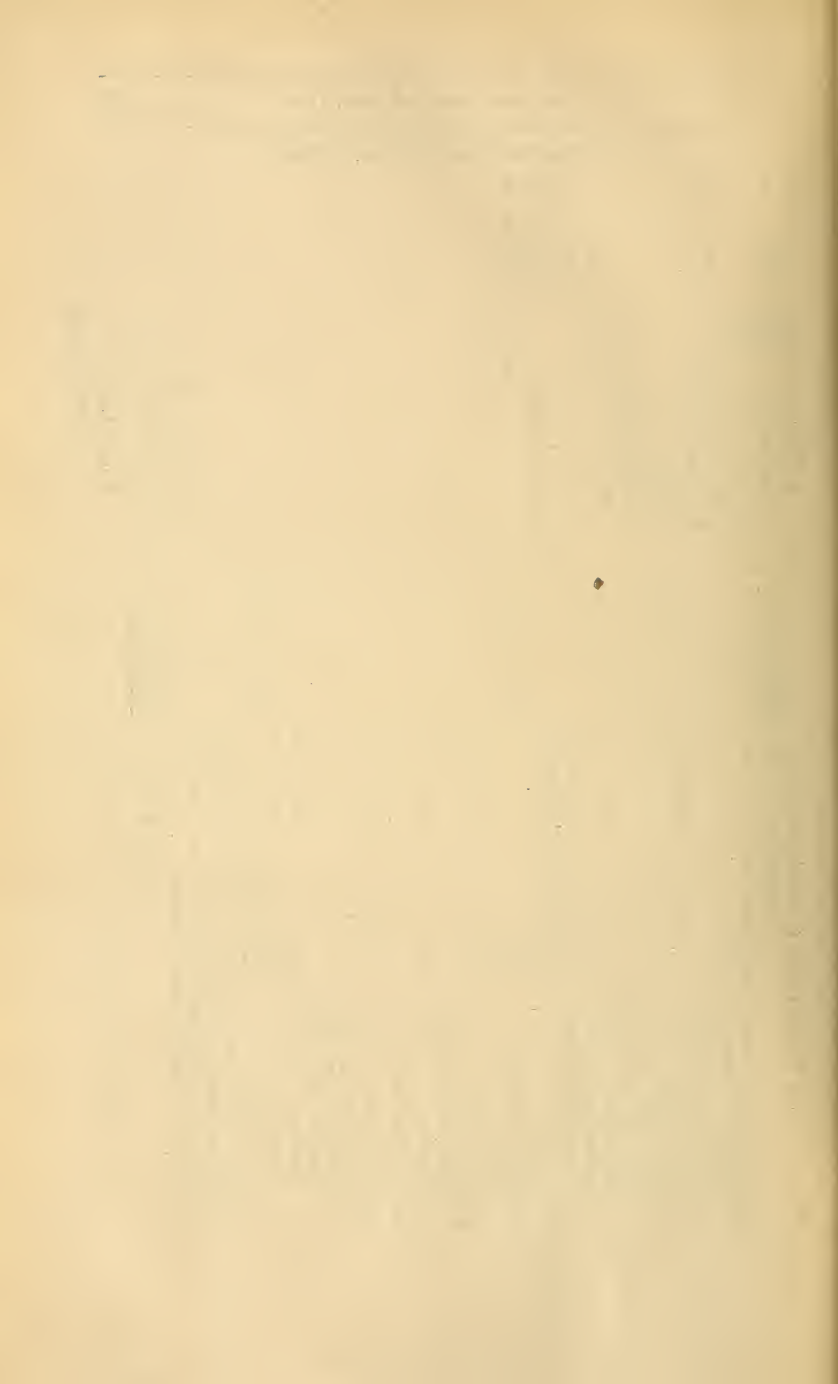
PER CONTRA—cont.

28 Brought over ... Page<sup>a</sup>. 26323 9 40  
By Nicholas Morse Paymaster,  
paid the Balance of that  
Account for last month ... 354 11 41  
By Ponnappa Obitty,  
paid him as P<sup>r</sup>. Con-  
sultation  
For Coarse Goods  
brought in Pag<sup>s</sup>. 6000 — —  
For Fine Goods D<sup>s</sup>. 1090 — —  
7000 — —  
33677 21 1  
80459 7 36

29 By Ball<sup>s</sup>. remaining

CURR<sup>t</sup>. PAG<sup>s</sup>. 114136 28 37

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
@ RICH<sup>d</sup>. BENYON.



# INDEX

PAGES

## A

Ahu Beck	...	26
Acheen	...	1, 64
Acton, Cap <sup>t</sup> . John	...	82-84,
	95-97, 107, 119, 120, 131	
Addee Veraugo Chittes	...	26
ADijs, Mr.	...	62, 64, 99
Affleck, Samuel	...	69, 167
Ahmeen [Ahmun] Sahib	...	77, 102
Ainsworth [Aynsworth], Mr.	...	4
Akeman, Francis	...	121, 141, 160
Aldersey, William	...	35, 56
Allee (Noquedah)	...	114, 118
Amyand, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Edward	...	34, 43,
	69, 80, 95, 128, 131	
Anack [Anak] Soongey	...	7
Anamunta Kistna	...	63, 72,
	107, 116, 147, 169	
Andrews, Mr.	...	49, 66, 123
Angaroo	...	149
Anglesea	...	185
Anjengo	90, 106, 107, 113, 114, 185, 198	
Anne [Ann]	...	20, 41, 77, 78, 111
Anne (sloop)	...	64, 71, 77, 120
Appelby, Anthony	...	28
Appelby, Thomas	...	28, 36, 56, 57, 61,
	66, 68, 127, 128, 147, 166, 169	
Areot [Arcott]	...	45, 80, 98, 115, 124
Armagon	...	94
Arracan	...	77
Aspinwall, Richard	...	35, 56
Austapah [Austapa, Austab] Chittes	...	
[Chitty]	...	24, 45, 92, 108, 121,
	133, 165, 174, 191	
Ava	...	12

## B

Baillie, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Robert	...	139, 141, 202
Baker, Mr.	...	118
Baker, Philip	...	175
Ballasore [Balasore]	...	26, 49, 190
Bandar Singa	...	32
Banjar [Benjar] Maseen, see	...	
Benjar.	...	
Farclay, James	...	33, 92, 125
Barlow, Dr. Nathaniel [Nathanael]	...	69, 99,
	113, 137, 167, 200	
Barne, Mr.	...	4
Barton, James	...	4, 11, 62, 96, 147, 167
Batavia	...	9, 106, 110, 117
Bay, the	...	73, 88, 89, 95, 96,
	119, 123, 128, 129, 131, 162	
Beard, Charles	...	89, 100, 103, 192
Beaufort	...	117-121, 123, 126,
	128, 129, 131, 139, 141, 142, 144, 146,	
	147, 150, 159, 161-163, 178.	
Beek, John	...	64, 77
Bencoolen	...	131, 152, 154
Bengal [Bengall]	...	4, 5, 8, 11-13,
	15, 18, 20, 21, 23, 26, 28, 33, 41, 43,	
	45, 46, 49, 62, 64, 65, 73, 74, 77, 78,	
	82, 83, 87, 89, 90, 91, 95, 96, 99, 102,	
	105-108, 111, 113, 114, 118-120,	
	123, 128, 131, 132, 135-138, 140, 141,	
	145-147, 149, 157, 167, 185, 190,	
	193, 196, 198, 200.	

PAGES

## B—cont.

Benjar, [Banjar, Banjar (Benjar) Maseen]	...	136, 137, 150-153.
Bennet, Thomas	...	62, 70
Bentall	...	7
Benyon, Charles	...	28, 150, 170, 194
Benyon, Richard	...	1, 2, 4-6, 10,
	11, 13, 18, 19, 21-24, 27-29, 33-44,	
	46, 48, 50, 51, 54, 59, 61, 62, 64, 65,	
	68, 70-75, 78, 79, 81-84, 86-93, 95,	
	96, 98, 100, 101, 103-123, 125-127,	
	129-133, 136-141, 143-151, 154, 156,	
	157, 159, 161-163, 165-169, 172-174,	
	176, 178-183, 185-198, 200, 201, 203.	
Bermudas (sloop)	...	90, 95
Berne, J.	...	41, 45
Berriman, Mr. Frances	...	35, 55, 56, 61
Berriman, Robert	...	44, 59
Bimblepatam	...	52
Birkhead, Cap <sup>t</sup>	...	176
Bishop Stafford	...	28
Black Town, the	...	184
Blake, Cap <sup>t</sup> .	...	145, 173
Blundell [Blundel, Blundal], Robert.	...	18, 20,
	45, 64, 82, 87, 96, 102	
Boddam, Charles	...	69, 167
Bombay	...	13, 18-20, 43, 46, 49,
	62, 65, 66, 69, 73, 78, 80, 82, 83, 90,	
	95-99, 106, 107, 111-114, 117, 119,	
	127, 142, 144, 158, 160, 165, 167, 173,	
	177, 178, 185, 190, 197, 198.	
Boneta (sloop)	...	47
Boney	...	68
Bon Voyage	...	11
Boothby, William	...	69, 167
Borneo	...	135, 137, 151, 173
Bourchier, Richard	...	105, 111
Braund, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Benjamin	...	122, 123, 125-
	127	
Bright, George	...	87, 111, 125, 138
Bri'arnia	...	26, 46
Brown, Elizabeth	...	139, 202
Buchanan, James	...	22, 23
Buddaroy	...	3, 28, 39, 47, 60, 66,
	72, 83, 85, 97, 104, 113, 116, 126, 130,	
	143, 164, 172, 177, 181, 187, 189, 198,	
	203.	
Bungar Naig	...	199
Bark, Thomas	...	23
Burton, Mr.	...	20, 49, 69, 80, 98, 112
Barton, Augustus	...	4, 5, 11, 13, 18, 19,
	21-24, 27, 33, 35-37, 40-44, 46, 48,	
	50, 51, 57, 59, 62-65, 68, 70-76, 78, 79,	
	82-91, 93, 95-98, 100, 101, 103-109,	
	111-123, 125-127, 129-132, 136-138,	
	140, 141, 143, 145-149, 151, 156, 157,	
	159, 161-163, 165-168, 171, 173, 174,	
	176, 179, 181, 182, 185, 186, 188-194,	
	196, 198, 202.	
Bussorah [Bussora]	...	113, 138, 141
Butler, Cap <sup>t</sup> .	...	82, 127
Butler, Jasper	...	5

C		PAGES	C—cont.		PAGES
Cacanata ... ..	...	52	Condapa ... ..	...	31, 32
Cesar, Mr. ... ..	...	167	Condapa Chitty ... ..	...	32
Cesar ... ..	...	11	Connell, Thomas ... ..	...	132
Calcutta ... ..	...	43, 131	Cooke, John ... ..	...	69
Callaty Chitty ... ..	...	31	Cooke, William ... ..	...	41
Callava Chitty ... ..	...	31, 149	Cooladeen [Cooladen, Ouladin], (Rajah) ... ..	9, 20, 48, 69, 80, 98, 112, 124, 144, 160, 178, 187, 198	
Cama Chitty ... ..	...	31	Coolapa Chitty ... ..	...	21
Canterbury ... ..	87, 111, 123, 125, 132, 133, 138		Cooneay [Cooneoy] ... ..	...	7, 8
Canton ... ..	4, 103, 105, 192		Copang, the ... ..	63, 75, 76, 88, 104	
Canton River ... ..	22, 23		Cornelius, Jonathan ... ..	...	185
Cape, the ... ..	91		Correa [Corra], Manuel ... ..	...	33, 113
Cape Comerine ... ..	84		Cosins, Cornelius ... ..	...	98
Caracal [Carracal] ... ..	127, 146		Count de Tholouse ... ..	...	82
Carleen, William ... ..	45, 49		Court, Matthew ... ..	...	28, 41
Carneros, Manuel ... ..	49		Crabb, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Richard ... ..	...	28, 41
Carvalho, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Alexander ... ..	50, 72, 77		Craddock [Cradoek], Mr. ... ..	...	113
Carvalho, Francis ... ..	96		Crawford, Robert ... ..	62, 87, 94, 148	
Casamajor, Noah ... ..	148, 151, 158, 170, 171		Crispe, Edward ... ..	...	194
Cashava Grua [Gruah] ... ..	63, 72, 105, 116, 177, 181		Crompton, Mr. ... ..	...	27, 65
Cashawa Chitty Narrain ... ..	106		Cuddah ... ..	...	120
Cayatonge ... ..	153		Cuddalore ... ..	16, 101, 102, 108, 121, 133, 165, 175, 191	
Ceres ... ..	90, 105, 149, 165, 173, 178, 190		Cuney, (Lient.) ... ..	...	8
Chambers, Mr. ... ..	118		D		
Champars, Henrietta Arabin ... ..	36, 58		da Costa, Anthony ... ..	...	41, 59
Champigny [Champagny], Fon- quet [Fouquet] ... ..	99, 105		da Costa, John Mendes, (Jun <sup>r</sup> .) ... ..	...	139, 202
China ... ..	4, 5, 10-12, 22, 23, 38, 82, 85, 89, 90, 100, 105, 153, 192, 193, 195		Dattoo Amass ... ..	...	138
Chindadre Pettah [Petta], [the Pettah] ... ..	19, 38, 51, 53, 72, 75, 119, 126, 130, 177, 182		Davis, Mr <sup>s</sup> . Frances ... ..	...	55, 56, 61
Chiu Tomby ... ..	93		Davis, Francis ... ..	...	35, 63
Cintomby, Mannawaukum [Mana- waukum, Mannawaucum] ... ..	79, 85, 105, 116		Davis, Morris [Moris] ... ..	...	77, 80, 90
Chittana ... ..	52		Dawson, John ... ..	...	13, 18, 119
Chitteram [Chittaram] ... ..	25, 108		de Carvalho, Antonha ... ..	...	164, 172
Choromandell, the Coast of ... ..	1		de Castro, Solomon ... ..	...	41, 59
Choudree [Choudre] Moodelee ... ..	83, 86		Decker ... ..	...	63
Chundee Sulleo Marcar ... ..	26		Delimonay Baudran ... ..	...	64
Clarke Thomas ... ..	175		Delouche [Dilouche], Mons <sup>r</sup> . ... ..	...	141, 145
Clarke, Cap <sup>t</sup> . William ... ..	23, 41, 77, 105, 120, 121, 188		de Moro, Manuel ... ..	...	147
Cleave, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Henry ... ..	196, 197		Dennis, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Benjamin ... ..	...	5, 13, 18
Coast, the, see West Coast, the.			Denny, Legh ... ..	16, 27, 65, 68, 100, 102, 120, 121, 123, 132, 147, 150, 169, 188, 198, 200	
Cochin ... ..	90		Devonshire ... ..	...	190
Coghan, Francis ... ..	35, 56		Dias, Jacob ... ..	34, 54, 150, 169	
Coja Maroot Joseph ... ..	49		Dixon, Thomas ... ..	...	91
Coja Nazar Jacob Jan ... ..	35, 54, 55, 61, 148		Douglas [Douglass], Dr. Robert ... ..	69, 80, 81, 99, 143, 148, 167, 203	
Coja Onances ... ..	148		Douglas, William ... ..	...	128
Coja Persodan ... ..	148		Drake, Mr <sup>s</sup> . ... ..	159, 164, 172	
Coja Simon ... ..	12		Drake, George ... ..	...	138, 140
Cole, Samuel ... ..	77, 111		Dreadnought ... ..	...	18, 43, 173
Colebrooke, Mr. ... ..	192		Duke of Cumberland ... ..	122, 125, 127- 129, 131, 140	
Colebrooke, James ... ..	139, 201		Duks of Lorrain [Lorrain] ... ..	...	6-8
Coles, Daniel ... ..	8		Dunn, Richard ... ..	...	86, 87
Comelly ... ..	102		Dutchess ... ..	...	114
Compton ... ..	6, 8, 9, 140, 202		Dutton, Cardigan Richard ... ..	...	123, 133
Comrapa, see Terevangelum Com- rapa			E		
Comrapa Chitty ... ..	32		East Indies, the [the Eastern Islands] ... ..	...	1, 52
Conay ... ..	31		Eckman, (Lien <sup>t</sup> .) ... ..	...	5
			Edge, John ... ..	...	1, 33
			Egmore ... ..	...	79, 85, 182

	PAGES
<b>E—cont.</b>	
<i>Elihu</i> [ <i>Elihee</i> ] <i>Mahomud</i> ...	11, 43
<i>Elsula Rymanee</i> ...	43
<i>Emaum Sahib</i> ...	160, 187, 199
<i>Emmerson, John</i> ...	28
<i>Empson, Mathew</i> [ <i>Mathew</i> ] ...	28, 31,
35, 55, 56, 61, 68, 148, 153, 166, 171,	191
<i>Engelbright, [Johannes]</i> ...	11, 43
<i>England</i> ...	1, 2, 5, 7-9, 11,
12, 18, 21, 23, 27, 28, 33, 35,	36, 41-43, 51, 55, 57, 62, 63,
65, 73, 75, 78, 86, 101, 106,	110, 117, 118, 122, 125, 127-
129, 132, 134, 135, 140, 142,	143, 145, 147, 150, 155-157,
159, 161-164, 183, 185, 192,	196, 197
<i>Enterprise</i> (brigantine) ...	64, 65, 70,
71, 89, 149, 161	64
<i>Erroo</i> (syang) ...	41, 53, 143, 203
<i>Espinoza, Moses</i> ...	6, 7, 13, 52, 70, 73,
<i>Europe</i> ...	88, 90, 95, 96, 101, 126, 128,
143, 185, 197	114
<i>Evans, Ephraim</i> ...	138, 145
<i>Expedition</i> ...	185
<i>Experience</i> (sloop) ...	

## F

<i>Failliet, Mr. (Senr.)</i> ...	32
<i>Failliet, Cæsar</i> ...	36, 56, 57, 61
<i>Fame</i> ...	96, 111, 193
<i>Fanny</i> ...	4, 11, 62, 96, 147,
165, 167, 190	23
<i>Felton, Jeremiah</i> ...	91, 92
<i>Ferguson, William</i> ...	99, 120
<i>Fiazalee</i> [ <i>Fazzalee</i> ] ...	16
<i>Floyer, Mr.</i> ...	50
<i>Forbes, Roderick</i> ...	35, 56
<i>Fordham, James</i> ...	47, 49, 66, 71
<i>Formosa</i> (sloop) ...	6, 19, 20, 44, 46, 48,
<i>Fort Marlbrô</i> [ <i>Marlbrôugh, Maribo-</i>	66, 69, 78, 80, 97, 98, 112, 122,
<i>rough</i> ] ...	124, 136, 138, 142, 144, 150,
152-154, 153, 160, 161, 164,	173, 177, 178, 186, 187, 197,
198	4, 11,
<i>Fort St. David</i> [ <i>St. Davids</i> ] ...	14-18, 20-24, 26, 27, 33, 34,
40, 41, 43-46, 59, 62, 64-66,	69, 70, 73-75, 77, 78, 82, 85,
87-90, 92, 95, 96, 99-102, 105,	107, 108, 112-114, 116, 118,
121, 127, 128, 131-133, 135,	136, 138, 141, 142, 145-147,
149, 157, 162, 163, 165, 167,	173, 174, 176, 179, 181, 182,
185-191, 193, 197, 200	1, 4, 6, 9-11,
<i>Fort St. George</i> ...	13-18, 29, 30, 35, 40, 42, 51,
52, 54, 64, 69-72, 75, 76, 80,	81, 84, 85, 89, 91-93, 96, 104,
106, 109, 110, 115, 116, 119,	120, 125-127, 130, 131, 133,
134, 140, 141, 144, 146, 154,	157, 159, 167-169, 175, 176,
180, 181, 184, 189, 195	

## F—cont.

<i>Fort William</i> ...	21, 28, 43, 65,
71, 78, 97, 107, 118, 119, 128,	132, 136, 146, 147, 157, 195,
196	28, 68, 136,
<i>Fowke, Edward</i> ...	150, 166, 169, 200
<i>Fowke, Joseph</i> ...	28, 69, 167
<i>Fowke, Randall</i> [ <i>Randal</i> ] ...	1-5,
11, 13, 17-19, 21-24, 27, 28,	33, 35-44, 46, 48, 50, 51, 60,
62, 64, 65, 68-75, 78, 79, 82-91,	93, 95, 96, 98, 100, 101,
103-108, 111-123, 125-127,	129-132, 136-141, 143, 145-
151, 156, 157, 159, 161-163,	165-170, 173, 174, 176, 178-
183, 185-194, 196, 198, 200,	202
<i>Foxall</i> [ <i>Foxal</i> ], <i>Sidney</i> ...	68, 106,
150, 166, 170	36, 57, 146
<i>France</i> ...	5
<i>Francis, John</i> ...	27, 28, 34, 39,
<i>Franco, Abraham</i> ...	41, 54, 55, 58, 59, 139, 158,
170, 194, 201	28, 99
<i>Franco, David</i> ...	27, 28, 34, 39, 41, 54,
<i>Franco, Jacob</i> ...	55, 58, 59, 139, 158, 170, 194,
201	34, 41, 54, 58
<i>Franco, Jacob de Moses</i> ...	28, 39
<i>Franks, Aaron</i> ...	28

## G

<i>Galatea</i> [ <i>Galetea</i> ] ...	38, 77, 107, 108, 111,
132, 147, 157, 164, 173, 187	99
<i>Gallé</i> ...	10
<i>Galley</i> ...	23, 38,
<i>Gaunapa</i> [ <i>Guanapa</i> ] <i>Moodelaire</i> ...	47, 60, 63, 68, 72, 83, 85, 97,
104, 113, 116, 126, 130, 143,	164, 172, 177, 181, 187, 189,
198, 203	92, 95, 157, 167
<i>Geddes, Alexander</i> ...	10
<i>Gee, Mr.</i> ...	5, 7, 9, 10, 13, 18,
<i>George</i> ...	20, 21, 34, 44, 46-48, 131, 140,
161, 162, 164, 173-178, 188,	190
<i>Gilbert, Capt, Thomas</i> ...	158, 171
<i>Gill, John</i> ...	126
<i>Goa</i> ...	87, 185
<i>Godanm Sahib</i> ...	160
<i>Goddard, Holland</i> [ <i>Holland</i> ] ...	32, 68
148, 149, 166	23, 47, 50, 67,
<i>Goddard, Joseph</i> ...	71, 75, 120, 123, 147, 177, 193
<i>Godolphin</i> ...	48, 83, 86-92, 100,
103, 105, 108, 112, 116, 132,	192-195, 197, 198
<i>Golding, Robert</i> ...	158, 171
<i>Gombroon</i> ...	63, 117
<i>Gomez Serra David</i> ...	139, 143, 201, 203
<i>Gongaram</i> ...	3, 28, 39, 47, 60, 66, 72, 83,
85, 97, 104, 113, 116, 126, 130,	143, 164, 172, 177, 181, 187,
189, 198, 203	



	PAGES.		PAGES
<b>G—cont.</b>		<b>I</b>	
Goodanada ... ..	93	Ibrahim ... ..	89, 95, 114, 135
Goodere, Robert ... ..	47, 49, 66, 67, 80	India ... ..	42, 96, 146, 159
Goodwin, Cornelius ... ..	69, 167	Ingellie [Ingellee] ... ..	84, 196
Goostika Nappœa [Goostie Anapea (Anapœa)] ... ..	137, 152	Ingeram [Injeram] ... ..	4, 14-16, 26, 27, 43, 63-65, 70, 90, 99, 114, 123, 125, 156, 163, 173, 177, 179, 185, 188
Gott (pass) ... ..	115	Island, the ... ..	20, 50, 72, 180, 182
Goulding, John ... ..	13, 18, 36, 42, 56-58, 61, 94, 113, 194	Ivits, Thomas ... ..	23
Graham, M <sup>r</sup> . ... ..	4, 27, 52, 65, 90, 114, 156, 177, 185, 188	<b>J</b>	
Gray, Capt. Charles ... ..	143, 203	Jaffnapatnam ... ..	46
Greenslate, Samuel ... ..	6	James, Robert ... ..	35, 56
Gregorio, Michael ... ..	158, 170	Jane ... ..	6, 135-137, 147, 151, 160, 164, 178, 187
Grua ... ..	94	Jangalee ... ..	196
Gruapa Quotambaucum ... ..	63, 72, 107, 116, 147, 169	Jansin, William ... ..	119
Grué, Mons <sup>r</sup> . ... ..	11	Java Head ... ..	110
Guanapa Moodelaire, <i>see</i> Gaunapa		Jedderee, James ... ..	8
Moodelaire ... ..	173	Jennings, William ... ..	28, 39, 139, 201
Guddee ... ..	49	Jenny ... ..	96, 99, 149, 167
Guthrie, Patrick ... ..	66	Jenny Snow, <i>see</i> Miss Jenny.	
Gutrie, Robert ... ..		Jerónimo, M <sup>r</sup> . ... ..	148
<b>H</b>		Jobbins, Robert ... ..	83, 95
Haggard, M <sup>r</sup> . ... ..	192	Jobson, Cap <sup>t</sup> . William ... ..	106, 107, 110, 111
<i>Halfax</i> , [Halfax] ... ..	65, 78, 145, 173	Johanna ... ..	127
Hallyburton, John ... ..	69, 167	Johanna (sloop) ... ..	62, 87
<i>Hallybus</i> ... ..	26	Johnson William ... ..	35, 55, 56, 61, 68, 166
Hammond, John ... ..	28, 34, 39, 41, 54, 58, 61, 63, 68, 70, 75, 76, 88, 104, 139, 143, 148, 166, 201, 203	Jordan, M <sup>r</sup> . ... ..	164
Hanger, Gabriel ... ..	197	<i>Joseph Maria</i> (sloop) ... ..	49
Harman, Christopher ... ..	126	Joye, Robert ... ..	190
Harper, William ... ..	87	Juggo ... ..	173
Harris, Henry ... ..	26	Juggu, Naulum ... ..	83, 89
<i>Harrison</i> ... ..	4	<b>K</b>	
Harrison, M <sup>rs</sup> . ... ..	92	Kellet, Ralph ... ..	23, 43
Harrison, Samuel ... ..	16, 68, 166, 191	Kelly, John ... ..	126
Hart, Heron ... ..	28, 139, 202	Kemeys [Kemys], Thomas ... ..	146
Hart, Rawson ... ..	28, 34, 39, 40, 55, 139, 158, 170, 201, 202	<i>Kent</i> ... ..	33, 105, 111
Hartley, Charles ... ..	46, 49, 90, 99	Key Wergo ... ..	152, 153
<i>Harwich</i> ... ..	113, 131	King Jonathan ... ..	79, 81
Hathaway, [William] ... ..	31, 32	<i>King William</i> ... ..	73, 127, 185
Hathway, M <sup>r</sup> . ... ..	93	Kirk, Edward ... ..	74
<i>Heathcote</i> ... ..	62	Kitche Chitty ... ..	32
Higginson, M <sup>rs</sup> . Elizabeth ... ..	50, 72	<b>L</b>	
Hill, John ... ..	23	Langford, Thomas ... ..	50, 62
Hoadley, [Hoadly], Cap <sup>t</sup> . Henry ... ..	4, 5, 10, 11, 22, 23, 33, 35, 36, 40, 42, 43, 58, 59, 61	<i>La Venturier</i> [ <i>L'A Venturier</i> ], (brigantine) ... ..	62, 64, 99
Hodgson, M <sup>r</sup> . ... ..	153, 192	Laye ... ..	9, 10
Hodgy Sahib ... ..	187	Le Blanc, John ... ..	43
Holland, (Lieut) ... ..	5, 34	Le Chambrier, Mons <sup>r</sup> . ... ..	36, 57
Holmes, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Robert ... ..	140, 202	Le Craw, John ... ..	23
<i>Hopewell</i> (brigantine) ... ..	9, 26, 64	Le Franquerie, Mons <sup>r</sup> . ... ..	43, 45
Hopkins, Charles ... ..	90	Legg, John ... ..	28
Hopkins, William ... ..	102, 193	Lennox, Robert ... ..	9, 132, 138
Horden, M <sup>rs</sup> . ... ..	159, 164, 172	Leonard, Robert ... ..	146
Horden, Cornelia ... ..	158, 171	Liel, M <sup>r</sup> . <i>see</i> Lyell, M <sup>r</sup> . ... ..	151
Horder, John ... ..	26, 46	Limpo (in China) ... ..	64
Horne, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Thomas ... ..	34, 44, 69	Lindsay, William ... ..	127
Howard, Rev <sup>d</sup> . Eden ... ..	69, 167	Lisson, John ... ..	47
Hubbard, M <sup>r</sup> . ... ..	74	Logabaram ... ..	93
Hurlock, Joseph ... ..	135-137, 150, 151, 154, 164, 173, 178	London ... ..	59, 85, 171, 172, 200, 202
Hussain [Hussan] Nina ... ..	64, 135	Lorrain, <i>see</i> Duke of Lorain.	
		Love, Peter ... ..	136, 142



## PAGE#

## L—cont.

<i>L' Union</i> ...	141, 145
Lutton, Samuel ...	36, 56, 57, 61, 113, 131
<i>Lyell</i> , ...	5, 21, 65, 78, 82, 83, 95, 97
99, 106, 107, 114, 119, 120, 128, 131,	132, 147
Lyell [Liell] Mr. ...	153, 162

## M

Macao ...	49, 77, 83, 113
Machin, Thomas ...	74
Maekarty, Darby ...	74
Mackmath, Cap <sup>t</sup> . John ...	26, 35, 43, 55
64, 70, 149, 162	82
Macqua Petta ...	82
Maerae, James ...	158, 171
Maddapollam [Madapollam], Made-	
pollam, Maddepollam ...	23, 47, 49, 50,
66, 67, 71, 75, 77, 78, 80, 102, 114,	120, 123, 125, 147, 163, 177, 179, 185,
190, 193, 194, 196	16
Maddox, Mr. ...	117, 118
Madera [Madeira], ...	14, 24, 51, 70,
Madras [Madraspatnam] ...	92, 108, 110, 174
Madras (sloop) ...	77-80, 89, 90, 104, 121
Mahomud Bux [Mahomudbux]	
(brigantine) ...	89, 95, 102, 114, 135
Mahomud Fazell ...	99, 120
Mahomud Madina (brigantine) ...	77
Mahomed Mera Labbe ...	43
Malacca ...	1, 26, 43, 90, 105
Maldiva ...	114
Mallabar [Malabar] Coast, the ...	21, 49,
86	
Manilba [Manilla] ...	1, 41, 49, 77
Manna ...	6-10
Manneram ...	162
Margaret [Margaret] (brigantine) ...	91, 104
193	
Martin, [Marty], Cap <sup>t</sup> . George ...	22, 73,
81, 89, 193, 196, 197	
Martin William ...	4, 25, 68, 148, 149, 166
Marty [Martin], Mr. ...	192
Mary ...	23, 43
Mary (brigantine) ...	21, 26, 43, 82, 87, 113,
114, 118, 145-147, 149, 157, 167	
Masalapatam, see Metchelepatam.	
Massey, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Charles ...	86, 88, 90, 91,
126, 128, 131, 142, 143-145	
Mathisson, Gilbert ...	23
Maule [Maul, Maull] Cap <sup>t</sup> . James ...	1, 23,
77, 98, 101, 105	
Mauré ...	43, 45
Mauritius ...	145, 173
Mawfur Cawn ...	102
Medeiros, Mr. ...	50, 72
Meera Madu (brigantine) ...	64, 135
Meer Tuokerla ...	92
Mercury ...	23, 41, 77, 105
Metchelepatan [Masalapatam,	
Metchelepatan] ...	64, 66, 102
Michell [Michil], Edward ...	87, 96
Michell, Isaac ...	196
Miss Jenny [Miss Jenny Snow, Jenny	
Snow] (brigantine) ...	23, 43, 196
Mixon, John ...	69
Mocha ...	127

## M—cont.

Moco Moco ...	6-9, 47, 164
Molanga [Mulinga] Kistna [Chitty] 3, 31, 32	
43, 51, 59, 63, 64, 67, 72, 105, 115, 116,	
130, 154, 177, 197	
Monie, Mons <sup>r</sup> . ...	114
Monsimet, Mr. ...	49, 77
Monson, William ...	1-5,
1'-13, 18, 19, 21-24, 27, 28, 31, 33,	
35-38, 40-44, 46-48, 50, 51, 55, 56, 60,	
62, 64-66, 68, 70-75, 78, 79, 82-91, 93,	
95-98, 100, 101, 103-108, 111-123,	
125-127, 129-132, 136-138, 140-143,	
145-151, 156, 157, 159, 161-169, 172-	
174, 176-183, 185-194, 196-198, 200,	
202	
Montgomery, Cap <sup>t</sup> . William ...	90, 105,
149, 173, 178	
Moore, Thomas Joshua ...	196
Mootaya [Moytaya] ...	32
Moreup, James ...	4, 11, 40, 43, 163, 173
Morse, Daniel ...	35, 55
Morse, Nicolas, ...	1-5, 10, 11, 13, 18,
19, 21-24, 27, 28, 33-38, 40-44, 46, 48,	
50, 51, 54-56, 60-66, 68, 70-76, 78, 79,	
82-91, 93-98, 100, 101, 103-109, 111-	
123, 125-127, 129-132, 136-143, 145-	
149, 151, 156-159, 161-163, 165-171,	
173, 174, 176-183, 185-194, 196-198,	
200-203	
Mountain ...	62
Munro, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Andrew ...	190, 197
Munroe, (Doctor), ...	45
Murphy, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Joseph ...	87, 118, 119
Mutal Petta ...	82
Mylne, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Robert ...	135, 137, 138,
151-153, 168, 173	

## N

Nagore ...	11, 40, 111, 125
Nalla Chitty ...	31
Nancy ...	43, 46, 49, 90, 99
Nappall ...	8
Narcissus ...	23, 77, 97, 101, 105, 142
Nareo ...	152
Narrain ...	33
Narrain Chitty ...	31
Narrain [Narrai] Chitty [Chittee],	
Vennaia ...	63, 72
Nassau ...	28, 48, 51, 165, 185
Natta Chitty ...	31
Negapatam ...	117
Nella Chitty, Pigu [Pigue] ...	79, 85
Nellipillee Nellopillee, [Nellopillee]	
(brigantine) ...	4, 11, 40, 43, 65, 163,
173, 177	
Nevill, James ...	23, 38, 89, 100, 103,
192	
Newcastle ...	63
Newman, William ...	123
Ninapah ...	46, 49, 173
Norell, John ...	23
Northleigh, Robert ...	64, 70, 149, 161
Nossa Senhora de Concepcion [Conces-	
sion] ...	49, 77, 83, 113
Nottingham ...	117
Nunes, Jacob Fernandes ...	34, 55, 139,
158, 170, 201,	

	PAGES
<b>O</b>	
Olier, Charles ... ..	5
Onslow ... ..	185
Otger, Mr. ... ..	99
Ouladin, (Rajah) <i>see</i> Cooladeen (Rajah).	
<b>P</b>	
Page, Mr. ... ..	192
Palmer, James ... ..	5
Parker, James ... ..	26
Parkes, Mr. ... ..	192
Parsons, Philip [Phillip] ... ..	64, 70, 73
Pearce [Peiarce], Richard ... ..	96, 111
Pechier [Fichier], Dr. Andrew ... ..	36, 58
Peddanaigues Petta ... ..	82
Peers, Charles ... ..	28
Pegu [Pegue, Pigué] ... ..	11-13, 33, 38, 77, 78, 87, 89, 92, 95, 120, 121, 123-125, 132, 133, 135, 138, 142, 196
Pelly, Capt. ... ..	153
Pereival, Mr. ... ..	159
Peroival, William ... ..	113, 150, 170
Perry, Thomas ... ..	162, 171
Persia ... ..	167
Persia, the Gulph of ... ..	113
Pettah, the, <i>see</i> Chindadree Pettah	
Phania ... ..	127
Pidgeon, John ... ..	18, 43
Pigott [Pigot], George ... ..	69, 167
Pinnell, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Richard ... ..	132, 200
Pitt, George Morton ... ..	28, 35, 55, 136, 137, 139, 188, 190, 194, 201
Pitt, Thomas ... ..	123, 191
Plant, Mr. ... ..	192
Plonnet [Plouet], Charles ... ..	26, 43, 113, 118, 145, 147, 157, 167
Pondaram ... ..	19, 38, 51, 53, 72, 119, 126, 130, 177
Pondichery [Pondicherry] ... ..	11, 43, 45, 62, 64, 92, 93, 95, 99, 114, 127, 145, 146, 163, 173
Ponnappa [Ponapa] Ohitty [Ohittee] ... ..	21, 22, 38, 51, 66, 67, 72, 91, 104, 115, 130, 142, 154, 177, 182, 197, 202
Porten, James ... ..	34, 54, 150, 169
Porto Novo ... ..	24, 173
Potter, Nicolas ... ..	12
Powney, Henry ... ..	193
Prince, Richard ... ..	68-70, 89, 102
Prince of Orange ... ..	141
Prince of Wales ... ..	99, 135, 153
Princess Amelia ... ..	41, 45, 145-147, 149
Princess Louisa ... ..	65, 132, 200
Princess Mary ... ..	73, 74, 79, 81, 86, 88, 89, 98, 117, 118, 136, 193, 196-198
Prussia ... ..	36, 57
Pullieat [Pulliacat, Pulliacatt] ... ..	18, 43, 62, 64
Pundee Maddakoy ... ..	162
<b>Q</b>	
Quedah ... ..	64, 135
Queen Caroline ... ..	117, 118
<b>R</b>	
Rachel (brigantine) ... ..	92, 95
Ragana, Coloe ... ..	32
Raganageloo ... ..	52

	PAGES
<b>R—cont.</b>	
Rama [Ramah] (sloop) ... ..	11, 18, 20, 26, 27, 45, 64, 65, 96, 102, 105
Rama Liunga ... ..	32
Ram Chundra ... ..	3, 23, 38, 47, 60, 68, 72, 83, 85, 97, 104, 113, 116, 126, 130, 143, 164, 172, 177, 181, 187, 189, 198, 203.
Randal, James ... ..	23
Randa Moodu ... ..	32
Rangapah ... ..	173
Rangasae ... ..	31
Raymond, Capt. Charles ... ..	117, 126-129, 131, 138
Recovery (brigantine) ... ..	62, 70, 196
Resolution ... ..	185
Richards, Gilbert ... ..	145, 149
Richards [Riccards], Richard ... ..	20, 41, 77, 111
Richardson, John ... ..	5
Rider, Mr. ... ..	118
Rigg, William ... ..	6
Rockingham [Rockingham] ... ..	33, 92, 120
Rous, Francois ... ..	1, 3-5, 10, 11, 18, 21, 23, 27, 33, 36, 38, 40, 42-44, 46, 50, 60, 62, 63, 65, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 88, 89, 123, 130, 166.
Rous, Mrs. Margaret [Margarett] ... ..	79, 87-89, 123, 124, 144, 160, 178.
Royal George ... ..	106, 107, 110, 111
Royal [Royall] Guardian ... ..	4, 5
11-13, 18, 22, 23, 33, 35-38 40-43, 51, 101	
Russell [Russell], Mr. ... ..	32, 148, 149
<b>S</b>	
Sahib Nagore [Naig] ... ..	160, 178
St. Domingo ... ..	1, 49
St. Helena ... ..	9, 33, 42, 117, 162, 198
St. Joseph ... ..	999, 105
St. Mark ... ..	114, 118
St. Michael Le Andrew—(brigantine) ... ..	43
St. Pauls, the Island of ... ..	110
St. Thome ... ..	83, 89
Salem ... ..	22
Salomons, Abraham, <i>see</i> Solomons, Abraham.	
Saloomah ... ..	7, 8
Salset, the Island of ... ..	63
Salvadore [Salvador], Isaac ... ..	34, 54, 150, 169
Samodrew ... ..	31
Samsunderset ... ..	77, 96
Sanderson, John ... ..	2, 5, 18, 19, 21-24, 27, 28, 33, 35-37, 40-44, 46, 48, 50-52, 55, 61-65, 67, 68, 70, 71, 89, 92, 107, 173, 177, 178, 196, 198.
Sandiapa Moodelaire ... ..	3, 72
Sangsarree [Singo Saree, Singosarree] ... ..	137, 152, 153
Sarah Galley ... ..	45, 49
Sareo, (Dupatty) ... ..	8
Sarum ... ..	96, 111

	PAGES
<b>S—cont.</b>	
Saunders, John ... ..	143, 193, 203
Saunders, Thomas ... ..	69, 128, 132, 143, 167, 200
Savage, John ... ..	8, 11, 68, 110, 126, 141, 143, 146, 148, 158, 166, 171, 195
Say, James ... ..	36, 58
Say, Richard ... ..	36, 58
Scarborough ... ..	117, 119, 125, 128, 129, 131, 132, 135, 136, 164
Schultsz, Mr. ... ..	148
Scrimmour, John ... ..	114, 117
Sea Horse ... ..	47, 49, 65, 149, 162
Senior, (Ensign) ... ..	136
Serampy ... ..	7
Shallum ... ..	86, 87
Sheldrake, Samuel ... ..	136, 200
Sheppard, Cap <sup>t</sup> . ... ..	22
Shippard, Andrew ... ..	95, 96
Shore, Mr. ... ..	192
Sibilla ... ..	95, 96
Sidoo Labbee ... ..	64
Sillebar ... ..	9
Simpson, Charles ... ..	28, 63, 70, 71, 73-75, 78, 79, 82-84, 86-91, 93, 95, 96, 98, 100, 101, 103, 105-108, 111, 113, 114, 116-118, 120-123, 125-127, 129, 131, 132, 136-138, 140, 141, 143, 145, 147-149, 151, 156, 157, 159, 161-163, 165-168, 173, 174, 176, 178-183, 185-188, 190-194, 196-198, 200
Simpson, Martha ... ..	197
Sinclair [Sinklair, Sinklaer, Sinklayer Sinklaar, Sinelaar], Joan Hector ... ..	98, 101, 124, 142, 143, 160
Skene, David ... ..	119, 120
Smart, Mr. ... ..	12, 13, 38
Smith, Michael ... ..	22, 23, 42, 59
Solomon, Mr. ... ..	148
Solomons [Salomons], Abraham ... ..	28, 34, 39, 41, 54, 55, 58, 61, 139, 143, 194, 201, 203
Solomon, Henry ... ..	34, 41, 54, 55, 58, 61
Southcote, Richard ... ..	49
Speake, Henry ... ..	41
Springer, Jonathan ... ..	89
Stackhouse ... ..	87
Stackhouse, (Gov <sup>r</sup> .) ... ..	12
Starke, John ... ..	28
Starke, Richard ... ..	69, 167
Sterling, James ... ..	96, 99
Stevens, Andrew ... ..	33
Stevens, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Thomas ... ..	117, 118, 120, 126, 129, 139, 140-142, 144, 146, 159, 162, 163, 171
Steward, (Ensign) ... ..	6
Steward, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Francis ... ..	86, 90, 92, 100, 103, 105, 192, 193, 195, 197
Stratton, John ... ..	32, 41, 58, 59, 61, 68, 93, 148, 149, 166
Stringfellow, Robert ... ..	173, 175
Subdarally [Subderally Subterally Subterally] Cawn [Snbdar Alley Sahib ... ..	49, 98, 115, 119, 199
Sumatra ... ..	173

	PAGES
<b>S—cont.</b>	
Supino, Judah, ... ..	27, 34, 39, 54, 55, 136, 139, 150, 158, 169, 170, 200, 201
Surat ... ..	86, 90, 92, 95, 96, 114, 173, 198
Suteliffe, Samuel ... ..	138, 145
Swallow (Ketch) ... ..	83, 95
Syrian ... ..	11, 12, 38, 78
<b>T</b>	
Tanjore ... ..	165
Tatas ... ..	152, 153
Taylor [Tayler], Capt John ... ..	18, 20, 25, 45, 46, 92, 161, 164, 175, 176, 197
Tellichery [Tellichery] ... ..	15, 91, 106, 107, 114, 165, 167, 173, 190, 198
Tenassery ... ..	83
Terevangalum [Terevangalom, Trevangalom, Trevengalom, Trevangalam] Comrapa ... ..	44, 47-49, 60, 66, 72, 74, 85, 86, 97, 104, 105, 116, 177
Terwarree ... ..	107, 111, 198
Tevenepatam ... ..	108
Thomas, [Padre] ... ..	82
Thorp, John ... ..	96, 111
Tombee Tonnappa Chitty ... ..	21
Tomborneo Road ... ..	151
Tomby Chitty ... ..	3, 32, 35, 47, 56, 67, 71, 85, 119, 130, 158, 170, 190
Tonqueen ... ..	105
Torriano, Elizabeth ... ..	86, 57
Torriano, George, ... ..	1, 2, 4, 5, 10-13, 18, 19, 21-24, 27, 28, 30, 33-37, 40-44, 46-48, 50, 51, 53, 54, 56, 57, 58, 60-62, 65, 66, 68, 70-75, 78, 79, 81-91, 93, 95-98, 100, 101, 103-108, 111-123, 125-127, 129-132, 134, 136-138, 140-143, 145-151, 156, 157, 159, 161-169, 172-174, 176, 178-180, 182-194, 196, 198, 202, 203.
Travancore (brigantine) ... ..	26
Trepopolore [Trepopilore] ... ..	87, 121, 191
Trevangalam [Trevangalom] Com- rapa, <i>see</i> Terevangalum Comrapa.	
Triamong ... ..	7
Trincumbar ... ..	185
Triplicane [Trivlicane] ... ..	24, 26
Triplieine (brigantine) ... ..	64
Triton Galley ... ..	87, 125
Trivitore ... ..	71, 85
Tullie, William ... ..	23, 43, 149
Turbat, (Ensign) ... ..	114
Turin, Robert ... ..	128
Turing, Mr. ... ..	148
Turner, William ... ..	194
Two Brothers ... ..	190
<b>U</b>	
Uppara ... ..	68
Urtin (brigantine) ... ..	1, 33
<b>V</b>	
Vass, John ... ..	11
Vellacudamaniaigue ... ..	160
Vellannore ... ..	102
Vellapa Chitty ... ..	21, 32

V—cont.		PAGES.	W—cont.		PAGES.
Vellore	...	101	<i>West Coast</i> (sloop)	...	78, 123, 124,
<i>Vencataish</i> (brigantine)	...	162			132, 133, 135, 142
Vencataish, Tonta	...	79, 84, 85, 88	Westcott [Westcoat], Cap <sup>t</sup> . George.		125-128,
<i>Vencata</i> [ <i>Vencuta</i> , <i>Vencaty</i> ] <i>Latch-</i>					131, 135, 164
<i>miah</i> [ <i>Latchmia</i> ]	...	46, 49, 173	Westhead, Thomas	...	90, 95
Vencatapatie	...	148	Weston, Thomas	...	36, 57, 143, 203
Vencatichilum	...	93	Whaley, Mary	...	36, 57
Veramrauz	...	25	Whiehcot, John	...	194
Vizagapatam	...	14-18, 20, 21, 23-27,	Whistler, Ralph	...	28, 158, 171
		43, 45, 47-49, 51, 52, 61, 63-	White Town, the	...	180, 184
		65, 67, 68, 70, 71, 73, 86, 89,	Wiat [Wiatt], Richard,	...	35, 16, 150, 170
		90, 92, 99-102, 104, 106-108,	Wigmore, Richard	...	128
		111, 120-123, 125, 132, 147,	Wilkinson, Thomas	...	126
		149, 161-166, 173, 177, 179,	<i>William</i> (brigantine)	...	90, 102
		187, 188, 190, 191, 196, 198	<i>William</i> (sloop)	64-66, 68, 70, 71, 73, 85, 90	
<i>Vizagapatam Merchant</i> (brigantine).		26,	Williams, (Lieut)	...	8
		43, 61, 64, 65, 70, 173	Williamson, George	...	139, 202
Vizagapatam River	...	164, 178	<i>Wilmington</i>	63, 73, 86, 90, 114, 142, 143, 145	
W			Wilson, Major David		4, 5, 131
<i>Wager</i>	...	117-119, 123, 126-	Winter, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Ralph Farr	...	36, 57
		129, 131-135, 137, 138, 144,	Wood, William	...	151, 170
		160, 165, 178	Wright, Mr.	...	113
<i>Wakefield</i>	...	196	Wynch, Alexander	...	128, 160, 178
Ward, Cap <sup>t</sup> .	...	123	Wynch, Revd. Robert	16, 69, 124, 167, 178	
Wardroper, Arthur	...	131	Y		
Watson, Hugh	...	35, 55	Yanam	...	52
Webster, Benjamin	...	131	Z		
West Coast, the [Westcoast, the			Zeloan	...	84
Coast]	...	5, 7, 8, 13, 21, 34, 44, 46,			
		69, 117, 118, 127, 128, 132,			
		136, 164			









## AGENTS FOR THE SALE OF MADRAS GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

### IN INDIA

The Superintendent, NAZAR KANUN HIND Press, Allahabad.  
M. C. KOTHARI, Bookseller, Publisher and Newspaper Agent, Raopur Road, Baroda.  
K. SUNDER PANDURANG, Kalbadevi Road, Bombay.  
D. B. TARAPOREVALA SONS & Co., Bombay.  
THACKER & Co. (LTD.), Bombay.  
THE BURMA BOOK CLUB (LTD.), 240-A, Merchant Street, Rangoon, Burma.  
THE BOOK COMPANY, Calcutta.  
BUTTERWORTH & Co. (LTD.), 6, Hastings Street, Calcutta.  
R. CAMBRAY & Co., Calcutta.  
THACKER, SPINK & Co., 3, Esplanade East, Calcutta.  
SHRI SHANKAR KARNATAKA PUSTAKA BHANDARA, Malamaddi, Dharwar.  
RAMAKRISHNA & SONS, Lahore.  
THE UPPER INDIA PUBLISHING HOUSE (LTD.), Lucknow.  
THE CHRISTIAN LITERATURE SOCIETY FOR INDIA, Post Box No. 501, P.T., Madras.  
HIGGINBOTHAMS (LTD.), Mount Road, Madras.  
THE LAW BOOK DEPOT (LTD.), 15 & 16, Francis Joseph Street, Madras.  
S. MURTHY & Co., Madras.  
G. A. NATESAN & Co., Madras.  
P. R. RAMA IYER & Co., Madras.  
P. VARADACHARI & Co., Booksellers, 8, Lingha Chetti Street, Madras.  
S. VAS & Co., Madras.  
THE THEOSOPHICAL PUBLISHING HOUSE, Adya: (Madras).  
THE UNIVERSAL PUBLISHING Co., Bezwada (Madras).  
E. M. GOPALAKRISHNA KONE, Pudumantapam, Madura (Madras).  
THE MODERN STORES, Salem (Madras).  
THE SRIVILLIPUTTUR CO-OPERATIVE TRADING UNION (LTD.), Srivilliputtur (Madras).  
S. KRISHNASWAMI & Co., Teppakulam Post, Trichinopoly Fort (Madras).  
CITY BOOK Co., Post Box No. 283, Madras.  
NIVASARKAR, Manager, "Hitawada," Nagpur.

### IN STRAITS SETTLEMENTS

THE FEDERAL RUBBER STAMP Co., Penang.

### NOTICE

Official publications may be obtained in the United Kingdom either direct from the office of the High Commissioner for India, India House, Aldwych, London, W.C. 2, or through any bookseller.

D03731151L



Duke University Libraries